

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

---

---

IN THE MATTER OF:

230th GENERAL MEETING

Place - Washington, D. C.

Date - Friday, 15 June 1979

Pages 262 - 576

537 001

Telephone:  
(202) 347-3700

ACE - FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.

*Official Reporters*

444 North Capitol Street  
Washington, D.C. 20001

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE - DAILY

395

7907130434

T.

1 PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE  
2 UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
3 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

4 Friday, 15 June 1979  
5

6 The contents of this stenographic transcript of the  
7 proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory  
8 Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS),  
9 as reported herein, is an uncorrected record of the discussions  
10 recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

11 No member of the ACRS Staff and no participant at this  
12 meeting accepts any responsibility for errors or inaccuracies  
13 of statement or data contained in this transcript.  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

537-002

CR5355

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3  
4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5  
6 230th GENERAL MEETING

7  
8 Room 1046  
9 1717 H Street, N. W.  
10 Washington, D. C.

11 Friday, 15 June 1979

12 The 230th General Meeting of the Advisory Committee on  
13 Reactor Safeguards was reconvened, pursuant to adjournment, at  
14 8:30 a.m.

15 PRESENT:

16 DR. MAX W. CARBON, Chairman  
17 DR. MILTON S. PLESSET, Vice Chairman  
18 MR. MYER BENDER, Member  
19 MR. JESSE EBERSOLE, Member  
20 MR. HAROLD ETHERINGTON, Member  
21 PROF. WILLIAM KERR, Member  
22 DR. STEPHEN LAWROSKI, Member  
23 DR. J. CARSON MARK, Member  
24 MR. WILLIAM M. MATHIS, Member  
25 DR. DADE W. MOELLER, Member  
DR. JEREMIAH J. RAY, Member  
DR. PAUL SHEWMON, Member  
DR. CHESTER P. SIESS, Member

537 003

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 DR. CARBON: The meeting will now come to order.  
4 This is the second day of the 230th meeting of the Advisory  
5 Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

6 The specific items for today's session are:  
7 Discussions with representatives of the Metropolitan Edison  
8 Company, and Babcock & Wilcox Company regarding the TMI 2  
9 accident; discussions with the NRC staff regarding the  
10 recent operating experience; the modified basis for the  
11 development of state and local government radiological  
12 response plans in support of lightwater nuclear power plants;  
13 and the future schedule.

14 The Committee will also consider proposed ACRS  
15 comments or recommendations regarding the accident and its  
16 implications at Three Mile Island Unit 2, and proposed ACRS  
17 action on the proposed power level increase of Millstone  
18 Nuclear Power Station Unit 2.

19 Mr. R. Muller is the designated federal employee  
20 for this portion of the meeting. A transcript is being  
21 kept, and it is requested that each speaker first identify  
22 himself and speak with sufficient clarity and volume that  
23 he can be readily heard.

24 Our opening session this morning is with the  
25 Metropolitan Edison Company. I would call to the committee's

537 004

1 attention that we have had a recent discussion with the  
2 company, and we have given them several questions which we  
3 have asked them to respond to to a considerable extent in  
4 writing.

5 In order to save time, you will find that there  
6 is material at your chairs which has been passed out this  
7 morning which is in that vein -- written material and  
8 response to our requests.

9 I guess at this time I'd call on Mr. Arnold to  
10 lead off for Metropolitan Edison-GPU.

11 MR. ARNOLD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

12 I'm not sure if my microphone is working or  
13 not. Mr. Chairman, I'd like to start off by introducing  
14 the people that we have here from GPU and Metropolitan  
15 Edison Company.

16 To my right is Herman Deickamp, President of  
17 General Public Utilities. Immediately to my right is Bob  
18 Keaton, who is the Manager of Systems Engineering in the  
19 GPU Service Corporation.

20 To my left is Jack Herbein, who is the Vice  
21 President of Generation for Metropolitan Edison Company.

22 In the second row, immediately behind Bob Keaton  
23 is Gary Miller, who is the Manager of the Three Mile Island  
24 Nuclear Station. To his left is Bill Zewe, a shift super-  
25 visor on Three Mile Island and the shift supervisor on watch

537 005

1 at the time of the accident.

2 To Bill's left is Ed Wallace. Ed is the Licensing  
3 Manager for GPU Service Corporation. And to Ed's left --  
4 excuse me, I misspoke. To the right, in each case, is  
5 Dick Dubeil. Dick is the Supervisor of Radiation Protection  
6 Chemistry for the Three Mile Island Station.

7 We do have a number of prepared remarks, and we  
8 will attempt to incorporate in those prepared remarks as  
9 many of the questions as conveniently fit in with the  
10 material that is being presented on the prior part of the  
11 agenda.

12 I would like to sort of digress from introductory  
13 remarks to address one of the questions that is in this  
14 list of some 30 that were attached to the agenda. That  
15 question relates to the number of employees with nuclear  
16 experience in the technical functions group.

17 Let me see if I can identify the number for you.  
18 This is Question No. 24, and we provided a little bit more  
19 than the question calls for.

20 The technical functions group has 128 employees  
21 with nuclear experience. The average number of years for  
22 those 128 employees is 14 years. And I've clarified that  
23 that's 14 years working in the nuclear field.

24 There are a number of employees in other  
25 departments who also have extensive experience in the nuclear

1 industry. So that the total within the GPU Service Corpora-  
2 tion is 171 employees with experience in the nuclear industry,  
3 and the overall average number of years of experience is  
4 15.

5 We're providing a similar summary for the  
6 Metropolitan Edison Company. The Metropolitan Edison  
7 Company has a total of 362 employees with nuclear experience.  
8 The average number of years in the nuclear field for those  
9 362 employees is 6.7.

10 We are prepared, Mr. Chairman, to proceed  
11 immediately to item 2 of the agenda, "various possible  
12 generic improvements to various aspects of plant design."

13 For that presentation I would like to ask Bob  
14 Keaton to address the issues.

15 MR. KEATON: Mr. Chairman, in addressing the  
16 issue of what we see as possible generic improvements arising  
17 out of our experiences in the Three Mile Island accident,  
18 I would like to start by making two caveats.

19 The first is that the list of items that I'm  
20 going to discuss with you, we in no sense represent as a  
21 complete list. We are still learning from the experience.  
22 We have a significant amount of activity underway at GPU  
23 and Met Ed trying to make sure that we understand all aspects  
24 of what happened, and we fully anticipate that as a result  
25 of this ongoing work, that we will have additional items

1 which we would like to add to the list.

2           The second is that the items which are on these  
3 lists we do not present at this point in time as firm  
4 recommendations, but simply as items which, based upon our  
5 experience so far, would appear to merit further investiga-  
6 tion. In some cases, they are items which we are proceeding  
7 right now to implement on the Three Mile Island Unit No. 1,  
8 but in other cases they are simply items which we think  
9 should be further evaluated.

10           (Slide.)

11           The first portion of this agenda item addresses  
12 possible improvements to operational instrumentation, and  
13 this slide here lists the items which we find would have  
14 been helpful, based upon our experiences.

15           In the case of in-core thermocouples, of course  
16 Three Mile Island Unit 2 had approximately 52 thermocouples  
17 which were hooked up to the plant computer. What we see is  
18 that additional temperatures, both additional fuel assemblies  
19 being monitored and possibly additional elevations within  
20 the fuel assemblies, would have given us additional and useful  
21 information.

537 098

22           Furthermore, as we discussed with you at the  
23 subcommittee meeting, the computer program which was  
24 monitoring these thermocouples truncated the readings to  
25 the point that a reading over 700 degrees Fahrenheit simply



printed out as a question mark on the computer, which would  
2 certainly recommend that in the future any such computer  
3 monitoring of thermocouples be adequate to give readings  
4 over the entire range of the thermocouple, and not some  
5 truncated range.

6 We also have found that added thermocouples or  
7 other temperature sensors on the reactor coolant system  
8 could be of use to us in certain circumstances. This does  
9 not appear to us to be highly important for normal plant  
10 operation, but under the circumstances, where the system  
11 was operating on natural circulation, there were many times  
12 when we would have liked to have had a better understanding  
13 of the temperature distribution around the system, rather  
14 than at two or three distinct points, which is what we  
15 presently have.

16 An item which has received a great deal of  
17 attention is that some of the critical valves at Three Mile  
18 Island, the position indication in the control room is  
19 representative of the command signal going to the valve,  
20 rather than the actual position of the valve. And in  
21 particular that was true of the power-operated relief valve  
22 on the pressurizer.

23 We would strongly urge that for critical valves  
24 that the actual position of the valve be indicated, rather  
25 than the communication. We further feel the need for

1 additional position indication on relief and safety valves.  
2 This is the second time for Three Mile Island in which we  
3 have had a situation in which a relief or safety valve stuck  
4 open, and a clear position indication on the valve would be  
5 of great help.

6 Furthermore, along the same line, some method of  
7 measuring the flow downstream from relief and safety valves  
8 would be valuable.

9 We are suggesting that an additional indication  
10 that might be of use to the operator is an instrument which  
11 measures directly the relationship between the current  
12 system pressure and the saturation pressure associated with  
13 that temperature.

14 There are certain designs on these instrumentations  
15 in progress that we are evaluating for TMI Unit No. 1.

16 Reactor vessel and steam generator level is an  
17 item which we think merits evaluation, but we are not  
18 prepared to make any recommendation on that one at the  
19 moment.

20 We are attempting, as part of some of the <sup>537</sup> <sub>010</sub> of the  
21 analytical work that we have in-house, to determine  
22 analytically the possible value of such signals, but we're  
23 not prepared to make a recommendation.

24 An on-line boron monitor is something which  
25 could have been of considerable use to us at TMI, and is

1 certainly an item that we think merits further investigation.

2           As I think you are all aware, the containment  
3 system at Three Mile Island Unit 2 had containment isolation  
4 signals simply on the reactor building pressure exceeding  
5 4 pounds. We would recommend, as a minimum, that the use of  
6 certain radiation monitors be considered for perhaps not total  
7 containment isolation, but rather the selective isolation of  
8 certain lines depending upon what was the location of the  
9 radiation signal.

10           In the case of hydrogen recombiner at Unit 2,  
11 we were in the position, when we were ready to use it, of  
12 not knowing really what the hydrogen concentration was in  
13 the stream going to the recombiner. And there was some  
14 concern that the hydrogen concentration could be high enough  
15 that starting the operation of the recombiner could light  
16 off a flame which would propagate back into the containment  
17 building.

18           As a result, we went through some system modifi-  
19 cations that allowed us to dilute that incoming air. This  
20 could have been avoided by simply having a hydrogen monitor  
21 at the input to the recombiner. These are commercially  
22 available.

23           In the case of permissive interlocks, there are  
24 of course a number of permissive interlocks on Three Mile  
25 Island, as there are on any nuclear station. In looking

1 back over our experiences, it does not appear clear to us  
2 that additional ones might not be merited. And we would  
3 highly recommend a careful evaluation of the desirability  
4 of some additional interlocks be looked at.

5 Finally, we were, at Three Mile Island, able to  
6 make good use of some of the noise analysis equipment which  
7 was installed on the system, particularly during the period  
8 of time when we were trying to expel the gas out of the  
9 control rod drive mechanisms by depressurizing the system,  
10 and we used the noise monitors as a method of determining  
11 both when we got bubbles as a result of lowering the  
12 pressure, and when we were able to get rid of the bubbles  
13 by having the hydrogen dissolve into the coolant.

14 It appears to us that an expanded noise monitoring  
15 system might prove valuable, even during normal operation.

16 DR. CARBON: Mr. Keaton, is your hesitation on  
17 the reactor vessel level in the middle there due to a  
18 question of need? Or practicality?

19 MR. KEATON: It's certainly due to the question  
20 of practicality. We are very concerned as to just how  
21 reliable such a signal would be. With respect to need, it's  
22 the type of thing that, if the circumstance were to arise  
23 again, or a bubble formed in the top of the reactor vessel,  
24 if there were a really reliable level signal that would give  
25 an unambiguous indication to the operator, then, yes, that

1 would be something that the operator would find very  
2 useful. We're just concerned with getting an instrument  
3 that won't cause a lot of difficulty due to its unreliability.

4 MR. RAY: Mr. Keaton, excuse me. Have you lost  
5 an operational instrumentation originating where the sensors  
6 or transducers and so on were within containment due to the  
7 hostile nature of that environment?

8 MR. KEATON: Yes, sir, we have lost a considerable  
9 number of sensors, and I think on my next slide I'm going to  
10 address that point.

11 DR. LAWROSKI: I'd like to pursue a little further  
12 the question raised by Dr. Carbon.

13 I appreciate your hesitancy about putting in  
14 level indicators for the reasons you cited, but then you  
15 did have something that did prove to be quite ambiguous.  
16 Maybe it was worse than what anything that you might add  
17 could be. Perhaps only by experience will you find  
18 something that you can rely on to better ascertain the  
19 level in the reactor vessel.

20 MR. KEATON: Yes, sir. And I do not mean to  
21 imply by my hesitancy that we have taken a position against  
22 level instrumentation. It's just that we feel at the  
23 moment that the real types of indications that would be  
24 obtained from practically available systems are not  
25 sufficiently well understood that we're prepared to take a

1 position on it.

2 DR. MOELLER: I wonder if there was any implica-  
3 tion in the order of listing here?

4 MR. KEATON: No, sir, there is not.

5 DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

6 DR. CARBON: Walt?

7 DR. LIPINSKI: In the Three Mile Island 2 Final  
8 Safety Analysis Report, Section 5.5.2.25, Exit Monitoring  
9 Instrumentation, refers to Table 7.5-1, readouts available  
10 to the operator from monitoring conditions in the unit.

11 The last item in that table, 72, is a failed  
12 fuel monitor. It's depicted to use gamma and liquid log  
13 scale indicator with the recorder, three readouts, five  
14 decades displayed in the control room. Is that functional?  
15 I haven't heard any references to it. In terms of any  
16 references to that instrument?

17 MR. ARNOLD: I believe the instrument being  
18 referred to is what we call a "letdown monitor."

19 MR. KEATON: Perhaps one of the operating staff  
20 could answer this question better than I could.

21 (Pause.)

22 MR. ARNOLD: That instrument did respond. I'm  
23 not sure, at this point, although we may be able to find  
24 out, what information we have here, as to what time it failed  
25 here.

1 DR. LIPINSKI: Does that show in the sequence of  
2 events as to when the first indication was obtained?

3 PROF. KERR: It seems to me that I remember  
4 reference to an indication of high readings on the letdown  
5 monitor.

6 MR. MILLER: My name is Gary Miller, Three Mile  
7 Island Manager.

8 There is a monitor in the sequence on the  
9 intermediate cooling system that was in alert early in the  
10 incident. That monitor, due to the background area it  
11 sits in, would go into alert before fuel failure. That is not  
12 the monitor you're referring to.

13 The one in the FSAR is the letdown monitor, which  
14 I think monitors the reactor coolant.

15 DR. LIPINSKI: Did it function?

16 MR. MILLER: Yes, it functioned. It was pegged  
17 high, like everything else, somewhere between 7:00 and 8:00  
18 in the morning.

19 DR. LIPINSKI: If it didn't function, then I  
20 wondered why it was not on the list. But it did function,  
21 as expected.

22 DR. CARBON: Go ahead, Mr. Keaton.

23 (Slide.)

24 MR. KEATON: Turning to the next item on the list,  
25 this possible additional diagnostic equipment. There are a

1 variety of items that you will see here. The first two are  
2 sort of generic in nature and applied across the board to the  
3 instrumentation.

4 One is the fact that it appears desirable to have  
5 expanded ranges on many of the signal monitors. I mentioned  
6 the in-core thermocouple situation already. Another example  
7 was the primary hot leg temperature readouts, which are  
8 RTDs, which are set up in a bridge network, such as they  
9 pegged high during the incident.

10 There are a variety of other sensors that we  
11 think should be reexamined from the standpoint of post-  
12 accident monitoring, to look at obtaining a wider range.

13 The item that was mentioned in a previous question:  
14 Yes, we do see the need to protect instrumentation against  
15 the type of post-accident environment. The thing that we  
16 ran into on Three Mile Island was that some of the instru-  
17 mentation had not been identified as safety-grade instru-  
18 mentation, and therefore was not, for example, LOCA  
19 qualified.

20 It was in fact the instrumentation that we were  
21 relying on very heavily to control the systems after the  
22 accident. Examples of this are the pressurizer level, the  
23 pressurizer heaters, and steam generator levels.

24 So we do think that a good look at whether some  
25 of the instrumentation that's not normally classified as

e-1

b-2

e-Federal Reporters, Inc.



1 "safety grade instrumentation," which is very useful in this  
2 kind of thing ought not to have that type of qualification.

3 MR. RAY: Have you lost any of the power supply  
4 circuits to the series within containment, such as the  
5 heaters in the pressurizer?

6 MR. KEATON: I don't think it's been a power  
7 supply problem.

8 MR. RAY: It's instrumentation?

9 MR. KEATON: It's been instrumentation, I think  
10 primarily associated with the rising water level in the  
11 reactor containment building.

12 Certainly the question of area radiation monitors  
13 is something in which we feel improvement is warranted.  
14 Gary Miller mentioned just a few minutes ago our experience  
15 with the radiation monitors, that at the time we started  
16 getting radiation signals they basically all pegged off  
17 scale, high. So we didn't have clear readings: we just knew  
18 that we had high radiation.

19 In addition, in retrospect we would like to have  
20 expanded coverage in the sense of more monitors and more  
21 hearings.

22 A closely related item is the question of being  
23 able to distinguish and discriminate some of the types of  
24 radiation. This was, I think, raised by Mr. Bender in the  
25 subcommittee meeting. Yes, we would very much like to have

1 the capability for distinguishing the different types of  
2 radiation, the airborne activity versus the plateout  
3 activity versus the shine from the reactor or the activity  
4 from the liquid level, both for the air spaces and for the  
5 sumps.

6 Implicit in this -- although it's not stated  
7 explicitly -- is also the capability to direct the measure  
8 of the liquid level in those sumps.

9 Yes, sir?

10 DR. LAWROSKI: Would you include, under sampling  
11 capability, continuous measurement of radioactivity content?  
12 Such instrumentation is available and is used in separations  
13 plants. You can arrange to have a circulated sample to make  
14 sure that it's representative, and then with the columnated  
15 beams the sensor discriminates directly.

16 MR. KEATON: That is certainly one of the kinds  
17 of instruments we had in mind. I'm not sure that our  
18 thinking and planning has gone to the stage that I would  
19 know whether or not we'd recommend using that continuously,  
20 or only on demand.

21 DR. LAWROSKI: You mentioned in connection with  
22 boron?

23 MR. KEATON: Yes, sir.

537 018

24 MR. BENDER: A thought occurs to me, that a need  
25 to have that kind of measuring equipment in place is

1 determined to some degree by the question of whether you  
2 could put it in place if an occasion developed when you  
3 needed to have it.

4 Now it seems to me that a certain amount of the  
5 effort ought to be addressed to the accessibility of such  
6 instrumentation, if the need arose, rather than assuming  
7 that because you'd like to be able to measure things, that  
8 necessarily you have to have it in place all the time.

9 I hope that some thought is being given to that  
10 aspect of the question.

11 MR. KEATON: Yes, sir, it is. And in fact, that  
12 is why we labeled this item as "improved sampling capability."  
13 We simply need to be able to do it, whether it's with  
14 installed instrumentation, or some other technique.

15 MR. BENDER: Thank you.

16 MR. KEATON: The next item on the list is  
17 "remote TV monitors." Certainly right now, and for sometime  
18 preceding this moment, it would have been very useful for us  
19 to be able to have a view inside the containment building.  
20 So the location of some of the monitors could be used in  
21 needed times, so that it would be useful.

22 Finally, an item which I will address in a little  
23 bit more detail on the next slide, is the question of the  
24 computer monitoring and recording of the significant plant  
25 parameters. The computer system that we had at Three Mile

1 Island Unit 2 was not a very extensive computer system by  
2 modern technology. It neither recorded all of the signals  
3 in which we were interested, nor did it do a particularly  
4 good job of outputting of the data. And we are certainly  
5 recommending some very significant improvements in that area.

6 (Slide.)

7 Those improvements are addressed in this next  
8 slide. We see both the need for improvements in the  
9 capability of the hardware, and also in its reliability.  
10 The reliability we believe can be relatively straightforward  
11 and can be achieved by simply using redundant systems.

12 The capability of the hardware is equally  
13 available by today's technology. In fact, prior to this  
14 accident we already had underway at Three Mile Island a  
15 computer upgrading program. That program had proceeded  
16 further with Unit 1, which right now today has a very much  
17 better capability than Unit 2 had.

18 We had the plans already laid for Unit 2, but  
19 unfortunately at the time of this occurrence the hardware  
20 plans had not been implemented.

21 Also, an item of faster printers. As I'm sure  
22 you're all aware, the alarm printer was backlogged for a long  
23 period of time. That can be overcome with today's  
24 technology. I would like to point out to the committee  
25 that the problem with the backlogging of the alarm data was

1 not simply a printer problem; it was a combination of the  
2 printer and the computer's memory speed combined. It takes  
3 improvements in both of those to really solve the backlogging  
4 problem.

5 We see a very great benefit in the expanded use  
6 of cathode ray tube displays. In particular, we believe  
7 the color displays, the color coding of certain items is  
8 appropriate. We see that the CRTs could be used,  
9 developing the appropriate software, to give some alarm  
10 prioritization to the operator, to help him with the problem  
11 of when a reactor trip or turbine trip occurs, that there is  
12 a tremendous number of alarms that are immediately presented  
13 all demending attention, and with really no immediate  
14 indication to the operator of which ones he should worry  
15 about first.

16 Other things that are fairly common in today's  
17 computer technology, such as parameter trending and graphic  
18 displays, are also things that we see could be of great  
19 benefit.

20 MR. RAY: How about the possibility of indicating  
21 monitoring position of critical facilities? Valve positions,  
22 and so on?

23 MR. KEATON: Yes, sir, very definitely.

24 MR. RAY: Could this have been added, with  
25 memory expansion, to the computer you had?

1 MR. KEATON: No, sir. The computer that we had  
2 at Three Mile Island Unit No. 2 is an older computer. It's  
3 at its limit in terms of its capability, and it requires a  
4 complete refurbishment of the system.

5 The final item on my list harkens back to the  
6 point on the previous slide. Which is, that we do see a  
7 great desirability of having a very wide range of signals  
8 fed into the computer and the capability of the computer not  
9 only to monitor these signals, but to keep records on magnetic  
10 tape of the status of these signals, so that in the post-  
11 analysis of any of the transients which occur, all the  
12 necessary information is available.

13 It turns out that, in order to really accomplish  
14 what we would like to, this means that almost everything has  
15 to be fed to and monitored and recorded by the computer,  
16 because it's very difficult to predict in advance, as we've  
17 learned, just exactly which signals you want.

18 So far in the transients that we have looked at  
19 we have inevitably found that there were some things that,  
20 after the fact, we wished had been monitored.

21 So our position now is really: Everything that  
22 is practical ought to be monitored in accordance with the  
23 computer system.

24 (Slide.)

25 DR. MATHIS: Pardon me, Mr. Keaton. Was there

1 anything in the way of improved communications that may not  
2 be exactly instrumentation?

3 MR. KEATON: You mean communications between the  
4 control room and the outside world? Or --

5 DR. MATHIS: Well, the control room and outside  
6 world, as well as internally. Like separate phone systems,  
7 isolated monitors, this sort of thing.

8 MR. KEATON: Yes, sir, there are several items,  
9 and I believe those are addressed. If not, let me just say  
10 that we are in the process of upgrading the communications  
11 with the outside world substantially in what we are doing  
12 on TMI Unit 1 right now. You'll see that that needs to be  
13 a generic improvement.

14 Certainly the communications between the control  
15 room and the outside world were very, very difficult on the  
16 morning of March the 28th, because of the shortage of  
17 telephone lines, a shortage of two-way radio communications,  
18 or anything else of that type.

19 We look for a large improvement in that area.

20 On the subject of possible improvements to equip-  
21 ment design, I want to reiterate my opening caveat -- in  
22 that we have not done, at this point in time, the analysis  
23 necessary to really understand the impact of some of the  
24 things which are on this list. And so these are simply items  
25 that we think should be evaluated.

537 023

1           It appears to us, on the basis of what we've  
2 seen, however, that certainly a larger pressurizer might be  
3 of great use in some of the types of transients that occur  
4 on these units. And we're strongly recommending that the  
5 industry as a whole take a look at the benefits, as well as  
6 the costs of that.

7           We feel quite strongly that both a more extensive  
8 containment isolation system -- and by that, I mean  
9 containment isolation on more than just the high pressure  
10 signals we had on Unit 1 -- and also a more selective  
11 containment isolation system appears warranted.

12           The situation as it existed at Three Mile Island  
13 Unit 2, the containment isolation on building high pressure  
14 when it occurred interfered with the capability of the  
15 operation of the coolant pumps, and so it forced the  
16 operators into a situation where their first action in  
17 response to containment isolation signal was, in order to  
18 maintain the safety of the plant, to override that signal.

19           And we see this as a very undesirable situation.  
20 We think that it can be avoided by designing the containment  
21 isolation signal which isolates only the appropriate portions  
22 of the containment on appropriate signals.

23           So the operators action does not need to be taken  
24 counter to the action of the safety system. The human  
25 engineering of the control room such as that as Three Mile



1 Island Unit 2, is in a state that I think could best be  
2 described as "primitive" by the modern technology of human  
3 engineering. Those of you -- I think probably most of the  
4 members of this committee, have toured the control rooms.  
5 You're aware of the fact that, by space age technology,  
6 there is a great deal that could be done in the design of  
7 control rooms.

8 This is an area that we're recommending this,  
9 coupled with some of the earlier recommendations on the  
10 computer systems, could arrive at a man/machine interface  
11 which would make it much easier for the operator to have  
12 a total grasp of what was happening to the system, and to  
13 ease his control of that.

14 MR. BENDER: Most of us, I think, are sympathetic  
15 to that idea of using space age technology, but what are the  
16 practicalities of really making a change from what is now  
17 pretty much a hodgepodge of instrumentation to something  
18 that is more akin to being akin to what human beings need  
19 in order to avoid confusion? Have you really given any thought  
20 to the practicalities of the matter?

21 MR. KEATON: It's my personal opinion that that  
22 question divides itself into two parts: That which can be  
23 done to existing plants; and that which can be done to new  
24 plants.

537 025

25 In the case of new plants, I think it would be

1 quite practical to go a very long way in the direction that  
2 I'm describing.

3 In the case of existing plants, it's going to be  
4 more difficult and, no, we have not at this point in time  
5 done any careful studies as to what really is practical.

6 MR. BENDER: Is there any move afoot in the nuclear  
7 industry to try to look at what can be done to existing  
8 plants? If you don't know, just say "I don't know." Don't  
9 try to speculate for me.

10 MR. KEATON: Okay, I really don't know.

11 MR. BENDER: Okay.

12 MR. ARNOLD: I might comment on that, though,  
13 that the Electric Power Research Institute does have a task  
14 force -- for about two years. It is working on that issue.

15 MR. BENDER: Of existing plants?

16 MR. ARNOLD: I don't know that, but it's only  
17 future design and backfit.

18 MR. BENDER: I know EPRI doesn't work on new  
19 plants. I think most of us need to think in terms of what  
20 to do with the existing installations. We're not going to  
21 have very many new plants for a long time. And personally,  
22 I don't feel like there's much to be gained by paying too  
23 much attention to future installations right now.

24 MR. KEATON: Along that line, without being able  
25 to give a complete answer to your question, I can say that

1 we do see that it's practical to go a long way in using  
2 upgraded computer systems as a method of improving the  
3 men/machine operations, and that we think it's practical for  
4 existing plants. In fact, we're in the process of doing it  
5 on our own.

6 MR. ETHERINGTON: Are these improvements which  
7 you show on the slide limited to those which you consider  
8 practical for Three Mile Island 2? Or is it a general list?

9 MR. KEATON: No, sir. These are intended to be  
10 generic and are not specific to Three Mile Island.

11 MR. ETHERINGTON: I'm surprised there aren't more.  
12 Is that a complete list of improvements that you see?

13 MR. KEATON: As I mentioned this morning, this  
14 is just our starting point on the list. We agree with you  
15 that it's not complete, but at this point in time we have  
16 not yet constructed a more complete list.

17 MR. ETHERINGTON: Well, for example, are you  
18 satisfied with the goose neck to the pressurizer? Or haven't  
19 you decided that?

20 MR. KEATON: We are right now in the midst of  
21 doing some analysis that, among other things, addresses that  
22 point. The analysis is not to the point we're ready to  
23 take a position on it, yet.

24 MR. ETHERINGTON: Thank you.

25 MR. KEATON: The last item that I have on my list

537 027

1 here is the question of the set point of the steam generator  
2 secondary liquid level following trip. That's presently set  
3 at 30 inches. This is very close to the low-level alarm set  
4 point of 23 inches. And with the low level in the steam  
5 generator, it is easy for the operator to allow the units  
6 to boil dry. That in itself of course is no. a catastrophic  
7 event. Even so, we think it's worthwhile to reexamine the  
8 question of whether a higher set point for that liquid level  
9 is practical, and we intend to explore this with the nuclear  
10 community.

11 MR. MICHELSON: On that particular point, at TMI  
12 it took in the neighborhood of 20 to 30 minutes to begin to  
13 show any level rise. Does this indicate that maybe you need  
14 more auxiliary feedwater? Or just what? Since changing your  
15 set point wouldn't have made any difference -- you weren't  
16 up to the set point for 30 minutes or more.

17 MR. KEATON: I'm not real sure where in the  
18 sequence of events you're referring to. Are you talking  
19 about the early portion of the transient?

20 MR. MICHELSON: The first 30 minutes, yes. If  
21 you look at the steam generator level, it was in the  
22 neighborhood of 10 inches, more or less, for 30 minutes, 20  
23 to 30 minutes.

537 028

24 MR. KEATON: Yes, sir. That is the level signal.  
25 However, if you look at the heat removal characteristics of

1 the system, I think you'll see that after 8 minutes there  
2 was a heat sink available, even though the level was down  
3 below the detectable level on that instrument.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but the point is, you're  
5 saying "raise the set point," and I'm saying "it doesn't  
6 make any difference." You weren't getting enough water in  
7 to ever get to 30 inches, apparently, for at least a period  
8 of time.

9 MR. KEATON: Yes, sir, I understand your question.  
10 We really have not yet looked at the question of whether  
11 we'd recommend additional feedwater.

12 Mr. Chairman, if there are no other questions,  
13 that concludes my prepared remarks on this topic.

14 DR. CARBON: Okay, fine.

15 MR. ARNOLD: Mr. Chairman, we'll move right  
16 into agenda item number three on "unit operations," and  
17 since there are no overhead projector aids on this one,  
18 Mr. Herbein will address that item from the table.

19 MR. HERBEIN: This is agenda item three, "unit  
20 operation." My name is Jack Herbein, Vice President of  
21 Generation for Metropolitan Edison.

22 With regard to 3(a), shift checklists and log  
23 keeping, our log sheets for recording the systems and  
24 component parameters are maintained throughout the plant  
25 for a variety of support systems and equipment by our

537 029

1 auxiliary operators.

2           These logs and the trend recorders they provide  
3 are used to monitor equipment performance as well as plant  
4 status for indications and warnings of off-normal conditions,  
5 possible equipment malfunctions, and changes in plant status.

6           We do believe that nonsafeguard equipment should  
7 be on checklists. Some of the plant equipment parameters  
8 logged by the auxiliary operators are required to be read  
9 and documented by technical specifications. A number of  
10 these required readings are initially recorded on auxiliary  
11 operator log sheets and then transferred to the form  
12 required by surveillance procedure 2301, which is entitled  
13 "shift and daily checks."

14           This procedure which has been reviewed by the  
15 plant on-site review committee and approved by the station  
16 superintendent covers the shift and daily checks required  
17 by the technical specifications. It specifies the instrument  
18 number and readout location for each parameter required to  
19 be monitored on a routine basis by the tech specs. The  
20 shift and daily check procedure requires the recording of  
21 surveillance items such as borated water storage tank  
22 temperature, steam generator level, reactor building pressure,  
23 pressurizer level, core flood tank level, safeguards  
24 electrical bus voltage, and the physical positions of a few  
25 key valves in the decay heat system.

537 030

1           In addition, rod position indication, reactor  
2 protection system, key parameters, and radiation monitoring  
3 readings are recorded.

4           Finally, the procedure addresses the ventilated  
5 surveillance requirements. In these instances, specific  
6 parameters are required to be monitored and read at a  
7 frequency dependent upon reactor coolant system mode, and  
8 given parameter deviation.

9           For example, one outside air temperature is less  
10 than 40 degrees, it's required of each shift to ensure the  
11 borated water storage tank temperature is greater than  
12 40 degrees.

13           Additional requirements include recording rod  
14 position every four hours when the asymmetric rod monitor  
15 is inoperative, and calculating axial power imbalance every  
16 hour when the imbalance monitor is inoperative.

17           A similar requirement exists for quad power tilt  
18 monitor. With regard to shift relief and log entries, this  
19 requirement is covered by a separate administrative  
20 procedure, number 1012, entitled "shift relief and log  
21 entries."

537 031

22           The procedure delineates the shift foreman and  
23 control room operator record keeping responsibilities  
24 relative to the hourly log, and the control room log, and  
25 the shift foreman's log. Information that is required in

1 the logs and the method of making log entries is described.

2           Additionally, this procedure provides guidance  
3 for individuals leaving the watch. They are required to  
4 become familiar with operations in progress, any special  
5 instructions that have been left to log duty personnel and  
6 plant status. Operators are required to acknowledge and  
7 have an understanding and awareness of changes in plant  
8 status as their own last entry by signing the control room  
9 log prior to assuming the shift duty.

10           Both the shift foreman and the control room  
11 operator assigned to Units 1 and 2 keep turnover notes  
12 relative to specific actions which have occurred or will  
13 occur on their shift.

14           We've found through experience that looking at  
15 explanations relative to what's happened and what will occur  
16 in the form of written notes passed from shift to shift  
17 enables the operators to focus at watch relief on the other-  
18 than-normal conditions.

19           Copies of these relief notes are passed daily to  
20 the station manager for his review. In the future, we will  
21 formalize, to a greater degree, the turnover process between  
22 the control room operators and the shift foremen, as well as  
23 shift supervisors.

24           In this regard, we're considering the following:  
25 A critical valve and components checklist added to the s. .ft



1 and daily check procedure which will require the positive  
2 position and readiness status verification by both the  
3 oncoming and offgoing control room operators for key  
4 safeguards components and valves.

5 In addition to the above valve and components  
6 critical checklist, we're considering a formal control room  
7 operator turnover checklist and/or status board which will  
8 precisely delineate the status of such items as the major  
9 equipment out of service, primary and secondary system  
10 parameter abnormalities, system tests currently in  
11 progress, instrumentation out of service, electrical and  
12 mechanical maintenance in progress, off-normal indication  
13 for positions in key monitoring and control systems such as  
14 the ICS and the reactor protection system, and the location  
15 of caution tags, as well as the status of key core reactivity  
16 and heat transfer parameters, along with the status of  
17 significant alarms will be addressed in the formalized  
18 turnover process that we are currently developing.

19 Finally, to increase our capabilities, we will  
20 be assigning a degreed engineer on shift during plant  
21 operations.

22 That concludes my formal remarks on unit  
23 operation, part 3. I'd be glad to answer any questions.

24 MR. BENDER: Mr. Herbein, could you comment on  
25 what kind of capability you expect of this degreed engineer

537 033

1 on shift?

2 MR. HERBEIN: We do expect that he would have  
3 some prior experience, and we haven't as of yet specifically  
4 defined that amount of experience or its length, but we're  
5 considering on the order of two years out of school with an  
6 engineering degree, or a related scientific --

7 MR. BENDER: We listened yesterday to some  
8 thoughts by the regulatory staff along the lines of having  
9 someone whose prime responsibility is safety, with  
10 responsibility for the plant's productivity being a secondary  
11 kind of consideration.

12 What's your view about having that kind of  
13 interest by someone like the degreed engineer? Do you  
14 understand the thrust of my question?

15 MR. HERBEIN: Yes, I do. My personal opinion is  
16 that, while certainly safety should be the foremost  
17 consideration, I don't know that we need to completely and  
18 separately divorce safety and productivity. It seems to me  
19 that they are interrelated, and as such could both be  
20 supervised, or at least addressed, by a single individual.

21 MR. BENDER: One other aspect of the matter:  
22 A regulatory organization is seriously considering the  
23 presence of an individual assigned by the regulatory staff  
24 as the federal employee representing the NRC's Regulatory  
25 responsibilities. Could you comment on how he might relate

1 to the operating organization that you envision?

2 MR. HERBEIN: Well, I'd envision that he would  
3 probab relate to our organization much as our principal  
4 inspector does now. Our principal inspector, I think, is  
5 typically on-site, perhaps three to four days, sometimes in  
6 as often as a week out of each month.

7 Now rather than a quarter of the time, he in  
8 essence would be there full-time. The relationship is  
9 professional, and extremely ethical. There's mutual respect  
10 I think on behalf of both parties.

11 I see that that would be a continuing kind of  
12 thing, now, on a full-time basis rather than on a part-time.

13 MR. BENDER: I think that makes fairly good sense  
14 for the normal, routine kind of circumstance where things  
15 are being done in a quite orderly fashion.

16 If the need for this additional capability derives  
17 from the importance of having people that can respond in  
18 emergencies, what would you envision might happen in an  
19 emergency where you've got a supervisor and somebody who's  
20 responsible for safety, and a government-designated  
21 individual who has the authority to shut down and to  
22 authorize certain kinds of action?

23 MR. HERBEIN: Again, personal opinion, it would  
24 depend upon the type of emergency. And certainly if it were  
25 a very serious matter similar to the circumstance we had at

1 Three Mile Island, I think that team effort would evolve  
2 with communications from each party back to their head-  
3 quarters, or on command structure.

4 MR. BENDER: Thank you.

5 MR. ARNOLD: I wonder if I could add a couple of  
6 comments to that? I'd like to say, first of all, that I  
7 think our experience with NRC staff people on-site during  
8 the emergency was reassuring from the standpoint of being  
9 able to work with representatives of the government who also  
10 had a clearly defined responsibility.

11 We did not encounter problems of differences in  
12 priorities, I don't believe, or differences in judgment.  
13 I think that if we start looking, though, at the situation  
14 where we have a representative of the Federal Government in  
15 the control room, as I understand is what's being suggested  
16 by your remarks, on a full-time basis, there would seem to  
17 me to have to be a broad scope of the accountability that  
18 that federal employee has for his actions, and not a very  
19 narrowly defined one.

537 036

20 Clearly the safest thing, if one were to look  
21 only at maintaining the core in a safe condition, is not to  
22 start it up. It seems to me that there is a potential for  
23 some real problems developing if a federal employee is not  
24 held accountable for his actions the same as the utility  
25 employee is held accountable.

1 MR. BENDER: I see a difference between  
2 authorizations to start something and authorizations to  
3 stop something, or to continue something. I really believe  
4 we need to have from those people that are experienced more  
5 views about how to make quick decisions when it's not clear  
6 who has the authority to make the decisions. I think that's  
7 what some of us are worried about when you think about the  
8 federal representative in the control room.

9 MR. ARNOLD: Yes, I certainly agree. I think  
10 perhaps I wasn't saying it as clearly as I should have, but  
11 I think it has to be understood who is in charge of the  
12 control room, and who has the responsibility for safety.

13 MR. RAY: May I comment? As I hear your remarks,  
14 Mr. Arnold, if I can put a personal interpretation on it,  
15 GPU management is not about to abdicate its responsibilities  
16 as the operator of the plant?

17 MR. ARNOLD: That's absolutely correct. Our  
18 present license gives us that accountability and  
19 responsibility, and I don't believe that at any time have  
20 we ever backed away from that or abrogated it, and we would  
21 not expect it's in the interest of anyone for us to ever  
22 do that.

537 037

23 DR. CARBON: Mr. Herbein, what responsibility  
24 and role would you anticipate this degreed engineer to play,  
25 that you speak of?

1           MR. HERBEIN: He would be on shift and would  
2 report to the shift supervisor. At least that's the way  
3 we envision it now, and would provide technical backup with  
4 regard to system parameters and possible deviation in  
5 off-normal conditions. He'd act as a liaison with an  
6 analysis group that we're looking at establishing on-site  
7 who in turn would review systems conditions on a repetitive  
8 basis.

9           And in another regard, he could probably relieve  
10 the shift supervisor of many of the administrative duties  
11 which he presently has.

12           One example would be the coordination of  
13 maintenance and operational activities with the health  
14 physics group.

15           DR. CARBON: I guess he'd be basically, then, a  
16 technical advisor to the shift supervisor, when called upon?

17           MR. HERBEIN: Yes, sir, that's the way we see it  
18 right now.

19           DR. CARBON: Thank you.

20           Are there other questions?

21           DR. LAWROSKI: Would he be a licensed operator?

22           MR. HERBEIN: We're looking at that, sir, but  
23 as of yet haven't made a decision on that.     537 038

24           MR. HERBEIN: If there are no further questions,  
25 then I would like to address item (b) under "unit operation."

1 The use of licensee event reports:

2 Presently, monthly computer summaries of all  
3 nuclear plant LERs are received by the training department.  
4 The training department then reviews the LER summary for  
5 LERs which could be applicable to either unit.

6 The reviews encompass such items as possible  
7 generic concerns, common equipment failures, and procedural  
8 and administrative related violations.

9 Items identified by the training department are  
10 then included in lectures that are part of the operators  
11 requalification program.

12 With regard to the future input of licensee event  
13 reports to operator training, the summary provided by the  
14 Nuclear Regulatory Commission will be reviewed by the  
15 licensing group, and the LERs, as appropriate, will be sent  
16 to engineering that are related to design and equipment  
17 performance. Those LERs that indicate procedural,  
18 administrative, or problems related to operator error will  
19 be further reviewed by the licensing group.

20 Then they, as required, will communicate  
21 engineering kinds of related concerns on procedural and  
22 operator error LERs to the engineering group. 537 039

23 Following a review of the LERs, both the  
24 engineering and the licensing groups will forward recom-  
25 mendations to the training manager for incorporation into

1 the operator training program.

2 On the initial review, licensing will additionally  
3 forward high priority item LERs to the plant operations  
4 review committee and the unit superintendent for their  
5 information and action as they feel appropriate.

6 Licensing will manage the task tracking system  
7 and will keep a record of the actions taken by the engineering  
8 licensing and training groups.

9 Our experience with the LER summary indicates that  
10 we will have to have complete LERs to adequately assess  
11 the significance to us. LERs from EEI companies are  
12 presently available to Met Ed and GPU. A requirement will  
13 be placed on the safety and control analysis group for them  
14 to review their analysis work product and provide to the  
15 training manager information which should be reflected in  
16 his operator training programs.

17 That concludes my remarks.

18 DR. MATHIS: Jack, you mentioned lectures as  
19 part of your training program. What type of personnel  
20 provide that lecture capability? Is it engineering? Or is  
21 it more procedural? 537 040

22 MR. HERBEIN: We have a variety of lecturers,  
23 depending on the subject. In some instances it's the shift  
24 supervisor, and in other instances it's engineers. It  
25 depends on the nature of the training and the technical



1 subject involved. The training administrators, for the  
2 most part, have come out of the operations group, and the  
3 majority of them have either control room operator licenses  
4 or senior reactor operator licenses.

5 DR. MATHIS: Thank you.

6 DR. CARBON: Dade?

7 DR. MOELLER: You indicated what you had done in  
8 the past and what you are going to do in the future. In  
9 the past, I gather that you did screen all LERs and look at  
10 those, or select those that would be of interest for your  
11 senior training program.

12 In hindsight, or even at the time you did screen  
13 them, or you at that time screening LERs, and did you  
14 select out those that might have given you warnings of the  
15 types of problems that you had in the accident?

16 MR. HERBEIN: We did screen the LERs for problems  
17 that we felt could occur at the station. However, the  
18 specific problems that we encountered on March 28th were  
19 not directly addressed as the result of our LER screening  
20 program.

21 DR. MOELLER: In hindsight, if you had had a  
22 better screening program, do you believe you might have  
23 had some hints of the problems that did develop?

24 MR. HERBEIN: I don't really know the answer to  
25 that, sir.

1 DR. CARBON: Harold?

2 MR. ETHERINGTON: Has B&W ever called to your  
3 attention particular LERs?

4 MR. HERBEIN: Not "LERs," per se; but the  
5 occurrence that may have led to an LER has been addressed  
6 by B&W in a general sense.

7 MR. ETHERINGTON: On many occasions? Or just a  
8 few?

9 MR. HERBEIN: I couldn't speak to the quantity.  
10 We do have an on-site B&W engineering representative who  
11 communicates information to us from the front office in  
12 Lynchburg.

13 DR. CARBON: Mr. Herbein, I left Harrisburg  
14 confused as to whether the LERs from Davis-Besse on  
15 feedwater losses, PORV valves sticking open, as to whether  
16 those LERs were received and factored into your system?

17 It was my impression that you said initially  
18 that those LERs were not typically received, but that later  
19 you corrected this. But I'm uncertain. Would you clarify  
20 this?

e-3

21

22

23

24

25

CR5355.04

RMG 1

1 MR. HERBEIN: The correction really was relative  
2 to my initial remarks here, that we do receive the LER  
3 summaries, and they are in turn reviewed for input to our  
4 training program.

5 DR. CARBON: What do you mean, the summaries? The  
6 LER itself?

7 MR. HERBEIN: No. Within the training department  
8 at Three Mile Island there is a designated instructor who  
9 reviews the summary for that of the LERs that have occurred  
10 over a monthly period.

11 This is a very brief summary of the event which --

12 DR. CARBON: These are the titles, simply?

13 MR. HERBEIN: Yes. My sense of the summary is that  
14 it is just a statement of the titles. It is a commercially  
15 available document which we receive on a monthly basis.

16 Specifically with regard to your question on the  
17 Davis Besse incident, that LER was not received by the training  
18 department or reviewed.

19 DR. CARBON: Then you did not ordinarily receive  
20 the LERs from Davis Besse or Oconee or Arkansas Nuclear?

21 MR. HERBEIN: No, we did not receive the LERs  
22 a routine basis. We do receive the monthly LER computer  
23 summary.

24 DR. CARBON: I presume B&W did not forward these  
25 LERs on some of the plants to you?

537 043

RMG 2

1 MR. HERBEIN: That is true, sir.

2 DR. CARBON: Are there other questions?

3 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, I have one follow-up one.

4 What document are you using as your source? You say  
5 you get a monthly document. Are you using the Atomic Energy  
6 Clearinghouse?

7 MR. HERBEIN: We get that and that is also reviewed  
8 by our training department, that Atomic Energy Clearinghouse  
9 document --

10 MR. MICHELSON: That is your source of the LER?

11 MR. HERBEIN: That is a separate document independent  
12 of the commercially available computer LER summaries.

13 MR. MICHELSON: You are buying these summaries from  
14 a company, or is this coming from NRC or --

15 MR. HERBEIN: We are buying them. It is a commer-  
16 cially available product.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Do you know the exact source?

18 MR. HERBEIN: We can find out and get back to you.

19 DR. CARBON: I guess no more questions.

20 Go ahead to the next item.

21 MR. HERBEIN: The next item under Unit Operations  
22 has to do with training and procedures, some of the changes  
23 and improvements which we are considering and hope to  
24 incorporate into our future planning.

25 With regards to emergency administrative surveillance

537 044

RMG 3 1 and operating procedures, we are considering under these  
2 categories the following kinds of changes.

3 First of all, for emergency procedures.

4 In order to indicate an overall direction to the  
5 operator, an objectives section will be added, a follow-up  
6 action section of these proceedings. Emergency procedures will  
7 also be made to reflect the NRC Bulletin items that occurred  
8 since the accident on March 28th.

9 Additionally, we are going to use a multiple plant  
10 parameter philosophy in our emergency procedures to judge the  
11 reactor coolant system conditions.

12 Also, a separate natural circulation procedure will  
13 be provided.

14 To identify times when alternative indications of  
15 plant parameters should be considered, a star will be placed  
16 in each procedure's immediate manual action section behind  
17 certain key parameters. The operator then in an emergency will  
18 be directed to recheck these key parameters using alternate  
19 indications as the first step to follow-up action.

20 If, for example, he initially read pressurizer level  
21 on Transmitter 1, he will be required in the follow-up action  
22 steps to refer to Transmitters 2 and 3 to verify the parameter  
23 value.

24 With regard to administrative procedures, shift  
25 turnover checklists which reflect safety features, component

RMG 5

1 depressurization accidents, small break loss of coolant  
2 accidents, and Unit 1 system change modifications.

3           Specifically, the training program will consist of  
4 three parts. First, the operators will receive 32 hours of  
5 instruction at a B&W simulator. Here they will participate in  
6 16 hours of classroom instruction and 16 hours of hand-on  
7 simulator training that will cover areas such as the small  
8 break loss of coolant analysis, depressurization accidents,  
9 and recovery techniques, as well as reactor coolant pump limitations  
10 and pump run combinations.

11           Each group will also receive and be evaluated on  
12 unannounced simulator transients.

13           Additionally, all Unit 1 licensed personnel have  
14 received or are scheduled to receive a 4-hour program at the  
15 simulator covering the Unit 2 incident, in addition to the  
16 training workshop I just described.

17           Secondly, the operators will participate in a  
18 proctored and evaluated classroom training program at Three  
19 Mile Island which will consist of 108 hours of instruction.  
20 Special lectures on such topics as heat transfer and fluid  
21 dynamics, reactor coolant system elevations and manometer  
22 effects, the TMI-2 transient, TMI emergency plan and procedures,  
23 simulated instrument failure drills in the Unit 1 control  
24 room, and NRC licensed category review, and TMI Unit 1 system  
25 change modifications will be addressed.

537 046

RMG 4 1 status will be used to formalize shift relief procedures.

2           Additionally, the recall of standby personnel  
3 procedure will be reviewed to ensure consistency with the  
4 emergency planning document provisions.

5           Also, a new procedure will be developed to describe  
6 the proper use of the new direct Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
7 phone lines to Bethesda and King of Prussia.

8           In the surveillance and corrective maintenance  
9 procedure area, these procedures will be reviewed to ensure  
10 no more than one safety train is defeated during maintenance  
11 or testing. Changes will be made requiring checks of major  
12 valve and switch position on alternate trains of emergency  
13 equipment prior to performing maintenance or testing.

14           And finally, procedures will contain sign, switch,  
15 and valve alignment sheets to restore emergency assistance to  
16 their normal line-up following maintenance.

17           Completion of the above changes we hope to have  
18 implemented prior to returning our first unit to power operation.

19           With regard to the training program for our  
20 licensed personnel, a comprehensive accelerated training  
21 program has been established for Unit 1 licensed personnel  
22 prior to the restart of Unit 1.

23           This training program is designed to provide the  
24 licensed operators with additional guidance and specific  
25 instruction in major areas such as heat transfer and fluid flow,

RMG 6 1 Third and finally, each licensed operator will  
2 receive a company oral and written examination, and we have  
3 asked for an examination of all of our operators, both oral  
4 and written, from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

5 The simulator training program for all operators  
6 is scheduled to take place from July 9th through the 20th.

7 After we complete 2/3 of the crew at the simulator,  
8 they will then undergo accelerated classroom instruction, and  
9 finally take the Met Ed and NRC written and oral exams. This  
10 group will then be ready for start-up while the remaining  
11 crews complete training and examination.

12 That concludes my remarks on training and procedures.  
13 I would be glad to try and answer any questions.

14 Bill.

15 DR. CARBON: Bill.

16 MR. MATHIS: On procedures and checklists, how do  
17 you assure yourself they are actually being followed? It is  
18 pretty easy to put out a checklist. A guy can put on an  
19 initial, but how do you know he is really sensitive to what  
20 he has done?

21 MR. HERBEIN: That was one of the, I guess, additional  
22 categories of questions. I had some prepared remarks but they  
23 are rather lengthy, so I will try and summarize them.

24 We do in our Administrative Procedure 101, which  
25 governs the preparation of procedures, their review and approval,



RMG 7

1 we do in that procedure specify that the level of responsibility  
2 that the operators have in the procedures -- for example, it  
3 is up to the auxiliary operator to properly operate a valve  
4 locally in accordance with a given procedure step.

5 In emergencies, operations personnel are authorized  
6 to depart from approved procedures when it is necessary to  
7 prevent injuries to people or damage to equipment or facilities.  
8 It is a legal requirement that these changes be documented and  
9 incorporated as soon as possible into the next provision of  
10 the procedures.

11 As a minimum, this documentation consists of  
12 describing the procedure deviation in the control room  
13 operator's or shift foreman's logbook.

14 Specific guidance is also provided in the use and  
15 implementation of procedures in the area of operating procedures  
16 for major plant evolution such as heat-up, reactor start and  
17 shut down.

18 The control room operator typically signs each step  
19 and then the shift foreman signs the procedure and dates it  
20 after it has been completed.

21 In the area of the auxiliary plant and its related  
22 operating procedures, these procedures need not be signed off  
23 or even available, particularly for routine procedural actions  
24 that are frequently repeated, and examples of this are the  
25 routine operation of the water treatment plants and the

RMGS 1 auxiliary boiler.

2 In the area of emergency and abnormal procedures,  
3 here the operators are required to carry out immediate actions  
4 by memory without referring to the procedures. And unless it  
5 is specifically stated, these emergency and abnormal procedures  
6 do not require sign-offs.

7 In this regard, the guidance offered in our  
8 administrative procedure specifies that one man should carry  
9 out manual actions while the shift foreman gets the procedure  
10 and reads the manual action out loud to check the man on the  
11 console.

12 The man with the procedure than also reads the  
13 follow-up section out loud and again verifies that the man on  
14 the console at the controls properly executed the follow-up  
15 actions.

16 Additionally, the person backing up the console  
17 operator is encouraged to assist him by calling out significant  
18 alarms while he obtains and maintains an overview of the  
19 emergency situation.

20 In the area of response to alarm procedures, the  
21 guidance offered indicates that the alarm responses are to be  
22 followed to the degree appropriate, acknowledging that there are  
23 a wide variety of responses and a varying degree of detail in  
24 the governing procedures.

25 It is pointed out also that the need to even consult

537 050

RMG 9 1 the procedure depends on the nature of the alarm. In that  
2 regard, where there is a single alarm, typically the operator  
3 would probably refer to the procedure in the event it was one  
4 that did not occur routinely.

5 On an incident similar to the one we had on March 28,  
6 there were a wide variety of alarms. A sufficient number came  
7 in. They were appropriately written down and analyzed by the  
8 foreman and shift supervisor.

9 In turn, that leads them, then, into the combination  
10 of emergency procedures which they need to follow.

11 In the surveillance procedure area, the guidance  
12 offered indicates that the documentation specified must be  
13 filled in completely, and it indicates that an individual  
14 performing the procedure is responsible for recognizing any  
15 problems and reporting them to the supervisor or foreman.

16 In addition, the person who is responsible for  
17 performing the procedure is also required to ensure that the  
18 data is completely and accurately filled out and there where  
19 required, corrective action is taken.

20 The supervisor or foreman is responsible to ensure  
21 that the individual who performs the surveillance has carried  
22 out his responsibility by redoing the results and approving  
23 the surveillance status sheets upon completion of the procedure  
24 execution.

E37 051

25 MR. MATHIS: Do you feel, then, that this 1-on-1

RMG 10

1 kind of procedure, which is what I interpret this to say,  
2 would if followed through completely, would have avoided you  
3 a valve closure on your auxiliary feed pumps?

4 MR. HERBEIN: I am not sure I can say that. We  
5 are certainly looking at improving our techniques, methods,  
6 and in fact the governing procedures which requires us to  
7 ensure our people follow the procedures.

8 Bob, perhaps you want to --

9 MR. ARNOLD: I would like to make a couple of  
10 comments I think relative to the question.

11 First of all, on the latter one, on the valves, the  
12 fact that the procedure required a specific sign-off for the  
13 placement of those valves, I think makes us have to give some  
14 credence to the operators who were involved in that procedure,  
15 who have testified that they are certain that those valves were  
16 open at the completion of the surveillance procedure on the  
17 Monday of the 26th.

18 I think that we are unable to provide at this time  
19 an alternate explanation for those valves being closed other  
20 than a failure to complete that procedure.

21 But certainly, the three individuals involved in  
22 them were quite confident from their testimony that they had  
23 opened them.

537 052

24 I think that in another aspect of a more general  
25 nature, as to the question of compliance with procedures, is

FPMG 11

1 that there is a heavy emphasis in the training program on the  
2 need to comply with procedures, the following up of them in a  
3 literal sense, and that is also the subject of periodic  
4 checking by the quality assurance program, where they actually  
5 observe the use of the procedures and whether or not the  
6 individual is following them.

7 MR. MATHIS: Thank you.

8 DR. CARBON: Steve.

9 DR. LAWROSKI: I don't have one, but Mike does.

10 MR. BENDER: Getting back to the point that Charlie  
11 Mathis was raising a minute ago --

12 What ways could the operator know whether that valve  
13 was closed or not? Under the circumstances, there is the  
14 possibility that he identified the temperature as indicated,  
15 and the steam was flowing through the valve. But what are the  
16 other ways in which he could know that that was the case?

17 MR. HERBEIN: I will mention a few, and then let  
18 Gary Miller back me up.

19 First of all, there are the strap-on thermocouples  
20 on the discharge of the electromatic relief, the temperature  
21 pressure indication in the drain tank in which the electromatic  
22 valve discharges. Also, there is a level indication in that  
23 tank.

537 053

24 At the time the rupture disc blew, there was a  
25 change in pressure in the tank.

RMG 12 1           These indications really, although listed as being  
2 available to the operator, escape him, primarily because of  
3 some leakage we typically experienced on code safety valves  
4 and the electromatic relief valve, both on Unit 2 and Unit 1.  
5 Hence, the suspicion that the high discharge temperature really  
6 was related to some prior leakage and even perhaps the  
7 actuation and subsequent closure of the valve a few minutes  
8 into the transient.

9           Additionally, they did go back and look at the  
10 back panel, and at the time saw no pressure or appreciable  
11 level change in the tank.

12           They assumed that if there had been a discharge  
13 from the tank, that it in fact had terminated.

14           MR. BENDER: It was temperature on the valve, and  
15 then possibly the behavior of the quench tank that were the  
16 main indicators of that valve's behavior?

17           MR. HERBEIN: That, and also the command order light  
18 on the console which went on, indicates that the electromatic  
19 relief has an order to open. However, it went off. The  
20 operator assumed that not only was the command not telling the  
21 valve to open, but in fact the valve was shut. That's the  
22 assumption made.

23           MR. BENDER: Given the points which Mr. Mathis made a minute  
24 ago about how operators would relate these, is there some kind  
25 of a thought process that would enable one operator to cue the

RMG 13 1 other as to what to think about when those symptoms showed up,  
2 or does one individual have to think it, perform the action  
3 simultaneously?

4 MR. HERBEIN: We will let Bill Zewe respond to that.  
5 Bill.

6 MR. ZD.E: Bill Zewe, shift supervisor for Met Ed.

7 In response to your last question, really, we confer  
8 as a group and talk out loud to each other. Really, is isn't  
9 one person that leads and the other person that lags, so to  
10 speak. We just have a total group effort.

11 In any situation that we have, we try to select the  
12 proper course of action. It was also true in this case.

13 We knew that we had a problem with the high level  
14 and the low pressure. We were all collectively trying to  
15 analyze it and trying to come up with the right approach.

16 MR. BENDER: I sort of looked through your discussion,  
17 the interview which had been held with the people at the  
18 accident. I couldn't find in that discussion anything that  
19 suggested that any of you had really addressed that question,  
20 whether that valve was stuck or not.

21 Did it not cross anybody's mind that that thing  
22 might be stuck open?

23 MR. ZEWE: Well, from the indication and from the  
24 transient that we had, we knew that it should have lifted and  
25 that it did lift to begin with. And from that point on, we

RIG 14 1 had felt that it in fact had reclosed because of the indication  
2 that we had.

3 So we really didn't harbor the point further that  
4 the valve was stuck open.

5 We did refer periodically to the discharge of  
6 temperatures and also considered this, but we considered that  
7 it had receded.

8 MR. BENDER: What was the indication it had been  
9 closed? I had trouble trying to discern how you came to that  
10 conclusion. I tried to figure out what I might assume, and I  
11 had some trouble, and I wonder how it developed in your mind  
12 that the valve was closed.

end #4

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



1 MR. ZEWE: I guess, really, from the indications that  
2 we had that we didn't have the open command signal and so forth  
3 are right, the discharge temperatures, I felt, would be a very  
4 good indication of the actual status of the valve. And it did  
5 not indicate, the pressure in the drain tank did not indicate,  
6 and we just did not feel at that point in time that it was still  
7 open.

8 MR. BENDER: Okay. Well, so you assumed the normal  
9 action of the valve that had occurred, and there weren't enough  
10 symptoms to tell you that that was not the case.

11 MR. ZEWE: That is correct.

12 MR. BENDER: Thank you.

13 DR. PLESSET: Did you follow system pressure and find  
14 any anomaly there?

15 MR. ZEWE: Yes. The system pressure was low.

16 DR. PLESSET: You didn't relate that to the possibility  
17 of a stuck-open valve? How did you explain it to yourselves?

18 MR. ZEWE: We really didn't know why the pressure was  
19 low. We had several possibilities that we considered, because  
20 we had initiated a large amount of emergency feedwater which  
21 would tend to cool down the primary system and reduce pressure.  
22 Also, the pressurizer heaters are powered from the same area as  
23 the main steam safety valves, and we have had problems in the  
24 past with the high temperatures and high moisture content in  
25 that area affecting our heater capacity.

1 DR. PLESSET: The pressurizer level was not low at  
2 that point, or some part of this; is that right?

3 MR. ZEWE: That is true. The pressurizer level was  
4 normal at the onset, and then it did come down as soon as we  
5 tripped. But then shortly thereafter, within a few minutes, the  
6 pressurizer level began to increase at an abnormal rate, and it  
7 continued to increase.

8 DR. CARBON: Chet, is your question on this subject?

9 DR. SIESS: I think so -- if I know what the subject  
10 is. It's been changing around.

11 At what point in time did you realize that, say, this  
12 isn't just a transient, this is a real, honest-to-goodness LOCA  
13 that we've been reading about? How did your thinking about  
14 things change when you made that transition, if you did?

15 MR. ZEWE: I really didn't realize for quite some  
16 time that we really had a LOCA condition, so to speak, that the  
17 valve was open. We didn't determine that until 6:20, whenever  
18 we shut the block valve, that we actually had for the previous  
19 2-1/2 hours, that we had an opening in the primary system going  
20 into containment. Up to that point, I had no idea that we'd  
21 actually had a LOCA condition and that we were actually losing  
22 coolant water over a continuous span of time.

23 DR. SIESS: When you began to think of LOCA, rather  
24 than transient, did it change your approach or your thinking,  
25 or which emergency procedures you looked at; or was there any

1 significant change that you can recall at that point?

2 MR. ZEWE: No real significant change, because at this  
3 point we had already had on full high-pressure injection flow  
4 for approximately 40 minutes prior to finding valves shut. So,  
5 we actually had all the flow that we had available into the  
6 reactor coolant system at the point at which we closed the block  
7 valve. And we continued to keep the high-pressure injection  
8 flow going for sometime after we closed the block valve. And  
9 then approximately around 7:00, then, we throttled back again  
10 on high-pressure injection flow because of the high pressure and  
11 high level conditions that we had at around 7:00.

12 DR. CARBON: Harold?

13 MR. ETHERINGTON: Has the low tail pressure with the  
14 opening of that valves now been rationalized?

15 MR. ZEWE: To my knowledge, in retrospect, depending  
16 on the varying conditions that you have and at what point your  
17 system is initially, you can have a varying tail pipe tempera-  
18 ture. But as far as some concern, we should have still had  
19 much higher temperatures indicated than any of those I was aware,  
20 to the neighborhood of 228 to 232 degrees.

21 MR. ETHERINGTON: You think it should have been higher  
22 than that?

23 MR. ZEWE: Yes, sir, I do.

537 059

24 MR. ETHERINGTON: I would have thought if someone had  
25 looked at the temperature, you'd expect to start with a two-phase

1 mixture or sub-cooled saturated water. I think it's about what  
2 you'd expect on it. Mr. Keaten says that the temperature we'd  
3 expect in stream is 285.

4 DR. CARBON: And what was the actual temperature there?  
5 You said that the temperature you were aware of. It's my impres-  
6 sion that you weren't aware of the true temperature; is that  
7 correct?

8 MR. ZEWE: That is true. Later -- and I have now the  
9 computer printout that has the discharge temperature at approxi-  
10 mately 4:25 that indicated in the neighborhood of 285 degrees,  
11 and later, approximately an hour later, at about 5:30 or so,  
12 there was a further printout that showed that it was about 283  
13 degrees. Both of which I had no knowledge of at the time.

14 DR. CARBON: And why was that? I have not understood  
15 why you weren't aware of that temperature or why thought it was  
16 about 230.

17 MR. ZEWE: I have requested that the discharge tempera-  
18 tures be checked on the computer, and the numbers that I got  
19 back from the computer -- all right -- were 228, 232, none higher  
20 than that. And these numbers, as far as I know, were called up  
21 on digital display, which is not printed out on the computer.

22 I have not yet determined to this time who actually  
23 requested the particular printout that we now have for those  
24 temperatures at those two particular times. 537 060

25 DR. CARBON: When you say you requested this from the

1 computer, did you ask one of your operators to get the informa-  
2 tion for you from the computer? Is that what you're saying: He  
3 reported back to you, but it was 230?

4 MR. ZEWE: Originally, I had asked the Unit 1 shift  
5 supervisor to come to Unit 2 right after the trip. It was this  
6 shift supervisor that I had asked to look over the computer  
7 alarms and to check the discharge tail pipe temperature. And I  
8 can't remember specifically if it was him that told me directly  
9 or if it was relayed to me through one of the other personnel  
10 in the control room at that time.

11 DR. CARBON: And so, believing that it was on the  
12 order of 230, you felt that that did not indicate a stuck-open  
13 valve?

14 MR. ZEWE: Yes, sir. The few days prior to the acci-  
15 dent, the discharge temperatures on both of the code safetys  
16 and the electromagnetic relief valve were in the neighborhood  
17 of 190 degrees, and I knew that the relief valve hadn't lifted,  
18 and I felt the 230 degrees, that the tail pipe temperature was  
19 still cooling down from being initially lifted. And I really  
20 didn't have a feel for how long you would be at an elevated  
21 temperature. But I had thought at the time that an hour would  
22 not be unusual, to where we would come down within the 200-  
23 degree alarm.

24 DR. LIPINSKI: You have a procedure labeled "abnormal  
25 pressurizer behavior," and you quote the symptoms that appear

1 at the top of that procedure.

2 MR. ZEWE: I can quote several of them, I believe.  
3 You are probably referring to the symptom of "greater than 130  
4 degrees in the tail pipe temperatures."

5 DR. LIPINSKI: That's one of them. What are the  
6 others?

7 MR. ZEWE: The other ones are: boron concentration,  
8 higher in the pressurizer than in the reactor coolant system,  
9 drain tank temperature high and pressure high.

10 DR. LIPINSKI: And the immediate action.

11 MR. ZEWE: And the immediate action is to evaluate  
12 and then shut the block off.

13 DR. LIPINSKI: What part did this procedure play in  
14 your analysis in action?

15 MR. ZEWE: It really didn't play any part, in my  
16 mind, in the accident at all, because I really didn't reference  
17 the procedure, as such, for those symptoms, because I knew that  
18 we had been 60 degrees or greater than 130 degrees under these  
19 symptoms, and I knew -- and it had been evaluated before by  
20 management -- that we were to continue to operate with one of  
21 the three relief valves leaking by because we were still within  
22 the confines of our technical specifications and the leakage  
23 was not a new thing to us because we had experienced the same  
24 sort of leakage on the Unit 1 reactor plant during its first  
25 fuel cycle stages. For practically the whole cycle, we had some

1 leakage also.

2           So that we were accustomed -- at least it wasn't a  
3 brand-new thing to us to have some leakage passed on to the  
4 relief valve, so it was rather accepted. And everyone knew  
5 about it, and we accepted it as fact.

6           DR. LIPINSKI: But what about the anomalous boron  
7 behavior; wasn't there some question in the sequence of events  
8 as to why the boron concentration was behaving like it was?

9           MR. ZEWE: Well, I am afraid here that we are talking  
10 about two different things. Prior to the event, we had had the  
11 spray valve and the manual depressurizer heaters in hand in  
12 order to equalize the boron concentration, which is higher than  
13 the pressurizer, and bring it out into the reactor coolant sys-  
14 tem to have an equalized boron concentration.

15           The other readings that you are referring to all right  
16 were the low boron readings that I received later on, sometime  
17 into the accident, which were of a low boron nature. The  
18 presence of leaking relief valves causes an increased boron  
19 concentration in the pressurizer.

20           DR. CARBON: Bill.

21           PROF. KERR: Help my memory. I seem to have read  
22 somewhere that earlier in the startup process on TMI-2, it did  
23 have another stuck-open relief valve incident. Is my memory  
24 playing tricks on me?

25           MR. ZEWE: That is true, sir. I believe the date was

1 March 29, 1978. We did have the electromatic relief valve fail  
2 open.

3 PROF. KERR: Were the conditions of temperature and  
4 other things at that time well known? Was that something --

5 MR. ZEWE: That was the day after initial criticality.  
6 All right? So our temperature was in the neighborhood of 532  
7 degrees at that time.

8 The failure at this time was caused by a power failure  
9 which activated a high-pressure contact to give the control  
10 signal to the valve, saying that we actually had a high-pressure  
11 condition which caused the valve then to see high pressure, and  
12 we opened it in the normal manner to a false high-pressure  
13 signal. The power loss was not to the supply of the valve  
14 itself, but only in effect to the relay contact that resulted  
15 in a false high-pressure signal as seen by the valve control  
16 circuit. So that valve then did open, and it was subsequently  
17 shut.

18 And we had a modification to the circuitry to preclude  
19 that happening again. That is when we installed the command  
20 red light in the control room, saying that if we had a command  
21 light on to open, that we had a command signal ordering the valve  
22 to open up.

23 PROF. KERR: Was there enough familiarity with the  
24 system, that you are aware, of what the thermocouple reading was  
25 following that incident, for example, so that you had some basis

537 064



1 for comparing the readings at that point with the readings you  
2 were getting at this point? Or was the situation so different  
3 that comparison didn't make sense?

4 MR. ZEWE: Well, I did not beforehand remember what  
5 the temperatures were as a result of that stuck-open valve. I  
6 really did not have an absolute number -- all right? -- to say  
7 that the temperature should be here, with some firm validity.  
8 We had done extensive testing in Unit 1 to a very similar  
9 arrangement of the discharge pipes, and I was involved in some  
10 of that data-taking. And in those we had the temperatures in  
11 the neighborhood of 360 degrees, which I did remember those,  
12 and I sort of expected that ballpark. But knowing that the  
13 exact type arrangement is a little different, I really didn't  
14 have, you know, a real good, firm value for them. But I expected  
15 considerably higher than 230 degrees.

16 We had seen Unit 1 as high as 210 or so, or 215  
17 degrees, due to just normal valve leakage also, and this spread,  
18 I figured, was really the result of the opening enclosure still  
19 going off at this point.

20 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

21 DR. MOELLER: In answer to an earlier question, you  
22 said that at about 6:20 was when you first really began to  
23 realize -- I don't want to misquote you -- but to realize that  
24 you really had a problem.

537 065

25 MR. ZEWE: No, sir. That is when I realized that the

1 ensuing time we had an oper. part of the RCS. I knew early on  
2 that we had a problem, and we were trying to deal with that  
3 problem.

4 DR. MOELLER: Excuse me. I believe this 6:20 is after  
5 -- and perhaps even a half or more after -- you had shut down  
6 the primary coolant pumps; is this correct?

7 MR. ZEWE: Yes, sir. At the same time that we secured  
8 the last two reactor coolant pumps, which were the A side pumps,  
9 we initiated full high-pressure injection at the same time,  
10 which was approximately 5:40, if I remember right.

11 DR. MOELLER: What did you interpret then as the cause  
12 of the vibration in the primary coolant pumps?

13 MR. ZEWE: From our curves, from the reactor coolant  
14 pump, net positive suction curve, we were just below the net  
15 positive suction head for the pump. Being a large pump, as it  
16 is, I expected to see vibration, change in flow, and also the  
17 change in amps, because we were below the net positive suction  
18 head for that pump.

19 I really didn't realize that we had voids in the sys-  
20 tem at this point. I just attributed that to being below that  
21 curve for the net positive suction head. At that time I really  
22 didn't have a very definite feel of going below the net posi-  
23 tive suction head for a large pump of that construction, exactly  
24 what I would see other than I should see vibration, flow oscil-  
25 lation, and a variation in amperage.

537 066

1 DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

2 DR. CARBON: Carl.

3 MR. MICHELSON: I am still a little at a loss as to  
4 the operator's interpretation and response to the fact of the  
5 sump pump in containment started at 7-1/2 minutes, another one  
6 started at about 10 minutes, a high level of iron in the samp. e  
7 received, and these pumps continued to run.

8 What were you thinking when you watched all this sump  
9 pump action?

10 MR. ZEWE: The first knowledge that we had -- "we"  
11 being myself, the shift foreman, and the control room operators  
12 -- we're aware that the pumps were even on when the auxiliary  
13 operator called us from his desk at the rad waste panel in the  
14 auxiliary building. There he had a direct indication of the  
15 sump level. Also, he has an indication of both sump pumps and  
16 control of those sump pumps available.

17 He called us up and informed us that, in fact, the  
18 sumps showed a six-foot level, which is the maximum reading for  
19 that sump, and also that both sump pumps were running. This was  
20 approximately 4:35 or so. When he called the control room, the  
21 one control room operator informed me. Then we asked the con-  
22 trol room -- or the auxiliary operator, pardon me, to secure  
23 both of these sump pumps and to check his line, which he further  
24 related back that he had secured the pumps. He did not alter  
25 any valves, but he did check to see the position of these valves  
for that line.

537 067

CR 5355  
HOFFMAN  
t-6 mte 1

1           At this point, all right, it was just about the  
2 time when we observed the level, pressure and temperature  
3 in the RC drain tank. We knew something was wrong with the  
4 drain tank and that we could have transferred water from the  
5 drain tank to the sump. But we had no idea that it was a  
6 continuing effect of putting water to the sump. Once we  
7 indicated six feet, which is the maximum reading, we had no  
8 further indication that we were putting water continually  
9 into the sump.

10           DR. CARBON: Mike?

11           MR. BENDER: A couple related questions. One,  
12 somewhere along the way you suspected that maybe one of the  
13 steam generators had developed a leak. I don't know that  
14 you tried to analyze the size of them.

15           Where did that occur in the accident analysis  
16 sequence, and what was it that led you to that conclusion?

17           MR. ZEWE: Okay. The thought that the B steam  
18 generator had a secondary side leak into containment -- well,  
19 our pressure indicator for the B steam generator was about  
20 300 pounds less than the A steam generator. Also, we had  
21 the higher temperatures in the reactor building and an  
22 increased pressure in the reactor building.

23           We did not suspect that we had a primary leak. So  
24 I felt at the time that -- we considered that possibly we  
25 had a steam generator leak in the containment from the

nte 2

1 secondary side. So we then isolated, and I'm not sure of the  
2 exact time, but probably in the neighborhood of shortly after  
3 5:00 o'clock we isolated the generator. And then we observed  
4 a leveling off and a decrease of the reactor building pressure.

5 MR. BENDER: Did the radioactivity that the  
6 auxiliary room operator had reported contribute to that  
7 conclusion?

8 MR. ZEWE: I'm sorry, sir?

9 MR. BENDER: I thought that the discovery that  
10 there was some radioactivity in the auxiliary building was  
11 one of the things that your auxiliary operator reported to  
12 you. Did that contribute to that conclusion or was that an  
13 independent kind of thing.

14 MR. ZEWE: The radiation I learned of later, not  
15 at that time. But I believe that you're referring to the  
16 monitor that was right near the rad wastes tower. There's  
17 an RM-14 that we monitor to go between Unit 1 and 2. The  
18 operator had reported, the control room operator, that he  
19 had seen an increase in that monitor.

20 I was not aware at that point. But that would  
21 certainly not lead me to think that we had a secondary side  
22 generator leak phase, that I had an indication near the  
23 fuel-handling building that we had an increased radiation,  
24 no, sir.

25 MR. BENDER: Had there been any indication of leaking

1 steam generator tubes prior to the accident?

2 MR. ZEWE: No, there hadn't, to my knowledge.

3 MR. BENDER: I understand you confirmed, now, that  
4 there is a leak from one steam generator; is that true? And  
5 if so, what was the confirmation?

6 MR. ARNOLD: We do have that activity in the  
7 B steam generator. It appears that there was a contamination  
8 of the secondary side early on the morning of the 28th, and  
9 since that time there's been no indication of further  
10 transfer from primary to secondary side. So the supposition  
11 at this point is that a leak in one of the tubes. I guess  
12 there's also the possibility that at some point or other  
13 there was transfer from the containment building atmosphere  
14 into the secondary side through vent valves or back from  
15 the drain tank past the seats of those valves.

16 MR. BENDER: Let me get back to one last quick  
17 question, I hope. The observation that the NPSH was low on  
18 the primary coolant pump line -- what things do you conclude  
19 when that occurs? What things would contribute to that  
20 effect?

21 MR. ZEWE: The pressure and temperature relationship.

22 MR. BENDER: Well, that might happen. But if it  
23 happens, what things can cause it? 537 070

24 MR. ZEWE: Depressurization.

25 MR. BENDER: If the pressure is equalized on both

1 sides of the system, do you still get cavitation? Or are  
2 you thinking because the water is hot enough?

3 MR. ZEWE: I see what you're saying. But I consider  
4 just the normal cavitation effect that you have your lowest  
5 pressure point and you have bubble formation, and then the  
6 subsequent collapse in the loop would result in the vibration  
7 indication, cavitation of the pump.

8 MR. BENDER: So it just has to do with the water  
9 flashing?

10 MR. ZEWE: Yes, it is.

11 MR. BENDER: Thank you.

12 DR. PLESSET: Could I just follow up on that same  
13 question? How far off the pump design point was it when you  
14 looked, just before you shut the pumps off; do you have any  
15 idea?

16 MR. ZEWE: I recall looking at it. We were below  
17 it. And I really didn't -- or I can't remember at this  
18 point exact points. But we were below it. Not a great deal  
19 below it, but we were below it.

20 DR. PLESSET: That's what I wondered, how far down  
21 you were. You may not have been a great deal down, but just  
22 somewhat.

23 MR. ZEWE: Right.

24 DR. CARBON: Steve?

25 DR. LAWROSKI: Somewhere, I guess in the transcripts

537 071

1 I read where you came to the conclusion early that you were  
2 not getting a water solid behavior like you expected from  
3 what the pressurizer level was doing. Can you explain?

4 MR. ZEWE: That is true, because at first, with  
5 the high pressurizer level, we should have had, in our  
6 estimation, close to a solid system, and if we would have had  
7 a solid system, we would have had a corresponding change in  
8 pressure if it went solid all right. So that we believed at  
9 this point at times that we did not have true level indication.  
10 So then we did make an extensive effort to try to check out  
11 our pressurizer level.

12 So we selected the other transmitters, of which  
13 there are three, and then we selected the computer points for  
14 the pressurizer level, which does its own compensation, and  
15 it also has uncompensated level. And I also sent an auxiliary  
16 operator into the auxiliary building to observe uncompensated  
17 levels locally in the auxiliary building. And we really  
18 couldn't conclude anything other than all three instruments  
19 read the same.

20 It could have been some common mode of failure.

21 DR. LAWROSKI: I see.

22 MR. ZEWE: We just didn't know at this point. But  
23 we believed that it was a high water level.

24 DR. LAWROSKI: You didn't think of any other things  
25 that were accounting for the fact that water solid behavior



1 was not occurring in the primary system except as was to be  
2 expected from the performance of the pressurizer?

3 MR. ZEWE: Yes. I could not determine why we  
4 did not have the indication.

5 DR. LAWROSKI: Did you try to surmise what might  
6 have been the reasons?

7 MR. ZEWE: I did try, sir, yes. I really could not  
8 determine, all right, exactly why we had that indication.

9 DR. LAWROSKI: Has anything been included in the  
10 training, possible reasons for that?

11 MR. ZEWE: Not that I was aware of at the time or  
12 that I could recall to you, or I would certainly have used  
13 it, yes, sir.

14 DR. CARBON: Does that questions? We're getting  
15 behind.

16 Let's take a ten-minute break.

17 (Brief recess.)

18 DR. CARBON: Let's resume the meeting.

19 Are we ready for Item No. 4, Mr. Arnold?

20 MR. ARNOLD: We have just a couple minutes on  
21 Item 3-D, if you'd like to pick that up.

22 DR. CARBON: All right, fine.

23 MR. HERBEIN: Mr. Herbein again.

24 Continuing under unit operations, specifically with  
25 3-D, the role of the B&W site representative. Our B&W site

1 manager has been at Three Mile Island since the construction  
2 phase of Unit 1. In this position, he has acted as the  
3 liaison between Met Ed and the B&W home office in Lynchburg.  
4 The site manager has supported Met Ed in the following areas:  
5 operating procedure preparation, procedure review, initial  
6 startup and test coordination, physics testing, refueling  
7 outage preparation, scheduling and activity coordination.

8 In addition, they have answered questions from the  
9 Met Ed corporate engineering and Three Mile Island operational  
10 groups.

11 The B&W site manager serves as the liaison between  
12 his home office and the unit superintendent on site. In  
13 this role, he also provides Lynchburg with operating plant  
14 data experience and communicates to Met Ed items of possible  
15 generic concern related to other B&W plants, based on specific  
16 input from the integration group in Lynchburg.

17 On March 28th, 1979, the B&W site manager was  
18 requested by the station manager to participate in the command  
19 team in the Unit 2 control room. As part of this effort, he  
20 was directed to establish communications with B&W Lynchburg.  
21 Throughout the day on March 28th, he participated in technical  
22 discussions and concurred with the command team decisions.

23 That concludes my formal remarks on 3-D. I'll be  
24 glad to answer any questions.

25 DR. CARBON: Are there questions from the Committee?

537 074

1 (No response.)

2 DR. CARBON: Is that gentleman here today?

3 MR. HERBEIN: No, sir, he is not.

4 DR. CARBON: Let's move ahead, then, to Item 4.

5 Mr. Arnold, we're starting to run considerably  
6 behind time. I think if you can reasonably shorten the future  
7 topics, it would be helpful.

8 MR. ARNOLD: Yes, sir, Mr. Chairman, we'll certainly  
9 try to do that.

10 Let me take perhaps about five minutes, hopefully,  
11 on Item No. 4, which has to do with the processes by which we  
12 were making decisions during the days following the accident.  
13 I think it's important to note that the character of the  
14 situation was different after the first two or three days  
15 from perhaps what the emergency plan envisioned, in as much  
16 as we were now into a situation where we had a reactor plant  
17 whose conditions were not completely defined for us, where  
18 the continual availability of equipment and instrumentation  
19 was questionable, and where the methods by which we could  
20 bring the core to a cold stable condition needed to be  
21 reviewed and, in effect, researched rather extensively.

22 The resources to be applied to this situation were  
23 built up rather rapidly in the Thursday, Friday, Saturday,  
24 Sunday time frame following the accident on Wednesday, and  
25 we were into what I think was a very difficult management

1 situation, in as much as we had had to bring together a wide  
2 diversity of people representing different backgrounds,  
3 different organizations, and apply them to what I'm sure is  
4 a unique problem.

5 By Sunday, we had begun to develop the outlines of  
6 what later became designated as our base case plan, that is,  
7 the processes by which we would take the plant through a  
8 series of steps to bring it to a cold shutdown condition, the  
9 objective being to eventually have it in a condition where we  
10 were below 200 degrees, the core decay heat was being removed  
11 by natural circulation, and the maintenance of reactor coolant  
12 system pressure and volume inventory did not rely upon any  
13 more active components than necessary, and further, that  
14 those conditions did not rely upon the use of instrumentation  
15 inside containment.

16 (Slide.)

17 The organization that was established to direct  
18 and manage this activity is shown on this slide, a copy of  
19 which I believe was placed at the seat of each of the members  
20 of the Committee. And I think the important groups to point  
21 out or the elements are shown in the blocks, the elements of  
22 the organization.

23 I have under my direction four functional groups.  
24 There was what's labeled a GPU technical support group. That  
25 was heavily augmented by other organizations. The Met. Ed

1 plant operations, which were the people normally assigned to  
2 Three Mile Island, again, heavily augmented by other organiza-  
3 tions; a waste management group, which was responsible for  
4 the control, containment and treatment of radioactive waste  
5 materials; and a plant modifications group, which were doing  
6 the major modifications which were determined that could be  
7 done in sort of a package basis, as opposed to more minor  
8 ones, which were being carried out either through the operation  
9 of in some cases waste management and in some cases under the  
10 direction of technical support groups.

11 We had a group that has been variously termed, most  
12 commonly, I guess, a think tank, the industrial advisory  
13 group, which was a collection of highly skilled scientists  
14 and engineers that were collected near the site, and which  
15 provided an independent backup to the technical efforts that  
16 were going on in the other four groups. Their charter was  
17 to initiate those investigations, analyses and scenarios  
18 which they deemed to be appropriate for the conditions that  
19 existed and, upon request from the functional groups, to  
20 provide backup analyses to ones that were being done within  
21 those functional groups.

22 A senior member of each of these functional groups,  
23 plus the task management group that was set up to provide  
24 staff support to me, were each members of the technical  
25 working group. The technical working group included also

1 the senior B&W representative at the site, the senior  
2 Burns & Rowe representative, who also during the first few  
3 weeks headed up the plant modifications group; and it included  
4 the senior NRR representative on the site. Initially this  
5 was Mr. Victor Stello. More recently it's been Richard Vollmer.

6 This technical working group met twice a day for  
7 several weeks. Eventually we stepped down to once a day and  
8 subsequently stepped down to twice a week.

9 It's within this group that the strategy for dealing  
10 with the situation that we were faced with, the basic plans  
11 for how we were going to continue to take the plant through  
12 the base plant steps, identification of necessary analyses,  
13 identification of necessary procedures and review of the  
14 results of those analyses and various procedural steps was  
15 accomplished.

16 I might just mention about half a dozen of what I  
17 consider to be representative key decisions that were made  
18 by this group, utilizing the management process that I indi-  
19 cated.

20 There was, first of all, an early decision to  
21 proceed with degasification of the primary coolant system.  
22 This was necessary so that we would be able to subsequently  
23 depressurize even to the point of hopefully having sufficient  
24 gas removal that we could go down to atmospheric pressure  
25 without the remaining gas being of sufficient volume to form

1 a blockage in the top of the TH legs that would prevent  
2 natural circulation.

3 It was decided very early not to utilize the decay  
4 heat system in the plant unless that was absolutely necessary  
5 for decay heat removal, since there appeared to be alternative  
6 ways for both the short-term and long-term, reliable methods  
7 that would remove decay heat without bringing reactor coolant  
8 system water outside containment.

9 There was the decision to, in effect, take the plant  
10 down in temperature in a very deliberate way, so that there  
11 was an initial decision to remain at 285 degrees TH, T hot  
12 leg, 1,000 pounds pressure while we accomplished the degasifi-  
13 cation, and to bring the temperature down from that point in  
14 a relatively slow manner. We thought that there was not a  
15 rush to get the temperature down below 285.

16 There was also the concurrent -- or as part of that  
17 decision, the decision to stay at 1,000 pounds until we were  
18 down to the temperature that we eventually wanted to  
19 depressurize.

e-6

537 079

1           The decision to take the plant solid was felt to be,  
2 if controlled by us, would not be accomplished until we were  
3 down in temperature to around 170 degrees and down in pressure  
4 on the order of 500 pounds, but that there was a contingency  
5 plan for going solid in the event that we were in danger of  
6 losing our last installed pressurizer level instrument.

7           That in fact occurred, so that on April 27th, when  
8 we had indications that the last installed pressure level  
9 instrument was nearing failure, the plant was placed on  
10 natural circulation.

11           I am sure confused that with a misstatement. Let me  
12 go back and repeat that.

13           We had decided that we did not want to go on natural  
14 circulation until we were both down in pressure and down in  
15 temperature.

16           If we continued to have reliable pressurizer level  
17 instruments, reliability being defined as one instrument of  
18 the plant instrumentation.

19           On April 27th, we had indications that we were going  
20 to lose the final pressurizer level instrument, so the decision  
21 was made to go on natural circulation at that time. We did  
22 not want to have to take the plant solid; subsequently, we did  
23 not want to take the plant solid.

24           While we did not have pressurizer level instruments,  
25 or -- let me start over again.

537 000



1           The concern with going on natural circulation in the  
2 solid mode was that of the difficulty of controlling pressure  
3 with the small temperature changes while solid, so that we  
4 recognized that if we did not have reliable pressurizer level  
5 indication, we would have to take the plant solid.

6           So, prior to getting into that position, we wanted  
7 to be on natural circulation. Therefore, on April 27th, when  
8 we were in danger of losing reliable pressurizer level  
9 instruments, we did go into natural circulation. We remained  
10 with a pressurizer level indication sufficiently reliable  
11 until late in May, when we eventually took the plant solid,  
12 and it stayed solid since then.

13           There was a decision to modify the B steam generator,  
14 to permit solid water to solid water circulation for decay  
15 heat removal. This modification has been completed, is going  
16 through final checkout, but in the meantime we have continued  
17 to remove decay heat by steaming the A steam generator to the  
18 condensor with about five pounds absolute pressure in the A  
19 steam generator.

20           We have the capability now of steaming the A steam  
21 generator as it is, steaming the B steam generator to the  
22 condensor, and also circulating the B steam generator with a  
23 solid water system.

24           I think those are representative of the decisions  
25 that were considered and which this team processed in the

1 immediate weeks after the accident.

2 If there are any questions, Mr. Chairman --

3 DR. CARBON: Mike.

4 MR. BENDER: Just one point, Mr. Arnold, what have  
5 we wound up with is some kind of jerry-rigged arrangement to  
6 deal with this action. I think it's best that we come to a --  
7 and I'm not critical of it, don't misunderstand me, but can you  
8 comment on what should have been there in order not to have  
9 to through this kind of jerry-rigged arrangement?

10 MR. ARNOLD: I think we're going to do some thinking  
11 about the desirability of having decay heat system, heat  
12 exchanging inside containment. Obviously, we're now using the  
13 B steam generator in that mode. It may be desirable to have  
14 the normal decay heat system inside the containment, in a sense,  
15 but I'm not really confident of it in my own mind.

16 There's also, I think, the feasibility of looking  
17 at piping up a steam generator normally for the type of  
18 arrangement that we've made on the ad hoc basis.

19 The major difficulty with that, with the B&W steam  
20 generator, I think, is that the very high flow rate that is  
21 required to the secondary side of the steam generator, to  
22 ensure that you can continue natural circulation, we have to  
23 be sure that the cooling takes place high up in the steam  
24 generator. That requires very high flow rates on the secondary  
25 side, so we have a very large installation from the standpoint

1 of piping and pump size.

2 So I think it's an important question. It's some-  
3 thing that we have not really started to look at in detail,  
4 but it is something we have been discussing.

5 MR. BENDER: Are you giving any thought to some  
6 rearrangement of the shutdown heat removal system. You  
7 suggested it might go inside containment, but other than that.

8 MR. ARNOLD: We have not yet; in the sense of a  
9 backfit item on Unit 1, we are making modifications to the  
10 Unit 1 decay heat systems, similar to those that we  
11 accomplished on the Unit 2 decay heat system. Those modifica-  
12 tions are to improve the ability, to monitor remotely the  
13 operation of the pumps, and to improve leak tightness of the  
14 system.

15 MR. ETHERINGTON: With RHR inside containment, are  
16 you considering the high pressure system?

17 MR. ARNOLD: I'm sorry, sir; I don't think we really  
18 have gone through it to the point of deciding on whether the  
19 high pressure system inside containment would be feasible.

20 DR. CARBON: Other questions for Mr. Arnold on this  
21 topic?

22 (No response.)

23 DR. CARBON: I believe not.

24 MR. ARNOLD: I think we are ready now to move on to  
25 the specific questions. I think Bob Keaten probably is doing

1 the first one; is that right?

2 Okay. Bill Zewe will have the first one.

3 MR. ZEWE: The initiating event on the morning of  
4 the 28th was the closure of the condensate polisher valves on  
5 the condensate feedwater system, and starving the suction to  
6 the condensate booster pumps and also to the feedwater pumps,  
7 which resulted in their automatic tripping and ensuing  
8 automatic trip of the turbine generator, and then the high  
9 pressure trip of the reactor itself.

10 The cause of the valves to close, as best as we  
11 could determine, were the presence of water in the air system  
12 going to control, the position of the condensate polisher  
13 valves themselves, and water rather in the air control system,  
14 the result in this valve closure.

15 We feel at this point this is what happened and  
16 what started the sequence of events.

17 DR. CARBON: Questions from anyone?

18 DR. LIPINSKI: Could you be more specific as to how  
19 you got the water in the air system?

20 MR. ZEWE: Yes, sir.

21 During the morning of the 28th and also the last  
22 shift on the 27th, starting at approximately 1 p.m. on the  
23 27th, until the trip at 4 a.m. on the 28th, we were trying to  
24 dislodge a resin clog in the transfer line from the number 7  
25 vessel to the receiving tank for normal regeneration mode of

1 that resin.

2 This clogage was trying -- was in the process of  
3 trying to unclog for this whole period. And in this process  
4 we actually transferred the resin over in a water-tight slurry  
5 into the receiving tank. And we turned what is termed "fluffing  
6 air," which comes from the service air system that we inter-  
7 mittently admit to the vessel itself to keep the resin in a  
8 slurry mixture, and mixing in the tank so that we can transfer  
9 it over to the receiving tank.

10 And at a point in the procedure, you could introduce  
11 high-pressure sluice water, approximately 150 to 160 pounds,  
12 at the same time that you intermittently introduce the fluffing  
13 air, and we believe that the water being at a higher pressure,  
14 of about 50 pounds higher than the air pressure, forced water  
15 back through the instrument air system, past a check valve that  
16 is in the air line that would preclude water from going back  
17 into the air system.

18 We have found, subsequently, that this check valve  
19 was in fact -- failed in an open position once we inspected it.  
20 We ran a test a few weeks ago, checking to see how much leakage  
21 we could induce past this check valve, and we found that it  
22 leaked in excess of five gallons a minute.

23 So we inspected the subject check valve, and it was  
24 found to be failed in open position. And it subsequently has  
25 been replaced and retested. The water then continued from the

1 service air system and into the combined service air instrument  
2 air system.

3 Then it came back through the instrument air system  
4 that feeds the control signal to operate the polisher valves.  
5 And a volume of water in the line going through the fission  
6 controllers would result in the blockage of the air signal  
7 going to the positioner that actually determines which portion  
8 of the valve receives air for either a closure or an opening  
9 operation.

10 And the positioners are set up originally that they  
11 will close on failure of signal air, and the blockage of this  
12 air, which we believe occurred in the fissure air regulator,  
13 would result in a zero air signal or cause the valve to fail  
14 shut.

15 After the transient, we went down and indeed found  
16 that all of the polisher outlet valves had isolated themselves  
17 without any operator action. We also began to bleed out the  
18 pressure regulators to see if there was water in the lines.

19 We drained water from all the pressure regulators  
20 in that area and also from the lines off the service air and  
21 instrument air system.

22 For sometime afterwards, in the neighborhood of 45  
23 minutes to an hour, we still had water coming out of the lines.

24 DR. LIPINSKI: Did this contribute to the water  
25 hammer that followed this transient?

537 086

1           A.R. ZEWE: I don't believe it did. I believe that  
2 the water hammer, in my opinion, was just the result of the  
3 closure of the valves themselves, not actually the water and  
4 air in the service air system, but actually just the closure  
5 of the condensate polisher valves, causing the condensate  
6 booster pumps and feedwater pumps to automatically trip.

7           And their ensuing trip caused the hammer that you're  
8 referring to. The auxiliary operator at the time, at the  
9 polisher panel, observed considerable movement in the neighbor-  
10 hood, in his recollection, of about two and a half feet of the  
11 suction line going to the 2-A condensate booster pump, which  
12 is the line which is directly across from the condensate  
13 polisher panel, where he was at that point.

14           DR. LIPINSKI: And this ripped the air lines loose  
15 to certain valves that were involved in controlling hot well  
16 level?

17           MR. ZEWE: I would have to assume that that is true.  
18 There are two valves that are involved in rejecting the high  
19 hot well level to the condensate storage tank. I had received  
20 words that one of these air lines going to one of these valves  
21 had come loose, presumably from the movement of the line.

22           And in fact later I spoke with the instrument man  
23 that repaired the line, and he showed me at which point it had  
24 parted, and it was on COB 57.

25           DR. LIPINSKI: Then the filling the hot well resulted

1 in your having to go to an atmospheric dump in the course of  
2 the transient?

3 MR. ZEWE: Not at this point in time, no. We did go  
4 later to the atmospheric dump, somewhat later in the event.

5 DR. LIPINSKI: My interpretation of the transient  
6 was that the hot well had filled. As a result, you then had  
7 to dump to the atmosphere; you could no longer condense and  
8 put water in the hot well.

9 MR. ZEWE: We did that at some point later. But we  
10 did not do it in the very early stages of the transient. I'm  
11 referring to some time after 5:00 o'clock we did do that.

12 DR. LIPINSKI: But was it as a result of the hot well  
13 being full as to why you had to dump to the atmosphere?

14 MR. ZEWE: No, it wasn't. As a matter of fact, it  
15 was much later than 5:00 o'clock really that we lost vacuum  
16 in the main condensor as a result of losing auxiliary steam  
17 capability from the Unit 1 auxiliary boilers.

18 Then, once we lost vacuum, then we had to shift the  
19 control to the atmospheric release. That was only done on the  
20 A side, since the B steam generator at that time was isolated.

21 DR. CARBON: Carl.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Apparently you're using the air  
23 system both for service and for control. I didn't notice any  
24 suggestion in design improvements that you eliminate the  
25 surface usage of control air.



1 Do you know have any thoughts on this, or are you  
2 going to change the system design at least so it's single-  
3 failure proof, or what?

4 MR. KEATEN: We haven't fully evaluated that. But  
5 at the moment we are not necessarily suggesting that, and the  
6 check valve functioned as it should have. This would not  
7 have occurred -- and perhaps attention should be directed  
8 toward making sure that the check valves are not quite so  
9 vulnerable.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Well, alternatively, maybe the  
11 attention be directed to the safety significance of using the  
12 control air system for safety devices and also air for service  
13 usage. And apparently this may be not reviewed in that  
14 regard.

15 MR. ARNOLD: We'll go back and take another look at  
16 our activities in that area, sir.

17 DR. CARBON: Let's move on to B then.

18 MR. ARNOLD: Mr. Chairman, we have perhaps more  
19 detail on that if you like. We handed out the drawing. There  
20 has been some discussion.

21 Would it be easier to handle just questions at this  
22 point?

23 DR. CARBON: I think probably so.

24 Does anyone have any questions on item B?

25 (No response.)

537 089

1 DR. CARBON: If not, let's go on to C then.

2 MR. ARNOLD: I'd like to ask Mr. Dick Dubiel,  
3 Supervisor of Radiation Production and Chemistry at Three Mile,  
4 to address item 5-C.

5 MR. DUBIEL: Item 5-C deals with the control room  
6 ventilation system.

7 First of all, as the design basis for the control  
8 room ventilation systems of Unit 2, the system is designed to  
9 go into an emergency lineup following an ES or an RMS radiation  
10 monitoring system signal.

11 Part of that lineup includes the introduction of  
12 makeup air, outside makeup air, to allow for positive pressure  
13 in the control room.

14 I'd like to point out at this point that in the  
15 design of Unit 1 that is not the case. The normal emergency  
16 lineup is only a recirculation lineup. Any introduction of  
17 outside air is a manual event.

18 In the Unit 2 system, the design does not provide for  
19 any automated controls. In other words, once the system is  
20 placed in the emergency lineup, there is no instrumentation  
21 detecting the pressure in the control room, nor any subsequent  
22 feedback to the outside air makeup dampers or fans.

23 On the morning of March 28th, the system was very  
24 early on place in an emergency lineup, which should have  
25 provided for outside makeup air. 537 090

1 I don't think at this time that we can positively  
2 state the actual flow rate of makeup air, but I think it was  
3 pretty obvious to us in the control room that the control  
4 room was not at a positive pressure continually through the  
5 day, relative to the surrounding buildings.

6 As a result, on many occasions there was an  
7 introduction of airborne radioactivity into the control room.  
8 This occurred both in Unit 1 and in Unit 2. The primary  
9 reason for the introduction of the airborne radioactivity can  
10 be tied back to the stagnant meteorological conditions that  
11 existed and the fact that the surrounding buildings, such as  
12 the turbine building, in both units were drawing airborne  
13 activity into those particular buildings.

d t7

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

537 091

1           The result in the control rooms were that on several  
2 occasions in each control room the requirement for respirators  
3 existed. Personnel in the control rooms were required to don  
4 respiratory protection devices, and, as a result, I think you  
5 probably have been aware that there was much difficulty in com-  
6 munications: personnel in the control room communicationg with  
7 each other and, probably more dramatically, difficulties in  
8 communicating over phone lines.

9           The problems that existed, then, I think, can be  
10 separated. First of all, the problems of the positive pressure  
11 in the control room. I think the positive pressure in the con-  
12 trol room would definitely have been an advantage on the morning  
13 of March 28, both in Unit 1 and Unit 2 control rooms. But  
14 secondly, the communications aspect in respirators was addressed  
15 separately in another question at the subcommittee hearings.  
16 And I think that particular question should be addressed not only  
17 from the emergency standpoint that we faced, but also from the  
18 normal usage of respiratory protection equipment throughout the  
19 units.

20           I think in both of those cases there is the need for  
21 improvement in both the design and also the equipment used in  
22 both control room ventilation systems and respiratory protec-  
23 tion devices.

537 092

24           I would like to just point out, though, that although  
25 the communications aspects were difficult, I don't believe in

1 any case that they were what you would refer to as "impossible,"  
2 nor were communications such that messages were not understood,  
3 not clearly understood or not clearly communicated.

4 I think that's all the prepared remarks I have. If  
5 there are any questions --

6 DR. CARBON: Dade.

7 DR. MOELLER: A quick question on the respirators.  
8 Are they of a type that primarily protected you against particu-  
9 lates, or did they have an absorption unit in them for taking  
10 care of noble gases?

11 MR. DUBIEL: On March 28 they were strictly the  
12 particulate respirators.

13 DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

14 DR. CARBON: Dave.

15 DR. OKRENT: What activity levels did you get to  
16 in the control room?

17 MR. DUBIEL: The activity levels that we were monitor-  
18 ing were at levels of approximately five times  $10^{-8}$ , to maybe  
19 eight times  $10^{-8}$  particulate activity levels.

20 DR. OKRENT: I can't convert that into anything very  
21 meaningful.

22 MR. DUBIEL: Fine. In terms relative to maximum per-  
23 missible concentration for some of the particulate isotopes, it  
24 would be about 10 times to 100 times MPC. 537 093

25 PROF. KERR: The units in which you're giving this are

1 microcuries?

2 MR. DUBIEL: Microcuries per cc. That's correct.

3 DR. OKRENT: Where do you take your outside air from  
4 as you're using it?

5 MR. DUBIEL: Outside air is taken from an air-intake  
6 tunnel. For Unit 2 it exists on the east side of the unit,  
7 approximately 150 feet from the outside of the auxiliary build-  
8 ing. In Unit 1 it would be on the west side of the building,  
9 slightly further, approximately 300 to 400 feet from the build-  
10 ings.

11 DR. OKRENT: How large a release from the containment  
12 under either stagnant conditions or moving slowly toward these  
13 intakes might have made one or the other of the control rooms  
14 noninhabitable?

15 MR. DUBIEL: Is that question assuming respiratory  
16 protection?

17 DR. OKRENT: Yes.

18 MR. DUBIEL: I don't believe that it would have reached  
19 the proportions of not being inhabitable. I think with respira-  
20 tory protection we still had a significant safety factor. And  
21 also I think it may have limited the stay time of personnel but  
22 not -- in other words, we might have had to rotate personnel a  
23 little more rapidly, but not made the control room uninhabitable.

24 DR. OKRENT: Well, let me say, suppose all of the  
25 gaseous activity that got into the containment were leaking in

1 that direction. Would that have made the control room uninhabi-  
2 table?

3 MR. DUBIEL: If all of the activity in the containment,  
4 which we have measured to exist in the containment, were to get  
5 into the control room, yes, sir.

6 DR. OKRENT: I didn't say it got into the control  
7 room. I said it escapes from the containment and was available  
8 to get into the control room.

9 DR. SIESS: Standard leak rate?

10 DR. OKRENT: No, not standard leak rate.

11 DR. SIESS: It all escaped from containment?

12 DR. OKRENT: I am just trying to see whether, with a  
13 much larger release than you had, you could have been driven  
14 from the control room.

15 MR. DUBIEL: I think I can only give you a personal  
16 opinion there, and I would have to say "No." I do not believe  
17 that. If we had lost all of the activity from the containment,  
18 I would only have to assume that a fairly small portion of that  
19 total activity could get into the air intake structure, just due  
20 to normal dispersion even under relatively stagnant conditions.  
21 I would have to assume that the levels would be sufficiently low.

22 DR. OKRENT: Have you ever analyzed this?

23 MR. DUBIEL: Personally, I am not aware of a detailed  
24 analysis, other than the analyses that have been done for the  
25 FSAR for both units to show the fact that the systems do meet

1 the design criteria. I am not totally aware of the assumptions  
2 made there, I think, is the answer.

3 PROF. KERR: I bet the assumption was a tenth of a  
4 percent leak rate per day, for example.

5 DR. CARBON: Chet.

6 DR. SIESS: If respiratory protection had not been  
7 used at any time during the incident, do you have any idea what  
8 doses would have been received by people in the control room?

9 MR. DUBIEL: I don't have a specific number, but I  
10 think I can give relative numbers. I think on that particular  
11 day we would have had individuals receiving greater than the  
12 40-hour MPC limitation. Personally, I don't think that that  
13 would be a serious exposure, total exposure. It would definitely  
14 warrant significant follow-up evaluations. And I think my  
15 feeling would be more towards possibly receiving in the first  
16 couple of days as much as a quarterly limit of MPC.

17 DR. CARBON: Carl.

18 MR. MICHELSON: On Unit 1, I understood, I believe,  
19 that you go into recirculation without additional makeup air.  
20 Is this still keeping a positive pressure in the control room?

21 MR. DUBIEL: On strict recirculation it would not  
22 guarantee positive pressure.

23 MR. MICHELSON: But you could keep positive pressure  
24 by bringing in makeup air?

25 MR. DUBIEL: That would be a manual event, and that



1 could establish positive pressure.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Now, the makeup air in that event, is  
3 it filtered?

4 MR. DUBIEL: Yes, it is. The makeup air is first  
5 filtered through the emergency filters prior to introduction  
6 into the control room.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Is this charcoal?

8 MR. DUBIEL: It is a combination of high-efficiency  
9 particulate absorbers and charcoal.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Did you use the makeup to keep a  
11 positive pressure on Unit 1?

12 MR. DUBIEL: I am not aware that that was, in fact,  
13 done. I do not know.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Now, on Unit 2, you also brought in  
15 makeup air automatically, as I understand it. What happened to  
16 the positive pressure, and how did the activity then get in?

17 MR. DUBIEL: I am not absolutely sure of the details  
18 surrounding the introduction of the air. I know for a fact that  
19 the air did come in from the surrounding buildings, specifically  
20 from the turbine building, on several occasions. The turbine  
21 building ventilation draws air in through roof fans -- excuse  
22 me -- it exhausts air through the roof fans, therefore drawing  
23 air in through openings in the building. 537 097

24 On many occasions, the air flow from the turbine build-  
25 ing to the control room was in that direction: turbine building

1 to control room. And I do know that on many occasions when the  
2 door was open we could actually see the increase in activity;  
3 people actually came in through the doors and opened them.  
4 Activity levels would increase.

5           The reason for the control room not being positive  
6 with respect to the surrounding buildings, I think, can only be  
7 tied to the fact that there is no absolute controller on that  
8 system. In other words, it is established initially and balanced  
9 and is shown to be able to provide positive pressure, but during  
10 an event such as March 28 there is no indication in the control  
11 room of what that pressure is nor any automatic feedback to the  
12 makeup dampers. So, the position of those dampers could have  
13 been different than they were when the system was balanced.

14           MR. MICHELSON: It would appear, then, to me, that  
15 this is an area that needs very close scrutiny. There must be  
16 something wrong with the regulatory requirements or something on  
17 these systems. You've certainly got to account for the door  
18 being opened and closed occasionally, or double doors being put  
19 in.

20           MR. DUBIEL: Yes, sir. I agree with you.

21           DR. CARBON: If there are no further questions, let's  
22 move on to Item D.

537 098

23           MR. KEATEN: Mr. Chairman, we have passed out a three-,  
24 four-, or five-page handout on that, and I will be glad to  
25 answer any questions there are. Of, if you prefer, I will

1 present the material. But I think it's fairly self-explanatory.

2 I might make this comment, that most of our analysis  
3 of natural circulation has shown that it is really quite diffi-  
4 cult to interrupt it by anything other than physically creating  
5 some sort of a blockage in the line that prevents it. And the  
6 analyses, not only by GPU, but by a wide variety of organizations,  
7 have indicated that within a very wide range of conditions that  
8 it will be maintained.

9 DR. CARBON: Does anyone have questions to raise at  
10 this time on natural circulation?

11 Carl, do you have any?

12 (No response.)

13 DR. CARBON: Let's go on then.

14 MR. BENDER: Mr. Chairman, I wanted to ask one ques-  
15 tion.

16 Have you looked carefully at the natural circulation  
17 condition that exists when the pressure power-operated relief  
18 valve is open? The pressure gradients that exist in the system  
19 should perhaps be considered when you're saying that -- and  
20 you're certainly not losing natural circulation; you may, in  
21 fact, be getting heat removal. But the circuit that involves  
22 removing the heat around a steam generator -- if that's what  
23 you're referring to -- I am not sure you can establish it. So  
24 I want to be sure I understand the definition.

25 MR. KEATEN: We have not really done that analysis.

537 099

1 You are correct. The answer that I gave was really directed  
2 toward natural circulation in the mode that the plant is in now.  
3 We have not done a detailed analysis of what it would be with  
4 the pressurizer relief valve open.

5 MR. BENDER: I just want to be sure there was no con-  
6 fusion. Other than that, I don't have any questions.

7 DR. CARBON: Dave.

8 DR. OKRENT: Not for the situation the plant is in now.  
9 For the plant not having had an accident, if you lose your off-  
10 site power so that you want to go into natural circulation, do  
11 you need the pressurizer, or do you need some kind of pressurizer  
12 control, or not?

13 MR. KEATEN: I am not sure that we have done a detailed  
14 analysis of exactly that situation. But, I believe, Dr. Okrent,  
15 that the analysis that we have done would indicate that it could  
16 be done either with a local depressurizer or with off-site,  
17 but I am not completely sure of that information.

18 DR. OKRENT: One other question: When you're in  
19 natural circulation, do you get some degree of spray in the  
20 depressurizer?

21 MR. KEATEN: No, sir. Very little.

22 DR. OKRENT: Is there an alternate spray system?

23 MR. KEATEN: Yes, sir, there is an alternate in the  
24 decay heat system. But you have to have a decay heat -- we have  
25 not done that examination.

1 DR. OKRENT: You have used the term "decay heat pump."  
2 Is that a specific pump?

3 MR. ARNOLD: Yes. The low-pressure injection pump for  
4 emergency core cooling considerations for the decay heat system,  
5 as we call it, which is also used to remove decay heat on the  
6 shutdown depressurizer plant.

7 DR. OKRENT: That's a low-pressure system, so until  
8 you got down to that pressure you would not have pressurizer  
9 spray; is that correct?

10 MR. ARNOLD: That's correct. It is a 375-pound relief  
11 valve, setting up a relief valve on the decay heat system.

12 DR. OKRENT: Let me ask Mr. Michelson: Where do we  
13 stand on this question of natural circulation capability under  
14 the circumstances I was talking about, a loss of off-site power  
15 and a SCRAM? There was an interest in having pressurizer  
16 heaters available, but you don't have pressurizer spray. Are  
17 you in any difficulty?

18 MR. MICHELSON: You don't need pressurizer spray.  
19 It's primarily to bring pressure back down again. You need  
20 either heaters -- it is a possibility, under less desirable  
21 conditions, of going solid and attempting to control over-  
22 pressure with the high-pressure makeup pump. This is a little  
23 trickier business, and it's probably not the preferred way to  
24 do it.

537 101  
DR. OKRENT: When you say you don't need pressurizer

1 spray, you're assuming what?

2 MR. MICHELSON: I am assuming that I don't mind going  
3 higher in pressure, but I do mind going lower because I want to  
4 stay well sub-cooled. If I go up in pressure, I don't mind  
5 waiting a while to bring it back down. I do that by shutting  
6 off heat input to the heaters. You could pop a valve, of course,  
7 but I think you would just simply, if the pressure starts rising,  
8 you just back off on the heaters and wait for it to settle down.  
9 But to spray is to bring you down quickly for normal control.

10 DR. OKRENT: I hear you. I am just thinking. Thank  
11 you.

12 DR. CARBON: Let's go ahead, then, to Item E.

13 MR. KEATEN: The next item has to do with the opera-  
14 tions of the pressurizer relief valve in two different time  
15 periods. The first is from four to five hours into the event.  
16 We have been investigating this, and I will report to you the  
17 results of our investigation, but it does not give an unequivocal  
18 answer to the question.

19 An inspection of the data, particularly data of the  
20 reactor containment building temperature during that period of  
21 time in which the temperature went up and then remained up in  
22 this period of time would lead us to infer that the block valve  
23 was open during that period of time. 537 102

24 In discussion with the operating staff, however, it is  
25 not their recollection that they left the valve open. It is,

1 rather, their belief that the valve was closed during the  
2 majority of that time. This is the period of time when we don't  
3 have the computer data to directly indicate what was going on.  
4 So all we can do is to try to infer it.

5 The operators do remember that they wanted to confirm  
6 whether they could use that valve to control the pressure in  
7 the primary cooling system. And so they do recall opening it  
8 and closing it once during this period of time, to determine  
9 what the effect of that cycle had on the reactor coolant system.  
10 And past that, we really are not in a position to say any more  
11 at this point in time. We are continuing to investigate this,  
12 but we just don't really know.

13 With respect to the second portion of the question,  
14 which was the operation at 10 hours after the trip, it is my  
15 understanding that at that period of time the operators were  
16 deliberately intending to open that valve as a method of depres-  
17 surizing the primary coolant system as part of what was at  
18 that time their intent of lowering the system pressure in order  
19 to be able to put the decay heat removal system into operation.

20 And it is further my understanding that the shift  
21 supervisor, Bill Zewe, gave the instructions to the operator to  
22 open that valve at a particular point in time while he was  
23 watching the building pressure indicator, and that when the  
24 operator opened the block valve it was at that moment in time  
25 that we obtained the pressure spike in the reactor containment  
building, which was subsequently analyzed as a 28 psi spike.

end#8

#9

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. CARBON: Carl?

MR. MICHELSON: I think I understand what you're saying. I think that you can draw some equally good conclusions, though, from the reactor system pressure curves such as your Figure 4 in your annotated chronology. It seems to fit very nicely throughout the entire period of 16 hours, the original assumptions on relief valve operation.

Now it was my understanding later, though, that even though the numbers looked real good in your chronology, that you really just looked at the chart and took the numbers down from the chart; whereas, I thought I was looking at some kind of computer data, or something equivalent.

If you first thought these were relief valve operations and you now think they're something else, then what is your new explanation for the very fine wiggles on the reactor coolant system pressure which seem to match the idea that these were relief valve operations?

I mean, after all, we're talking about wiggles of several hundred pounds pressure durations like an hour, which seem to track very nicely the likely operations of the relief valve.

It just seems like it's just as good a logical argument, and I couldn't actually give you much on a reactor containment temperature and pressure. I'd try to track those. They just don't track.



1 MR. KEATON: You are correct in your first  
2 assumption, in that the original version of the sequence  
3 of events, the operations of that block valve, were simply  
4 inferred from the reactor coolant system pressure. They  
5 are not based on any direct data.

6 The people subsequently reviewing this have come  
7 to believe that the behavior that they initially postulated  
8 is inconsistent with some of the other data charts. At  
9 least one of the wiggles in the reactor coolant system  
10 pressure that you're describing we now believe to have been  
11 due to a high pressure injection that occurred at that point  
12 in time in cooling the system down.

13 But I think the point that you are raising is a  
14 valid one that is simply indicative of the fact that we've  
15 got several different pieces of data we're trying to infer  
16 something we have no real direct indication of, and we're  
17 continuing to work on it. It could be, as time progresses,  
18 that we may revert back to the original scenario, or to  
19 still some third scenario.

20 It's just sort of a detective story that we  
21 don't have the ending of right at the moment.

22 DR. CARBON: Let's move on, then, to item (f).  
23 Considering the time, I think it would be most appropriate  
24 if the committee members addressed Mr. Arnold with any  
25 questions you might have, rather than for them to lead into

1 a discussion.

2 Excuse me, Milt?

3 DR. PLESSET: I have one.

4 DR. CARBON: Go right ahead.

5 DR. PLESSET: We raised the question at the  
6 meeting in Harrisburg about the hydrogen bubble calculation.  
7 Can you tell me more than what you gave us in the handout?

8 MR. KEATON: The information that we gave you in  
9 the handout today addressed some of the questions that were  
10 raised. The other two questions that I remember that you  
11 raised verbally were, number one: Was there any correction  
12 done for the presence of steam in the bubble?

13 The answer is "no."

14 DR. PLESSET: What kind of temperatures were you  
15 encountering when you were first making these measurements?  
16 Do you recall?

17 MR. KEATON: About 280 degrees Fahrenheit.

18 DR. PLESSET: That was, say, March 30th? I thought  
19 it was a higher temperature than that.

20 MR. KEATON: I believe that was the general  
21 system temperature at that point in time. The core thermo-  
22 couples were still reading higher. The system temperature  
23 was about 280. It was about 1000 psi.

24 DR. PLESSET: In view of the temperature, did  
25 you take PV and divide it by RT? That was the other part of

537 106

1 my question. That would be kind of a check on whether  
2 you're in the right ballpark or not. That's a pretty good  
3 relationship, Boyle's Law, but this is another relationship.

4 MR. KEATON: I'm not sure that we did not, no,  
5 sir.

6 DR. PLESSET: You did do that?

7 MR. KEATON: No, r, I'm not sure that we did.

8 DR. PLESSET: I wonder why not? Because you had  
9 such a big spread in your numbers that it would be a way to  
10 really get another bit of information. You knew the  
11 temperature.

12 MR. ARNOLD: I think Mr. Wall was involved in  
13 some of the calculation.

14 MR. KEATON: As far as the spread, as we tended  
15 to indicate in the handout, the spread is relatively  
16 explainable by just the inaccuracies in the instrumentation.

17 DR. PLESSET: I'm curious as to what PV divided  
18 by RT would be. Was it 1? Or 10? Or .1?

19 MR. KEATON: I'll go home and calculate it.

20 DR. PLESSET: That's what I asked at Harrisburg,  
21 if you recall.

537 107

22 DR. LAWROSKI: What's the volume in the  
23 pressurizer? Everything you give is in percent.

24 MR. KEATON: It's about 1500 cubic feet.

25 DR. CARBON: Are there other questions to raise?

1 (No response.)

2 DR. CARBON: If not, I believe that winds up  
3 this session.

4 We thank you, Mr. Arnold, you and your colleagues.

5 MR. ARNOLD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. We  
6 appreciate the opportunity to appear before the committee.

7 (Pause.)

8 DR. CARBON: Mr. Taylor, as soon as you're  
9 prepared, we're ready.

10 MR. TAYLOR: On behalf of Babcock & Wilcox, I  
11 want to say that we're happy to be back. We spoke to the  
12 subcommittee, to the Generic Implications Subcommittee, on  
13 the 31st of May and the 1st of June, for a rather long  
14 session.

15 We're not planning to be here that long this  
16 time. We have tried -- you have an agenda -- the committee  
17 has an agenda in front of it which was prepared by the  
18 committee staff, and I would just like to make a couple of  
19 comments about how our agenda compares.

20 You have a copy of our agenda.

21 (Slide.)

22 PROF. KERR: Mr. Chairman, where in front of me  
23 do I have that agenda?

24 MR. TAYLOR: Richard Major is passing that out  
25 right now, and it's also on the overhead, Professor Kerr.

1           PROF. KERR: I'm with you.

2           MR. TAYLOR: Comparing the agenda that you have,  
3 that I believe you received earlier from the ACRS staff,  
4 I would like to call your attention to two items which are  
5 different, really -- one which is definitely different, and  
6 one which may appear to be different but which is not.

7           Item number three on the ACRS agenda is simulator  
8 capability (operator training). We are not planning to  
9 address that item. We did not interpret from the comments  
10 that were made after the subcommittee meeting that that was  
11 going to be an item on the agenda, and so we did not  
12 include that.

13           The other reason we did not include it is because  
14 of the visit by some of the ACRS members to the simulator  
15 in Lynchburg. We did have one question which the subcommittee  
16 asked us, and that was to provide them some documentation  
17 regarding simulator capability and the equations used in  
18 the simulator, and we are doing that.

19           We expect that work to be completed next week.  
20 And so there were a couple of reasons why we felt, with the  
21 time the way it was, that we would not cover that particular  
22 item.

23           As far as item four is concerned, "response to  
24 NRC bulletins," we have not a formal presentation, but many  
25 of the items in the agenda will address items in the NRC

1 bulletins. And we can answer further questions later on at  
2 the end of our presentation, if the committee wishes.

3 As we understand the purpose of the meeting  
4 today, it's for the ACRS to gather and evaluate information  
5 which will be used by the committee to further develop their  
6 recommendations regarding the future implications of TMI 2.

7 We interpreted the subcommittee's requests for  
8 the presentations that we're going to make today and  
9 structured our presentations accordingly. The presentations  
10 that we have made fall into two broad categories, with the  
11 exception of the one that I am going to make in a minute  
12 about the chronology of events. But the rest of the  
13 presentations are directly related to two broad categories.

14 Category one is the reduction in frequency or  
15 severity of transients that are actually happening in the  
16 plants.

17 And category two is related to improving the  
18 management, or the handling of these transients when they  
19 do occur. This second category -- that is, the improved  
20 management or handling of transients when they do occur --  
21 involves some of the things that you see on the agenda:  
22 additional analysis, additional procedure guidelines, improved  
23 diagnostic equipment for the operator, some hardware changes,  
24 and so on.

25 So that's the context in which our presentation

537 110

1 will be made. It will fall into either of these two broad  
2 categories. That is, reducing the severity or the frequency  
3 of the transients that are actually happening in the plants;  
4 and number two, improving the ability to handle those  
5 transients which remain.

6 Now on the agenda, following the presentation which  
7 I will give dealing with the chronology of events and the  
8 B&W support, Dr. Womack will talk specifically about actions  
9 taken to reduce the probability of a TMI 2 initiating sequence.

10 Then Mr. Dunn will talk about small-break  
11 phenomenology, which leads then into the operating guidelines  
12 that were prepared for the small break and which have led  
13 to the procedures which are not in effect in the B&W operating  
14 plant.

15 A very specific item that we're going to talk  
16 about, Dr. Womack will talk about the transient experience  
17 review. One of the things that we have been trying to focus  
18 our attention on in recent days and weeks is something that  
19 can be shown on this diagram.

20 (Slide.)

21 And that involves closing the loop between some  
22 of the key participants who can affect the transients that  
23 are occurring in the plants, and the handling of those  
24 transients. So those key participants are: the designers,  
25 the analysts, the operators, the trainers, and the guideline

1 and procedure writers.

2           And so we feel that in these two broad categories  
3 of activities -- that is, reducing the severity or frequency  
4 of transients that are actually happening in the plants;  
5 and being able to handle them better if they do occur --  
6 this is the emphasis that is really important. It's important  
7 to try to close the loop between these people and achieve  
8 improved communication on anything that perturbs the  
9 system.

10           DR. SHEWMON: Jim, now or before you get done with  
11 your presentation would you also comment on where LERs might  
12 come into this, and what services you provide or plan to  
13 provide for B&W's specific plant LERs, and that kind of  
14 feedback?

15           MR. TAYLOR: Yes. One of the things that  
16 Dr. Womack is going to talk about, I don't want to have us  
17 constrained to the terminology "LERs," but it's the feedback  
18 and field experience, and it's the mechanism that you go  
19 through to do this, and LERs or any other way of getting  
20 information back from the field, from its actual occurrences  
21 into the hands of people, must ask questions: Did the system  
22 behave the way it's supposed to? Are there changes? Are  
23 there safety significant things happening?

24           We're going to talk about this later on.

25           (Slide.)



1           In terms of the agenda where that will appear,  
2 we're going to go first of all -- we're going to go through  
3 some specific actions that were taken very quickly after  
4 TMI 2; then we're going to talk about small break phenomenology  
5 which is the different ways in which a small break can appear  
6 to the operator; and then from that, the guidelines which  
7 were prepared from that consideration by not a formally  
8 structured interdisciplinary team, but by a group of people  
9 which has not been common to involvement in operating  
10 procedures until now.

11           And then, shifting over toward the end of what  
12 Dr. Womack will talk about here, he will try to give some  
13 concept of where our current thinking is with regard to  
14 what we have learned about the preparation of these  
15 operating guidelines and the feedback, the closing of the  
16 loop, that can lead to better procedures, better information  
17 about where changes might be appropriate.

18           So it will be at the end of this presentation.  
19 I think we've moved a little bit further from where we were  
20 on the subcommittee with this one, and there's some very  
21 interesting information coming out of that transient  
22 experience review that we want to share with the committee  
23 today.

24           So, yes, we will do it, but it won't necessarily  
25 be in the context of LERs, per se, but perhaps in a broader

1 context. And I might mention also, in the activity that  
2 Dr. Womack is going to talk about here, we will be trying  
3 to show you where we are now in terms of looking at transient  
4 root causes. That is, what are the things that are really  
5 initiating these transients?

6 We've got a great deal of work to do in that  
7 area, but we feel it is important to get back to the very  
8 root cause of what's initiating these things, even though  
9 characteristically it has not been the practice to look at  
10 some of these things as being safety related. So we are  
11 doing some work in that area.

12 Okay, so that's the background on the meeting.  
13 If there are no questions, I'll move on into the chronology  
14 discussion.

15 DR. MOELLER: Excuse me. Could you repeat where  
16 the root cause is? Which speaker is going to cover that?

17 MR. TAYLOR: Dr. Womack is going to cover that,  
18 Dr. Moeller.

19 DR. MOELLER: The next-to-the-last item? Thank  
20 you.

21 MR. TAYLOR: And really, what we're doing there  
22 was initiated as a result of our investigation which comes  
23 under the title of "integrated control system failure mode  
24 and effects analysis."

25 (Slide.)

537 114

1           There's a slight change from this slide that the  
2 subcommittee saw. It was a result of a subcommittee comment.  
3 In the previous presentation, I spoke about 7:45 in the  
4 morning as being the time when Babcock & Wilcox was  
5 notified of the TMI 2 incident. One of the members said,  
6 "Well, you had a site representative, and he works for B&W,  
7 and he was notified at 6:00 o'clock. Why is not that the  
8 correct time?"

9           That is the correct time, in that sense. So at  
10 6:00 o'clock in the morning -- and I'm really restricting,  
11 based on the kind of guidance we got from the subcommittee  
12 in their previous agenda, my comments to March 28th. What  
13 was B&W doing on March 28th?

14           Then I am going to get into, a little bit later  
15 on, what we did just shortly thereafter.

16           At 6:00 o'clock in the morning, Mr. Rogers got a  
17 phone call. It was a conference call with Mr. Miller and  
18 Mr. Herbein, I believe, and one other gentleman, who were  
19 involved in that telephone call. That telephone call lasted  
20 for about 20 to 30 minutes.

21           It was at that time that they decided that they  
22 should each go to the plant as quickly as possible, and our  
23 man arrived on the site -- Mr. Rogers arrived on the site  
24 about 7:00 o'clock in the morning.

25           He tried to call Lynchburg at 7:30. The switchboard

1 was not open at that time. We had a situation where the  
2 guard at the building answers the phone during the night,  
3 and until the switchboard opens just shortly before 7:45,  
4 the guard receives all the calls.

5 He was of the opinion that very few people were  
6 in the building, and when the first call came in at 7:30,  
7 so the call did not go through to Mr. Rogers' supervisor  
8 until 7:45 on Mr. Rogers' second attempt.

9 At that time, he passed on some very basic  
10 information. He did speak about a site emergency having  
11 been declared. He gave him some basic information, such  
12 as the reactor coolant pumps were not running. He gave him  
13 some very preliminary information about reactor coolant  
14 system pressure and temperature, and that sort of information.

15 That telephone call led to a meeting which was  
16 called by a number of people in Babcock & Wilcox's Lynchburg  
17 offices, such that by 9:00 o'clock a task force had been  
18 formed to try to develop recommendations and to try to be in  
19 a position to assist the site with what appeared to be a  
20 significant event.

21 At 9:00 o'clock, or shortly after 9:00 o'clock,  
22 three people from our Plant Analysis Section were deployed  
23 by charter plane to the site, and the motivation behind that  
24 action was to obtain additional information to help evaluate  
25 what had happened and learn what kind of condition the plant

1 was in so that it could be put in a safer condition.  
2 Those people were not able to get on the site because the  
3 emergency had been declared.

4 Mr. Rogers, who was the man involved in this  
5 telephone conversation with Mr. Irvine and Mr. Miller, was  
6 the only B&W man on site until the second day.

7 DR. SIESS: Excuse me, did you find out who it  
8 was that stopped you?

9 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, it was the guard.

10 DR. SIESS: It was plant guards, not local  
11 officials. Thank you.

e-9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

537 117

CR5355.10

RMG 1

1 MR. TAYLOR: At 10:30 we had further indirect  
2 communication. When I say we had further communication, it was  
3 of an indirect nature, and it came about as a result of a  
4 telephone call from another B&W man who had been working at  
5 the site, who had received a telephone call from the control  
6 room sometime in this time frame here.

7 Now, actually, it was after this period of time.

8 He was asked to relay information back to Lynchburg  
9 with some further information regarding plant conditions.

10 As a result of the question that was asked by the  
11 subcommittee why did Mr. Rogers not call Lynchburg offices  
12 directly, I have been able to learn two things:

13 First of all, they attempted a couple of times to  
14 get a long distance line to Lynchburg. On the morning of the  
15 28th, from the control room or the area right adjacent to the  
16 control room instrumentation shop, was not able to get that  
17 line.

18 He decided at that time that he would be able to  
19 be of more assistance to Mr. Miller if he were able to pass  
20 on messages indirectly, where he could get a local line to our  
21 offsite representative.

22 So the difficulty in getting communication lines and  
23 the desire to be helpful to Mr. Miller, as he requested, were  
24 the two reasons why he did not call directly.

25 It was a judgment matter by him that he could serve

RMG 2

1 his function onsite better in that way.

2 So, Professor Carbon, that is about all I can really  
3 say about that matter.

4 We did receive some further indirect information  
5 through one of the Met Ed supervisors who was in training on  
6 the simulator at that time. He had been able to communicate  
7 through a telephone number that he was aware of to the shift  
8 supervisor of Unit 1. So he obtained some additional infor-  
9 mation and passed it on directly to us in the Lynchburg  
10 offices through that channel.

11 Then we received further indirect information from  
12 our offsite representative, and I believe this particular item  
13 might be a little bit off in time as far as the request for  
14 radiochemistry support, but within an hour of that particular  
15 time Metropolitan Edison had requested radiochemistry support  
16 and two people were dispatched from B&W Lynchburg.

17 About noon, a task force that had been formed began  
18 its special procedure work in the interest of trying to decide  
19 what precautions should be taken before starting the reactor  
20 coolant pump.

21 The things that were of primary concern to the  
22 people who were developing that procedure or identifying those  
23 precautions were:

24 Whether or not the services to the reactor coolant  
25 pumps had been maintained during this early part of the

1 transient, the services regarding sealed water, cooling water  
2 to the motors, and so on.

3 But the first special procedure work was begun at  
4 about noon. Then we had further communication with our offsite  
5 representative as a result of another telephone call that he had  
6 received from our onsite man at 1:30 in the afternoon.

7 Between 2:00 o'clock and 4:00 o'clock B&W requested  
8 GPU and Met Ed to set up communications between the site. We  
9 were having no luck in getting long distance lines directly  
10 into the site, so this was attempted through the GPU/Met Ed  
11 organization.

12 Also through that telephone conversation or one of  
13 those telephone conversations, the message was passed to make  
14 sure or to try to obtain at least gpm high pressure injection  
15 flow. This was passed both through this channel and also  
16 through Mr. Floyd, who was in training at the time, to get the  
17 message to the Met Ed shift supervisor in Unit 1 and have him  
18 communicate.

19 Then at 6:35 in the evening we had our first direct  
20 telephone conversation with the control room, with our site  
21 representative, and that conversation, the emphasis in that  
22 communication was primarily on obtaining information that would  
23 allow us to help them decide what was the best way and what  
24 were the best conditions under which to start reactor coolant  
25 pumps.



RMG 4

1           That information was communicated to them. It  
2 involved a momentary jogging of the pump, watching pump  
3 characteristics. And shortly thereafter the first reactor  
4 coolant pump was started.

5           That was essentially the chronology of B&W's support,  
6 or the chronology of events that involved B&W support the first  
7 day.

8           During the second day, we were able to establish  
9 with Met Ed help between 1 and 3 direct communication lines  
10 involving telecopy services and videotransmission through  
11 additional telephone wires.

12           Now, what I would like to do in the next couple of  
13 minutes is just shift over to the kinds of things, the kind  
14 of organization that we had set up and the level of effort  
15 that was involved in that organization.

16           (Slide.)

17           This is nothing more than a direct copy of an  
18 organization that existed on the second of April. There were  
19 similar organizations that varied from day to day. Sometimes  
20 the organization on a more than once-a-day basis.

21           But the numbers -- this is just a reduced version  
22 of the charts that were actually passed around -- but this  
23 chart shows the organization that was set up temporarily to  
24 provide support to Met Ed and to our site representative.

25           The organization here shows many different

RMG 5 1 disciplines, and the initial organization was set up on the  
2 basis of 2 12-hour shifts. This one happened to be on the second  
3 of April, refined to three shifts, because we could see that it  
4 was going to go on for a number of days.

5 The kinds of things that the people were involved in  
6 and the level of network was involved and the total number of  
7 people, the slide I just showed you, was pretty much the  
8 supervisory people.

9 (Slide.)

10 But the number of people that were involved by B&W  
11 on the 29th of March was at 62 people with 12 of them being at  
12 the site and 50 in Lynchburg.

13 These are average numbers from here on:

14 By the 5th, it had jumped up to a total of 243,  
15 and then started to decline thereafter.

16 Today, we have about 35 people at the site in a  
17 support role to Met Ed.

18 (Slide.)

19 So the main point of that slide is to show there  
20 was a very substantial effort going on in Lynchburg.

21 The kinds of things that were done, they involved  
22 analyses -- these are just typical B&W outputs --

23 Analyses -- there was a significant amount of  
24 equipment shifting to the site;

25 There were arrangements for decay heat coolers

RMG 6 1 and pumps for another project to go to back up the equipment  
2 that was there;

3           There were procedures, there were as of this time  
4 about 140 procedures that had been prepared, supplementary  
5 procedures or modified procedures in the form of contingencies,  
6 test procedures, and so on;

7           There were also supplementary procedures aimed at  
8 assuring the safety of the operating plant, handling the  
9 projectable system voids, and so on.

10           There were training services going on, so that by  
11 the 9th of April a special training program had been set up  
12 and people were coming in from Lynchburg, all the operators --  
13 as of today about 180 people -- essentially all of them.

14           All the operators of the B&W plants have been through  
15 a simulation exercise on the B&W simulator showing exactly  
16 what happened to the best of the simulator's ability to do that,  
17 at TMI.

18           So this was a training program set up very quickly.

19           There were special tests run of many varieties.

20           There was a great deal of information transmitted, both  
21 verbally and by telecopy, involving special equipment,  
22 information that would help make decisions at the site.

23           There were consultation and design activities,  
24 and we had 24-hour communications going on.

25           So there was a fairly sizable effort going on

RMG 7

1 involving up to 250 people in the period of time immediately  
2 following the incident, and I felt that it was important for  
3 the full committee to see this, just as you further develop  
4 your recommendations with regard to the roles that various  
5 people can and do play in recoving from an accident such as the  
6 TMI-2 event.

7 Now, I have no further comments to make with  
8 regard to chronology, unless there are some questions.

9 We will go on into Dr. Womack's.

10 DR. CARBON: Walt.

11 DR. LIPINSKI: On the auxilary feedwater system,  
12 do you provide support to Met Ed in writing the procedures for  
13 the operation of those systems?

14 MR. TAYLOR: I don't believe so, Mr. Lipinski.

15 DR. LIPINSKI: That falls under the balance of  
16 plant aux feedwater?

17 MR. TAYLOR: Yes. We have, I think, different  
18 arrangements -- correct me, perhaps, Ed, if you can -- we have  
19 different arrangements in terms of service support that we  
20 would provide on a contract basis. And I suspect that some of  
21 our people have been involved in that. But generally speaking,  
22 no.

23 Now, on the auxiliary feedwater system, we would  
24 provide criteria regarding start time on the pumps and flow  
25 requirements and so on. But in procedure support, until now

RMG 8

1 I think it has been a pretty modest effort.

2 DR. LIPINSKI: How about the test procedure?

3 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, we do provide -- are you talking  
4 specifically about aux feedwater?

5 DR. LIPINSKI: Aux feedwater test procedure.

6 MR. ROY: Don Roy of Babcock & Wilcox.

7 We do not provide a direct input into the preparation  
8 of test procedures. I believe on some occasions we have  
9 reviewed test procedures for the auxiliary pump system testing  
10 during start-up.

11 DR. LIPINSKI: Will you provide any guidelines?

12 MR. TAYLOR: In terms of acceptance criteria, these  
13 would be -- yes, I believe the acceptance criteria would be  
14 spelled out in terms of demonstrating the flow requirements  
15 had been met, the start time had been achieved, and so on.

16 DR. LIPINSKI: Let me point out why I am asking the  
17 question, because the original procedure for TMI-2 on those  
18 aux feedwater pumps did not call for all the redundant systems  
19 to be blocked out in order to perform the test.

20 They had the set of procedures, and then later on  
21 time they revised these procedures, and the revision then  
22 resulted in the blocking out of the redundant aux feedwater  
23 trains.

24 And I was just wondering if you had any initial  
25 role in the first procedures or in the revised procedures.

1 MR. TAYLOR: I don't know that, Mr. Lipinski, I'll  
2 try to find out for you.

3 DR. CARBON: How long will Dr. Womack's presentation  
4 take? I want to schedule a break here somewhere.

5 MR. TAYLOR: We say 15 minutes on our agenda slide.  
6 It depends on how many questions there are.

7 DR. CARBON: Let's take a break now, then, and  
8 reconvene at 12:15.

9 (Brief recess.)

10 DR. CARBON: Let's go ahead, Dr. Womack.

11 DR. WOMACK: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

12 During this next section of our discussion with you,  
13 I will attempt to survey briefly a couple of the important  
14 activities that B&W have undertaken in response to the TMI-2  
15 sequence, to attempt to reduce the probability of the initiating  
16 events occurring again at any B&W plant, and then to look  
17 further at the accident mitigation sequence, and attempts to  
18 improve that by review of operational procedures for small  
19 breaks and some additional small breaks analysis, and a focus  
20 on operational experience review which has been undertaken  
21 by the method of failure modes and effects analysis for this  
22 plant's integrated control systems.

23 The major actions that I believe should be mentioned  
24 here include the initial bulletin regarding high pressure  
25 injection system operation, and the conditions for maintenance

1 of that operation which was issued to all B&W operating plants,  
2 and subsequently to all pressurized water reactor plants by  
3 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission shortly after the event of  
4 March 28th;

5 And the actions connected with the second NRC  
6 Bulletin, which focused especially on the challenges to the  
7 pressurizer pilot operated relief valve which is in B&W plants  
8 and in other plants, but was used differently in the B&W control  
9 system, which I will explain briefly momentarily.

10 I would like to reiterate and reinforce Mr. Keaton's  
11 remark earlier this morning as applicable to what I am going to  
12 say.

13 That is, that these actions we have taken, we believe  
14 to have significantly contributed to the mitigation possibility  
15 that such an event will occur again. We are continuing to  
16 learn, and we will expect to continue to learn, more about the  
17 events that took place at TMI-2.

18 So that at the second time that I appear before you  
19 today I will, as Mr. Taylor promised, offer some thought about  
20 some of the things that we have learned for the future, and  
21 we will attempt to apply.

22 If I may, for a moment I would like to focus on the  
23 second major action which was taken by B&W and the Commission  
24 Staff and the B&W utility owners to reduce the probability that  
25 the pilot operated relief valve on a B&W plant might again fail

RMG 11 1 and lead to the necessity for either isolation of the event  
2 or loss of coolant from the primary system.

3 (Slide.)

4 This is a fragment of an event tree which describes  
5 the situation in B&W plants, and they were designed and  
6 operated prior to the 21st of April, 1979.

7 So it applies in general to the situation that  
8 existed at all B&W plants on March 28, 1979.

9 What this event tree does is attempt to illustrate  
10 the sum of its potential sequences of events which occur  
11 following a loss of main feedwater to the once-through steam  
12 generators.

13 The B&W pressurizer is designed with 2 ASME Code  
14 safety valves and one pilot operated pressurizer relief valve,  
15 which is controlled by electrical circuitry to open at a  
16 pressure lower than the code safety valve.

17 At the time of the March 28th event at TMI-2, the  
18 setting on that pilot operated relief valve open command was  
19 2255 pounds per square inch, slightly above the normal operating  
20 pressure of the reactor, and lower than the setting of any  
21 reactor protection system high pressure trip.

22 It was thus intended that the pilot operated relief  
23 valve provide some relief from the pressurizer at pressures  
24 lower than the reactor trip. 537 128

25 It should also be noted for those unfamiliar with



RMG 12

1 the B&W system that the loss of main feedwater event does not  
2 have or did not have a direct anticipatory reactor protection  
3 system trip at that time.

4 The reason for this is quite simple, and I will  
5 illustrate at a later point in my second talk with you what  
6 its result is.

7 The loss of main feedwater or a partial loss of  
8 feedwater event and a turbine trip are fairly frequent  
9 occurrences in nuclear power plant experience, and with the  
10 responsive and tightly coupled integrated plant control system  
11 which is a part of B&W plants, it is possible for the system  
12 to be managed to run back in response to such partial losses  
13 of feedwater and turbine trip and avoid challenges to the  
14 reactor protection system.

15 We believe that this feature is highly desirable,  
16 in that it avoids challenges to the safety system and it  
17 promotes plant productivity.

18 The pressure relief system was designed to aid that,  
19 and the pilot operated relief valve is one of the devices which  
20 assists in the relief of pressure during the transient which  
21 accompanies such a runback.

22 The other device is, of course, the pressurizer  
23 sprays which mitigate the pressure rise.

24 Therefore, in a B&W plant, following the loss of  
25 main feedwater event, the first system action is the steam

537 129

RMG 13

1 generator heat removal heat capacity decreases as a result of  
2 reduced feedwater flow to the generator, is for heat-up to  
3 occur in the primary system.

4 This results in a pressure and temperature rise  
5 which is sensed first by the pressure sensors, such that the  
6 pilot operated relief valve will open.

7 In a full loss of feedwater, this valve opening  
8 has a very slight effect on a rate and total rise in the  
9 transient.

10 The pressurizer rise normally continues until the  
11 set point in the reactor protection system is reached. It causes  
12 the rod to trip in, the pressure rise is then terminated because  
13 of the sudden reduction in heat generation in the core. The  
14 pressure falls. The pilot operated relief valve control system  
15 closes the pilot operated relief valve, and the sequence  
16 continues with the arrival of heat water to the generators.

end #10

537 130

CR 3355  
HOFFMAN  
t-11 mte 1

1           This is the normal control sequence as designed.  
2 I have also illustrated on here a couple of other paths, just  
3 for information.

4           (Slide.)

5           Before I walk through those with you, let me show  
6 you a nominal calculation of expected system behavior with  
7 all systems working more or less nominally. Before the set  
8 point adjustments were made on the 21st of April, the initial  
9 pressure rise due to heatup before reactor trip is shown.  
10 The pressure trace in the solid line is shown here. A pressure  
11 peak of something less than 2400 pounds will be reached. A  
12 reactor trip occurs just before that peak pressure is reached.  
13 The pressure then falls and as auxiliary feedwater is delivered  
14 into the steam generator, the system comes into equilibrium  
15 and the pressure falls to something slightly above 1800  
16 pounds and then recovers back under primary system pressure  
17 control to its pressure set point value.

18           DR. MOELLER: This includes an opening of the  
19 relief valve on the pressurizer?

20           DR. WOMACK: Yes, sir, the relief valve will open  
21 here and reclose approximately here.

22           DR. LIPINSKI: Before you take that off, at what  
23 level are the heaters exposed?

24           DR. WOMACK: The heaters are exposed about 40 inches.

25           MR. KANE: This is Ed Kane. It varies from plant

1 to plant. Either 40 or 80 inches.

2 DR. LIPINSKI: And for TMI-2?

3 MR. KANE: 80 inches. Excuse me. That's where the  
4 cutoff is.

5 DR. WOMACK: There's an automatic cutoff.

6 MR. BENDER: How long does the valve stay open during  
7 that transient?

8 DR. WOMACK: Well, this is one minute, which you  
9 probably cannot see here. So I would say the valve probably  
10 stays open 10 seconds, 5 to 10 seconds.

11 MR. BENDER: What temperature drop in the pressurizer  
12 is associated with that?

13 DR. WOMACK: I don't have that data, Mr. Bender. I  
14 can't give you that.

15 MR. BENDER: I think it's relevant to questions  
16 about the behavior of the pressurizer heater.

17 DR. WOMACK: I don't believe it's significant, but  
18 we can get that from others.

19 MR. BENDER: It would certainly be important if the  
20 valve stayed open a long time accidentally, in any case.

21 DR. WOMACK: Yes, sir. Well, if the valve stays  
22 open a long time, which is the path shown on the event tree  
23 here, which was in fact our best judgment of the path that  
24 occurred at TMI-2 on March 28th, then we know very clearly  
25 what happens to the pressure.

537 132

1 (Slide.)

2 The pressure looks like this.

3 DR. PLESSET: Is the pressurizer relief valve  
4 something that B&W supplies?

5 DR. WOMACK: We normally supply that valve, yes, sir.  
6 We supply two kinds.

7 DR. PLESSET: Have you ever tested those under  
8 mixed flow?

9 DR. WOMACK: To my understanding, they have not  
10 been tested under the conditions of mixed fluid flow,  
11 two-phased fluid flow.

12 (Slide.)

13 The final path that I will trace for you on this  
14 little event tree which I think is of interest to the  
15 Committee, might be of interest to the Committee, is the  
16 path that is normally analyzed --

17 PROF. KERR: Excuse me, Mr. Womack. Let me just  
18 add one follow-on. Do you have plans to test it with mixed  
19 flow?

20 DR. WOMACK: We don't have definite plans at this  
21 point in time. But that's certainly on our list of considera-  
22 tions. We feel that such testing as a follow-on item from  
23 TMI-2 is important, not only for this valve, but for  
24 pressurizer safety valves.

25 DR. LAWROSKI: Doesn't Wylie have facilities to do

1 this?

2 PROF. KERR: Wylie has facilities to test safety  
3 valves. I don't know whether they have facilities to test  
4 them on mixed flow.

5 DR. ROY: Professor Kerr, we have just prepared a  
6 stress specification test of both the pilot-operated relief valve and the  
7 code safety valves, and are in discussions with EPRI on a test program.  
8 We're also looking beyond that at a failure modes and effect analysis for  
9 not only valves, but the power supplies for it, as a system; the primary  
10 pressure relief system, looking at its failure modes.

11 PROF. KERR: Thank you.

12 MR. RAY: Do you make these valves?

13 DR. WOMACK: Mr. Ray asked me if we make these  
14 valves, and we do not.

15 DR. SHEWMON: Let me go back to ask the members of  
16 the Committee: If this thing functions properly, we don't  
17 care about two-phased flow, and if it's hung open then it's  
18 hung open. So I don't see why we're concerned about two-  
19 phased flow there. We're interested in whether it goes off  
20 into the next --

21 PROF. KERR: Well, unless the probability of  
22 two-phased flow is so low as to be negligible, I would think  
23 it would be worth knowing how it functions in two-phased  
24 flow.

25 DR. SHEWMON: But it's already hung open by that

1 time.

2 DR. WOMACK: The situation -- there are two reasons  
3 I can see.

4 PROF. KERR: It is not obvious to me that every  
5 time it goes off and has two-phased flow, it's hung open.  
6 For example, if you want to have a solid system through some  
7 mechanism and open it, wouldn't it have two-phased flow?

8 DR. WOMACK: Yes.

9 DR. SHEWMON: It might even have one-phase flow.

10 PROF. KERR: I assume they'd start clashing.

11 DR. WOMACK: In analysis which might involve such  
12 modes of operation, we do in fact have a strong interest in  
13 having the experimental confirmation as to what the valve  
14 behavior might be.

15 DR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

16 DR. WOMACK: To complete the examination of this  
17 little event tree, I have drawn one more path on here, just  
18 to illustrate what is analyzed in the final safety analysis  
19 report relative to this system. And in the FSAR what is done  
20 is to assume the failure of this valve in a closed position,  
21 since that contributes to the concern, the primary concern  
22 of loss of main feedwater events which was in the safety  
23 analysis here overpressurization.

24 The safety analysis assumes this valve has failed  
25 and assumes other bounding conditions. It fails closed or

537 135 ~~537~~ ~~136~~

1 does not open. It assumes other bounding conditions and  
2 actually forces pressurization up, which opens the code  
3 safety valves.

4 In actual practice, it has certainly been the  
5 case, at least in a few plants, that block valves or this  
6 control valve has been closed. And in most cases, if that's  
7 the case, that the block valve is closed, the pressure still  
8 does not reach the pressurizer code safeties.

9 Now, we undertook to find ways, as a prompt action  
10 right after TMI-2, to reduce the probability that that valve  
11 would fail to close, and the immediate action was to reduce  
12 challenges to that valve. The steps we took were to sacrifice  
13 the control relief capacity of that valve and readjust the  
14 reactor high pressure trip downward to 2300 pounds and  
15 readjust the opening set point of that valve up to 2400  
16 pounds, so that the expected sequence of actions in the same  
17 fragment of operations now looks somewhat like this.

18 (Slide.)

19 An additional change was made to provide control  
20 grade anticipatory trip on loss of all feedwater in B&W  
21 plants, and the event tree now looks like this. The expected  
22 action following a loss of main feedwater event is detection  
23 of the loss of feedwater by the control-grade equipment and  
24 transmittal of a signal to the reactor protection system,  
25 which trips the plant.



1           That trip then completely avoids challenges either  
2 to this 2300 psig reactor protection system protective function  
3 or any of the pressurizer relief valves. And the normally  
4 expected sequence is to proceed directly to auxiliary feedwater  
5 to the generators.

6           Should that control-grade trip not work, we have  
7 also analyzed the possibility that this anticipatory trip  
8 does not work. 2300 psig reactor trip is also expected to  
9 lead to peak pressures which do not challenge that valve. By  
10 taking these changes in set point, we feel we have signifi-  
11 cantly reduced the probability --

12           (Slide.)

13           -- of opening the pilot-operated relief valve such  
14 that that probability is now quite small.

15           Realistic calculations of the two cases I just  
16 described to you lead to peak pressures below 2400 psi,  
17 assuming that the anticipatory trip does not work and that  
18 the reactor protection system high-pressure trip produces the  
19 shutdown of the reactor system.

20           If the anticipatory trip works, the pressure never  
21 rises at all. In fact, the Oconee 1 unit had such a loss of  
22 main feedwater event during the last weekend and the antici-  
23 patory trip on loss of main feedwater did in fact shut down  
24 the reactor, and the pressure trace was similar to this.

25           (Slide.)           537 138

1           Having taken that step, we then looked further at  
2 the possible effects on the system of delays in auxiliary  
3 feedwater. This is a more complete event tree, which examines  
4 some of the possibilities that might occur if auxiliary  
5 feedwater is delayed beyond its specified injection time.  
6 The expected path of operation on this event tree, assuming  
7 that the reactor protection system trip at high pressure  
8 terminates the critical operation in the core, terminates  
9 core heat generation, is that the auxiliary feedwater will  
10 cut on at approximately 40 seconds, OTSG level control will  
11 establish a level in the steam generator and the transient  
12 will be terminated stably.

13           We have examined the system behavior in the cases  
14 that auxiliary feedwater is delayed. We find that there are  
15 three major points of system response which are worthy of  
16 mention.

17           If auxiliary feedwater is delayed following reactor  
18 trip by approximately two to three minutes, the system will  
19 again heat up and repressurize to a pressure which will open  
20 the pilot-operated relief valve at its new set point of  
21 2450 pounds per square inch.

22           If auxiliary feedwater continues to be delayed, the  
23 thermal expansion of the primary system through it will fill  
24 the pressurizer, so that liquid will begin to reach the top  
25 of the pressurizer in approximately eight minutes.

1           If continued auxiliary feedwater delay occurs, we  
2 have calculated, especially for pumps-off cases, but we have  
3 calculated a potential to remain with sufficient inventory in  
4 the reactor system to cover the core for approximately  
5 20 minutes. And on delivering auxiliary feedwater at the  
6 end of approximately 20 minutes, the system can still be  
7 cooled without damage to the core, according to our calcula-  
8 tions.

9           Failures of these sequences in which the pilot-  
10 operated relief valve fails open do in fact result in small  
11 loss of coolant accidents in the reactor system. And as a  
12 result of that examination we took, that examination and  
13 follow-up to the TMI-2 event, we took steps to do calculations  
14 of additional small break analyses and to prepare small  
15 break operating guidelines for the use of our operators.

16           The next two speakers, Mr. Dunn and Mr. Kane, will  
17 describe the phenomenology developed as a result of those  
18 calculations and used in the preparation of the small break  
19 guidelines.

20           If there are no more questions, Mr. Catton.

21           DR. CARBON: Paul?

22           DR. SHEWMON: I'd like to talk about what happens  
23 when you've got your PORV open and your HPSI on, if there's  
24 no aux feedwater for longer than 20 minutes. If I have that  
25 scenario right, you've got this LOCA, you've got your

1 high-pressure injection, in which you don't have your steam  
2 generator or you don't have pumps moving through that. Can  
3 you indefinitely keep your core covered in that mode? If  
4 not, what keeps it from being uncovered?

5 DR. WOMACK: This is a calculation that we have  
6 done to determine the capability to cool the plant with  
7 just the high-pressure injection system. And this calculation  
8 does indicate that continued operation of the high-pressure  
9 injection system with relief out the relief valves, the  
10 pilot-operated relief valves plus the safety valves, should  
11 provide cooling sufficient to keep the core in a safe condi-  
12 tion.

13 Do you agree with that, Bert?

14 DR. SHEWMON: Is that the question you asked in your  
15 recent letter, one of the questions you asked?

16 DR. WOMACK: I think his question was: Is sufficient  
17 cooling provided by operation of the high-pressure injection  
18 system alone, given that there is relief out the pressurizer  
19 relief system, to keep the core cool? Our calculations  
20 indicate that there is.

21 DR. SHEWMON: You brought out a concern about having  
22 to go to natural convection.

23 MR. BENDER: I think that's a partial answer to  
24 mine. I think I was thinking of a broader situation that  
25 didn't have that kind of injection. We ought to be able

1 to find some way within a period of time to put enough water  
2 in the coolant, in the core, to take care of the heat removal  
3 process. But you might have to go to boiling and it would  
4 take a long time to do it. I don't know whether you're going  
5 to get to the point of discussing the capability of the core  
6 to survive boiling mode for a short time.

7 Are you going to include some kind of coolant  
8 injection?

9 DR. WOMACK: Yes, sir. Our calculations of delayed  
10 auxiliary feedwater injection with pumps off do in fact  
11 assume that the core goes into a boiling mode. Mr. Dunn will  
12 discuss this in the context of small break phenomenology.

13 MR. BENDER: I think that'll show the point that  
14 you wanted covered.

15 DR. PLESSET: Could I ask another question along  
16 another line? Is there a possibility that the power-operated  
17 relief valve will hang partially open and not completely close?  
18 Have you considered that situation? You have a smaller break  
19 than what you've been talking about.

20 DR. WOMACK: Mr. Dunn will talk in his small break  
21 phenomenology discussion about the spectrum of break sizes  
22 to some extent. And we have, especially since the March 28th  
23 event, focused on breaks really from zero size up to the  
24 size of what we have treated in our final acceptance criteria  
25 analysis as the worst case break, which is a break that's

1 five or six times larger than the PORV.

2 So we believe that smaller breaks are indeed  
3 covered and understood by the phenomenological description  
4 that Bert will talk with you about. As far as the mechanistic  
5 possibility of sticking that valve open, it might be worthwhile  
6 to show that slide on the pilot-operated relief valve if you  
7 have it handy.

8 If not, this valve has a disc in it which is mounted  
9 on a spring and supported.

10 Do you have it?

11 (Slide.)

12 The valve is shown in its normally closed position.

13 Normally, with this pilot exhaust port closed and  
14 a low pressure in the discharge, the disc of the valve is  
15 held firmly in place by the system pressure on the upstream  
16 side.

17 DR. PLESSET: That's an undamaged valve?

18 DR. WOMACK: Yes, sir, this is a normal valve.

19 When the pilot exhaust port is open, pressure in  
20 the chamber behind the disc is reduced and the differential  
21 pressure acting on the upper face of the valve drives the  
22 disc open against the restoring force of that spring. The  
23 valve then remains open until the pilot exhaust port is  
24 again closed.

537 143

25 The pressure then is approximately balanced, but

mte 13

1 the restoring spring moves the disc back up.

2 I do not have any extensive data to quote to you  
3 regarding the empirical possibility of partial operation of  
4 these valves. But the valve is certainly designed to be  
5 either fully open or fully closed, and at least in this  
6 concept it would appear that it would certainly prefer those  
7 positions.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

ce-Federal Reporters, Inc.

25

537 144

1 DR. PLESSET: I thought the valves seemed to leak on  
2 occasions for long periods of time. So how do you fit this in  
3 with this idealized description?

4 DR. WOMACK: This kind of leakage might result from  
5 wear or damage to these faces. That's a possibility.

6 DR. PLESSET: It was a fairly new valve, wasn't it,  
7 at TMI-2?

8 DR. WOMACK: I am not sure what the history of that  
9 valve at TMI-2 was.

10 MR. BENDER: Sometimes it doesn't take but one open-  
11 ing to erode a seal.

12 DR. PLESSET: Anyway, it leaked, I gather, for quite  
13 a long period of time. So it wasn't operating.

14 DR. SHEWMON: It had only been operating for a month  
15 or two; hadn't it?

16 DR. CARBON: Three months.

17 MR. TAYLOR: I think, Prof. Plesset, a safety valve  
18 can be in its totally normal position and have a hairline mark  
19 on the seal, and leakage will be sufficient to show an elevated  
20 temperature in the discharge. It would not need to be mis-  
21 positioned to have leakage.

22 DR. CATTON: I would like to ask you a question about  
23 the event tree. Which of the branch points depend on operator  
24 action?

25 DR. WOMACK: In this event tree there are only a few

537 145



1 shown. This event tree is not complete, and it is intended only  
2 to illustrate the main actions.

3 Let's trace the normal path. The normal path, there is  
4 no operator action assumed there.

5 DR. CATTON: Actually, what I am interested in is  
6 whether the actions might be different if the operator thought  
7 that the pressurizer was full or if it was empty. Everything  
8 seems to be pretty idealized on your event tree. It doesn't  
9 seem to allow for heading in the wrong direction.

10 DR. WOMACK: You are asking me what if the operator  
11 -- what action would you be thinking the operator --

12 DR. CATTON: It says pressurizer full. Does the  
13 operator do anything to carry it down that branch?

14 DR. WOMACK: This branch?

15 DR. CATTON: That's correct.

16 DR. WOMACK: No.

17 DR. CATTON: That's all automatic?

18 DR. WOMACK: If the auxiliary feedwater delays and  
19 the operator does nothing to restore auxiliary feedwater, this  
20 well will fill the pressurizer.

21 DR. CATTON: So, if the pressurizer is empty and he  
22 thinks it's full, that will not lead to problems?

23 DR. WOMACK: If the pressurizer were empty here and  
24 he thinks it's full?  
557 146

25 DR. CATTON: And he thinks it's full.

1 DR. WOMACK: If the pressurizer were empty and he  
2 thought it was full. We haven't yet called for any operator  
3 mitigating action here at this point in time. Getting the  
4 auxiliary feedwater on or manually initiating high-pressure  
5 injection is certainly needed within some minutes to approximate  
6 that by 20 here. But at this point in time we haven't called  
7 for any operator action or we haven't assumed any operator  
8 action.

9 Any action that the operator might take, assuming that  
10 the pressurizer was empty, to turn on a high-pressure injection  
11 system would mitigate that.

12 DR. CATTON: No. The other way around. I am refer-  
13 ring to the Oconee event, where the indicator was stuck showing  
14 that the pressurizer was full.

15 DR. WOMACK: Yes.

16 DR. CATTON: Yet it was empty.

17 DR. WOMACK: Yes, sir.

18 DR. CATTON: Is that going to lead the operator any-  
19 where where he could get in trouble?

20 DR. WOMACK: Certainly, I think, if the operator felt  
21 that the pressurizer was full and utilized only that indication  
22 to take an action such as reduction of charging inventory into  
23 the primary system, that would be an action that would have a  
24 negative effect on this system. 537 147

25 One of the first actions that we took following this

1 event was to try to stress that pressurizer level alone should  
2 not be relied upon for such action.

3 DR. CARBON: Go ahead.

4 DR. WOMACK: Okay. The next speaker is Mr. Bert Dunn,  
5 who is the manager of our emergency core cooling systems unit.  
6 He will describe to you the work we have done in the recent two  
7 months on small-break phenomenology.

8 MR. DUNN: What I wanted to do, leading up to the  
9 discussion of the guidelines, was to review the system evolu-  
10 tion during small breaks and what the important factors are  
11 surrounding this accident and how the design systems, emergency  
12 systems compensate or mitigate the accident.

13 (Slide.)

14 There are a couple of key points about small breaks.  
15 The first point is that they are basically the evolution of a  
16 series of quasi-steady state conditions. Basically, in a pumps-  
17 off case of small break we will have hydrostatics controlling  
18 the movement of fluid within the reactor system. In the pumps-  
19 on case, we will have the pumps rolling fluid around through  
20 the system.

537 148

21 A second key thing in considering the small-break  
22 evolution is that it is a catch-up game. The initial capacities  
23 of the high-pressure injections systems -- okay -- are not  
24 sufficient with the consideration of single failure to totally  
25 absorb core decay heat levels. Therefore, the initial inventory

1 of the RCS is used for a period of time to buy enough time for  
2 the decay heat to drop to the point where the high-pressure  
3 injection system can remove decay heat energy and supply suf-  
4 ficient makeup.

5 There are key external influences in the analysis,  
6 and I have listed these here as the break location, which  
7 changes the evolution of the transient, whether the pumps are  
8 running or not running, and the steam generator feedwater  
9 availability is important to some classes of small breaks.

10 DR. PLESSET: You say you are considering it as a  
11 kind of quasi-static event.

12 MR. DUNN: Yes.

13 DR. PLESSET: That sounds very reasonable. Now, in  
14 describing that, does that take a very complicated code?

15 MR. DUNN: There are a variety of opinions on the  
16 thing.

17 DR. PLESSET: Well, I am asking for yours.

18 MR. DUNN: Our code includes the full dynamic equa-  
19 tions, et cetera. I personally believe it would not have to.

20 DR. PLESSET: So it doesn't take an involved code  
21 to treat the problem; is that right?

22 MR. DUNN: That would be my opinion.

23 DR. PLESSET: I wonder why the staff is going through  
24 the exercise of adopting TRAC to small-break LOCA. I wish  
25 somebody would explain that to me. It's an interesting

1 question.

2 MR. BAER: We are doing calculations and getting  
3 reasonably close to it.

4 DR. PLESSET: Other people are doing that, too, with-  
5 out using a computer.

6 I would like the staff to explain why they feel it  
7 necessary to adopt an advanced code like TRAC to small-break  
8 calculations.

9 PROF. KERR: I think you have hit upon the reason,  
10 Prof. Plesset. The prestige of the results is much greater if  
11 they have been achieved by an advanced, sophisticated code  
12 than if they had been done by hand calculation.

13 DR. PLESSET: Prestige, yes. But accuracy, maybe no.

14 PROF. KERR: Well, one has to consider all facets of  
15 the situation.

16 DR. PLESSET: I yield.

17 MR. BAER: I don't know if we can get a response today.

18 DR. PLESSET: Tuesday or Wednesday.

19 DR. CARBON: Go ahead, Mr. Dunn.

20 (Slide.)

537 150

21 MR. DUNN: There are phenomena involved in the small  
22 break which do have to be followed by the computer simulation,  
23 or by the engineer's hand calculation, if you will. And I would  
24 say these are the important ones which need to be tracked  
25 accurately. They include steam water distribution. Steam

1 water distribution is important for prediction of steam genera-  
2 tor performance.

3           The effluent that is occurring from the RCS, is it  
4 steam, is it water, is it some mixture. I don't know where the  
5 steam water is; I can't very well predict that.

6           And the efficiency of the high-pressure injection, is  
7 it injecting under water under a two-phase mixture, in a steam  
8 mixture.

9           Steam generator performance is important for very  
10 small breaks. At the heat removal tank it's important; to some  
11 extent, for the larger breaks as a heat source.

12           Counter-current flow is a necessary modeling need in  
13 order to drain the system, the upper reaches of the system, allow  
14 them to drain into the reactor vessel while the reactor vessel  
15 is producing steam which is trying to go up.

16           Vent valve actions, for our plan, are important. Pump  
17 modeling. And, of course, core heat transfer.

18           (Slide.)

19           I would like to discuss, then, with what I have said  
20 is important, two types of small breaks: The pumps-on small  
21 break, what happens in that case. And I will then -- in the  
22 reactor coolant pumps-off small break with the RC pumps on, I  
23 was going to show a thermodynamic system, but I think that's  
24 obvious. Heat is being generated or energy is being generated  
25 from the HPI as an injection, a certain amount of energy. And

1 the core decay heat energy is being removed by either the steam  
2 generator or the brake -- rather, the brake, and perhaps the  
3 steam generator. Steam generator connected in both directions.

4 Tracking that through for small breaks, the approxi-  
5 mate sequence of events would be a reactor trip, stored energy  
6 will be removed from the core, that initial operating tempera-  
7 ture within the fuel which is at a rather high level will be  
8 removed during the early phase of the transient. It will very  
9 quickly go to the decay heat power levels within the system.  
10 The steam generator will be affected either as a source or a  
11 sink continuously during the transient. The system will stabi-  
12 lize at or below the steam generator because of its effective-  
13 ness in removing energy.

14 The system will maintain an approximate homogeneous  
15 state, and it can be viewed as a rolling body of steam.

16 DR. CATTON: Excuse me. Are the slides out of order,  
17 or are you going to skip phenomena?

18 MR. DUNN: It's far easier if I move the slide up  
19 because I wanted to dwell more on the pumps-off case in explain-  
20 ing some of the phenomena that occur. And I wanted to advance  
21 that I apologize.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Before you go on, would you at the  
23 appropriate point in time point out how model in the HPI pump  
24 characteristic?

537 152

25 MR. DUNN: At the appropriate point in time.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Now is a fine time to tell me. How do  
2 you take account of the variable flow from HPI as pressure  
3 varies?

4 MR. DUNN: The design of the system is both tested and  
5 calculated, and we use a margin versus the calculated or  
6 designed performance basis. The numbers that are placed in my  
7 hand are the HPI flow as a function of reactor coolant system  
8 pressure at the location of injection. And I model it as an  
9 infinite source of water that can flow against that pressure at  
10 a certain rate.

11 MR. MICHELSON: So you insert the known pump charac-  
12 teristic into your calculation?

13 MR. DUNN: The known pump characteristic plus the  
14 known line loss.

15 System flow will degrade associated with two-phase  
16 effects in the pumps, but the RCS pumps will continue to circu-  
17 late a fluid. The core will be cooled by flow, cooling and  
18 the following equilibrium conditions will evolve. A very minor  
19 temperature excursion is possible with this mode of cooling,  
20 perhaps 20 to 30 degrees Fahrenheit from the saturated value.

21 (Slide.)

22 Pumps-off small breaks. Far more interesting from  
23 the standpoint of the evolution of the transient. There are  
24 three phases of a pumps-off small break. During the first  
25 phase -- we would call that the "pump coastdown or natural



1 circulation phase."

2 I will be showing slides later on associated with  
3 each of these phases in terms of their distribution or what  
4 have you.

5 This may last for the first 100, 120 seconds of the  
6 accident. The pump will be coasting down. The cooling that  
7 will occur during that time frame will remove the initial energy  
8 of the core to a large extent. HPI will be initiated, and  
9 the required auxiliary feedwater will be initiated.

10 An important thing that happens here is that the  
11 initial stored energy of the fuel has been removed.

12 (Slide.)

13 I am going to switch slides on you a little bit.

14 This is flow phase, which is still the pump coastdown.

15 Yes, sir?

16 DR. CATTON: The last presentation you made, there  
17 were some questions about natural circulation. In particular,  
18 when you went into situations where there were some voids. Are  
19 you going to devote a few sentences to this, or would you like  
20 to start straight-away?

21 MR. DUNN: I would prefer you wait about three slides.

22 DR. CATTON: Fine.

23 MR. DUNN: This would be the flow phase. The system  
24 is blowing down. The pumps are coasting down. Cooling is still  
25 by a flow process. Steam is being generated in this phase from

1 decay and fission heat, flashing and primary metal.

2 The one thing that I haven't stressed before that is  
3 important is to keep account of your steam generation sources,  
4 the location. I will give you another slide on that in a minute.

5 Dropping into the second phase, which we will call  
6 "loop draining" -- and I am going to illustrate each one of  
7 these phases with a slide of the reactor coolant system later  
8 on -- we have a steam discharge starting to the break. If the  
9 break is in the hot leg or if the break is in the horizontal  
10 section of the cold leg, if the break is on pump suction it  
11 still may be water discharged. The loop is trying to drain  
12 from high in the system down to the nozzle belt area. And we  
13 will get into that.

14 The steam generator will start into a condensation  
15 mode.

16 (Slide.)

17 The system is still blowing down. The pumps have  
18 become ineffective. They have coasted down and stopped. They  
19 are probably free-wheeling. Core cooling is now by a cool  
20 boiling process, and steam is being produced in decay heat,  
21 flashing and primary metal.

22 (Slide.)

23 A final stage, or the boiling pod mode, in this mode,  
24 this is a stabilized mode, the loops have drained completely  
25 to where water levels within the primary system are at or about

1 the nozzle belt range.

2 For the reactor vessel, the HPI water is then carried  
3 directly into the reactor vessel to make up for the steam that's  
4 boiled. The upper regions of the system are voided. Steam  
5 may be passing to the steam generators for condensation. This  
6 is where we now have to achieve equalization.

7 (Slide.)

8 At that point, very early in the boiling pod mode, we  
9 must achieve a long-term favorable situation for core cooling.

10 DR. CATTON: What happens to the hydrogen coming off  
11 during this period?

12 MR. DUNN: We have not uncovered the core during this  
13 time. We should not have any.

14 DR. CATTON: I thought you were condensing.

15 MR. DUNN: Condensing in the steam generator.

16 DR. CATTON: There's no hydrogen in the water?

17 MR. DUNN: There may be a little bit, but it would be  
18 the initial inventory plus what's added from the BWST.

19 DR. CATTON: That won't affect the fermentation  
20 process?

21 MR. DUNN: Not significantly, by our calculations.  
22 It may control a few degrees in delta T.

23 DR. CATTON: Not having made the calculation, I will  
24 have to take your word for it.

25 (Laughter.)

537 156

1 MR. DUNN: There are two sources: There is a noncon-  
2 densible source in the RCS and other variables as well.

3 DR. PLESSET: In connection with Dr. Catton's ques-  
4 tion, what's the temperature difference between the hot liquid,  
5 the boiling liquid, and the condensing liquid? How much is it  
6 in the calculations?

7 MR. DUNN: The hot liquid, the boiling liquid, and  
8 the condensa'ion will depend on the breakthrough to remove  
9 energy.

10 DR. PLESSET: What's the maximum delta T there,  
11 roughly?

12 MR. DUNN: I guess I can't give you an exact number.  
13 I would expect it to be five to 10 degrees.

14 DR. PLESSET: That wouldn't be very much at all, I  
15 would guess, for that small delta T.

16 DR. CATTON: As I understand this, as you approach  
17 saturation the dissolved hydrogen begins -- it seems to me that  
18 it's going to begin to collect, and it seems to me it's going  
19 to collect where you begin condensing.

20 MR. DUNN: It seems to me it's going to collect high  
21 in the system.

22 DR. CATTON: How sensitive are your results to the  
23 actual energy exchange? If you exchange 50 percent plus or  
24 minus --

537 157

25 MR. DUNN: That would not seriously impact me.

1 DR. CATTON: If you can stand 50 percent one way or  
id#12 2 another, then I think you've answered my question.

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

537 158

#13

1 MR. BENDER: Before you take that off, I'd like  
2 to just be clear. Suppose you didn't do any condensing at  
3 all, will the system cool itself just by blowing down?

4 MR. DUNN If we did not do any condensing what-  
5 soever, yes, the system would cool itself by blowing down,  
6 but it would be a different scenario. We would be up at  
7 high pressures okay, and it depends on the break size.

8 For example, let's take a normalized flow that's  
9 equivalent to what I would calculate at .2 square foot  
10 break. That system will stabilize at around 1500 psi without  
11 any steam generator performance.

12 Now if the break becomes smaller and smaller,  
13 then I will go and make another break. If I don't have any  
14 condensing mechanism --

15 MR. BENDER: Refresh my memory. What's the size  
16 of the PRC?

17 MR. DUNN: 007, approximately.

18 MR. TAYLOR: Mr. Bender, I think Mr. Dunn meant  
19 to say ".02" instead of ".2" square foot break.

20 MR. BENDER: I was just trying to get some  
21 relationship, but the relief valve if it blew down without  
22 the benefit of the cooling from the steam generator, would  
23 it take away the afterheat from the core?

24 MR. DUNN: The relief valve, the PORV? Eventually,  
25 yes.

1 DR. SHEWMON: It was "07" and "02"?

2 MR. DUNN: "007." It would take a period of time  
3 for it to depressurize, but we have performed calculation on  
4 what we call the "burp and slurp" mode, which says that  
5 1 HPI with the relief through the core, or the code safeties,  
6 will provide extended core coolant. Eventually, if that  
7 valve were left open, as opposed to being controlled to its  
8 set point, that would come down to a low pressure.

9 MR. MICHELSON: I think we want to be real  
10 careful to be sure to always talk about two things at the  
11 same time. One is the ability to remove the heat from the  
12 core through the hole; the second is what the final minimum  
13 water might go to as a result of using that mode of operation.

14 So whenever you talk about "yes, it can remove  
15 the heat," talk about the ultimate outcome of the repressuri-  
16 zation and having to take the heat out at very high pressure.

17 MR. DUNN: The situation has been evaluated.  
18 No core uncovering has been examined or been shown, and that's  
19 a realistic calculation. For conservative evaluations, a  
20 small degree of core uncovering would be necessary.

21 MR. BENDER: With, or without, the steam generator?

22 MR. DUNN: Excuse me?

23 MR. BENDER: If I just took out the steam generator  
24 as a heat sink, that's the only heat sink I've got, what  
25 goes out of the opening in the primary system, what's the

1 scenario that goes with that? That's sort of what happened  
2 at Three Mile Island. It may not have happened so abruptly,  
3 but that's basically what happened.

4 MR. DUNN: At Three Mile Island, the steam  
5 generators were in operation following eight minutes into  
6 the transient.

7 Let me try and answer the question directly.

8 MR. BENDER: There were eight minutes when it was  
9 working?

10 MR. DUNN: And during that eight minutes, you start  
11 to incur pressurization. Okay? You've actuated your high  
12 pressure injection, and you're filling the pressurizer.

13 Now there is a similar question on the board,  
14 and I do have some slides later on bearing on this, what would  
15 happen is you are going to go up in pressure to approximately  
16 2500 psi, maybe 2550, perhaps 2600 psi. You'll open the  
17 electromatic relief valve, and both code safeties. You'll  
18 be injecting with on high pressure injection pumps. You  
19 will exchange the system -- for a period of time, use the  
20 initial inventory, or pump the initial inventory out,  
21 depending on what period of time you're talking about,  
22 through those valves, but you will provide successful core  
23 cooling against realistic decay heat levels, without uncovering  
24 the core.

Now if I'm forced to use the escape calculations,



1 there might be a temperature rise in the core.

2 MR. BENDER: All I want you to do is prevent you  
3 from using the steam generator as a heat sink.

4 MR. DUNN: I did not use the steam generator in  
5 what I just told you.

6 MR. BENDER: What you're saying is the core will  
7 just drive off whatever water you put in, and that will keep  
8 the core cool?

9 MR. DUNN: Yes.

10 The pool boiling mechanism is maintained.

11 MR. BENDER: That's all I wanted to know.

12 MR. DUNN: So here we are down at the end. In  
13 general, blowdown is completed. I've stabilized it somehow  
14 in my energy removal path. Okay? I may be at the steam  
15 generator stage, removing a certain amount of energy from  
16 the steam generator, a certain amount of energy via the  
17 break, or I may be below it and take it all out of the break,  
18 cooling it by a cooldown process. And at this time, primary  
19 metal is gradually decaying faster than decay heat.

20 (Slide.)

21 Let me show you a couple of things. I'll be  
22 using this slide in a few minutes quite extensively to  
23 illustrate where fluids and steam are in the primary system  
24 during the transient. But if you notice, within the reactor  
25 vessel we have a nice trap situation. We have a couple of

1 capabilities for opening and losing fluid. One thing that  
2 occurred during a break is that, as far as the vessel is  
3 concerned, once the fluid levels fall below this location,  
4 I can't lose anything any longer. I will not lose fluid  
5 except by the boiling process. Okay?

6 Now that is an important thing to remember,  
7 because there's also a situation that says I can't put  
8 anything more in; that I am making steam in this location;  
9 steam takes a certain amount of time to separate from water,  
10 and there's only a certain degree of filling of the system  
11 that can occur before I spill it out into the nozzles,  
12 either the hot leg or the cold leg nozzles, and it goes to  
13 the break or over into someplace else in the system that may  
14 be available.

15 (Slide.)

16 The relative elevations, to give you a handle  
17 on this, this is the lowest region at which I can lose  
18 fluid from the reactor vessel, and it is approximately five  
19 feet above the top of the active region of the core.

20 You will see in graphs that we predict on core  
21 mixture height, for example, you will see certain stabiliza-  
22 tion planes that appear very common and almost arbitrary.  
23 Generally, they will be the bottom of the vent valve,  
24 because once they fill the system up to the vent valve,  
25 for example, if I can refill then I just spill water over

537 163

1 and I start a circulation mode. I really have a hard time  
2 filling the head up above this location unless I've got some  
3 super pump that can really overpressurize, and you may see  
4 stabilization at the bottom of the hot leg, the lowest level  
5 at which I lose cooling.

6 DR. SIESS: What's the significance of the  
7 horizontal scale on that slide?

8 MR. DUNN: I should probably apologize. I have  
9 used this slide with various break sizes to illustrate where  
10 they go, and I forgot to take that off.

11 (Slide.)

12 Now just walking through some transients, this  
13 would be illustrative of steam and water; its approximate  
14 location for a pump discharge break during either solid  
15 water circulation, the very first day; pump coast down, or  
16 the two phased bubbling in recirculation; injecting water,  
17 have water pour back over from the steam generators; the  
18 water will be going out the break, coming into the core;  
19 becoming two-phased, trapped in the mixture, attempting to  
20 separate, the steam is attempting to go faster than the  
21 water, but it can't do it very well; passing over, condensing  
22 in the steam generator at some location, and coming back as  
23 water.

24 Up in here (indicating), I will gradually be  
25 able to build up a level of steam. And at first that level.

1 of steam will build up on this side. You will see that in  
2 the next slide.

3 DR. CATTON: I think this is probably as good a  
4 point as any: You are basing this on the homogeneous flow  
5 of the Wilson Bubble Model, as I understand, and your  
6 nodalization, you only have one node that's up there near  
7 the top. Yet the distance between the centerlines of those  
8 two, the upflow and downflow, must be 10 feet.

9 The flow velocities in natural circulation are  
10 probably on the order of a foot per second. The flow is  
11 going through a bend, which in itself means that as you move  
12 up through to the top, you are going to be getting separation  
13 through the whole period that that slug of fluid is in the  
14 turning zone.

15 I can't imagine that you're going to be able to  
16 take the bubbles around the corner and down the other side.

17 MR. DUNN: Well, no. They would tend to separate  
18 here.

19 DR. CATTON: You show them being drawn down into  
20 the stop of the steam generator.

21 MR. DUNN: I perhaps should go to the next slide  
22 which would show them more like that.

23 (Slide.)

24 DR. CATTON: Well, now I would believe that.  
25 That's all steam in the top; sure.

537 165

1 MR. DUNN: The level has separated down here.  
2 There will be an overflow, and a steam region accumulated  
3 in there. That would be the first sign, if you could see  
4 it --

5 DR. CATTON: I guess the question is: How important  
6 is the timing? How important is it to know when you reach the  
7 stage of this red graph below you here where you actually  
8 have vapor blockage?

9 Because if you're carrying any steam over, you're  
10 going to delay the time that you reach there.

11 MR. DUNN: It's just about nonimportant. It  
12 depends really on whether we're trying to provide a specific  
13 answer to the concern over very, very small breaks.

14 DR. CATTON: I guess if it's not important, then  
15 why don't you make the conservative assumption in the  
16 natural circulation of voids, that they all separate at the  
17 top of the candy cane? If it's unimportant, it would seem  
18 to me that would be the thing to do.

19 MR. DUNN: I'm just trying to stay in the middle  
20 of the road, I suppose. For awhile, the important  
21 consideration was how fast could the water from the hot leg  
22 reach and get back in? We were concerned that we perhaps  
23 were modeling it coming back to the core too fast, okay, such  
24 that, you know, if it got suspended up there, then conceivably  
25 you could have a large amount of water in that area unavailable

1 for core cooling. So the idea was to put it from the hot  
2 leg to the reactor vessel.

3 DR. CATTON: I guess I'm not really following  
4 that, but I understand we'll talk about it on Tuesday. I  
5 just want to mention that an earlier report dated -- I can't  
6 find the date, but back near the beginning of April -- B&W  
7 indicated that there were three criteria for natural  
8 circulation, and one of them was that the RCS loops must be  
9 water solid without stain, and that's not what your modeling  
10 here.

11 MR. DUNN: That would be natural circulation  
12 planned in the plant, I believe.

13 DR. CATTON: Well, but it says there are three  
14 basic criteria which must be met for natural circulation to  
15 be established in the RCS.

16 DR. WOMACK: The context of that report,  
17 Dr. Catton, was a discussion which was centered on solid water  
18 natural circulation. And if that was not clear, after what  
19 you have, you have my apology. I may be reading from the  
20 minutes of the meeting which took place in early April in  
21 which that was what was being discussed.

22 DR. CATTON: I understand the sentences. The  
23 third criterion was that there must be no interruption of  
24 flow by bubble of noncondensable gas; partial pressure of  
25 hydrogen must be below the pressure of the RCS.

1 This is incompatible with what you're doing now.

2 MR. DUNN: It would be, and it's probably a slip.

3 The only answer I can give you, having not read that report  
4 and the context of that report is that's an attempt to provide  
5 natural circulation at the solid-water mode, and those are  
6 the criteria you would want in place to assure yourself  
7 solid water. I am forced out of solid water, and I'm talking  
8 about a different mode of natural circulation.

9 Maybe I should use a different word than "natural  
10 circulation," but it seems like it's very natural to me.

11 DR. CATTON: I would guess it would be all right  
12 for a bubble pump that was open at the top, but it's not; and  
13 you do have almost 10 feet horizontal that that steam has to  
14 travel before it goes back down into the top of the steam  
15 generator. That's a long ways in a 3-foot pipe without  
16 getting into stratified flow.

17 Further, your codes are homogeneous. Homogeneous  
18 flow does not allow for the stratification to take place.  
19 In a realistic way, you don't have enough nodes in the top,  
20 either.

21 MR. DUNN: Stratification -- I'm not really sure  
22 I'm following that. Perhaps another time would be best.  
23 You're talking about stratified flow in the riser section?  
24 The hot leg?

537 168

25 DR. CATTON: The top. Maybe "separated flow" would

1 be better, but I view "stratified" as water in the bottom  
2 and steam on the top as it goes around the top of the candy  
3 cane.

4 MR. DUNN: But if we take a look at the next slide  
5 here, one thing that should be remembered is, I've only got a  
6 certain escape velocity in this region here (indicating).  
7 That means, the density in that region is going to be low--  
8 Okay? Whereas, the density in this region (indicating) is  
9 going to be high, because it's all water.

10 Now that will create this head imbalance. Okay?  
11 This pipe length is about 30 feet or so. And the question  
12 as to whether, what I would envision here -- and let me  
13 just add it on -- as the thing that first happens, is that  
14 I do separate, and I have a waterfall. Okay?

15 Now for very, very small breaks, that can be  
16 important. For the larger breaks, we go through this phase  
17 of loop draining more quickly and it's dominated by that  
18 effect. Okay? And that's the reason why we don't have it  
19 explicitly in the model.

20 However, when we looked at the very, very small  
21 breaks, we did put a node up here to allow stratification  
22 and separation. That was the only way we could predict an  
23 interruption of circulation during the early part of loop  
24 draining.

537 169

25 MR. MICHELSON: Just to be sure I understand. At



1 this point in that figure, I assume that there is no longer  
2 heat removal out of the steam generator. Is that right?

3 MR. DUNN: No. There'd be heat removal with  
4 cold water down here (indicating). There wouldn't be steam  
5 condensation.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Well, where is the cooling surface  
7 now? Are you assuming a spray at the top of the steam  
8 generator?

9 MR. DUNN: Yes.

10 MR. MICHELSON: This is true, then, only for the  
11 177 plants. The 205s don't spray.

12 MR. DUNN: The 205s would be removing heat down  
13 here (indicating).

14 MR. MICHELSON: No, not unless there's kind of a  
15 forced circulation of some sort. It certainly isn't  
16 condensation.

17 MR. DUNN: Okay, while this level is up here,  
18 okay, while the head imbalance between the hot leg riser  
19 section and the cold leg downcomer section is evolving to  
20 where both could fall at some point of canted elevation viewed  
21 in mixture, I will have water separator and water circulation.

22 After that period of time then the heat removal  
23 would stop and it would probably degrade on the way to that.

24 DR. CATTON: Doesn't the pressure begin to rise at  
25 that point in time?

1 DR. CARBON: Will all this be taken up in more  
2 detail Tuesday?

3 Maybe we'd better pass at this time. Let's defer  
4 that until Tuesday, then, and go ahead here.

5 MR. DUNN: Okay. Ignore now that line which I  
6 drew for Dr. Catton.

7 This (indicating) would be an interrupted phase,  
8 practically at its end, 177 for a TMI plant. The important  
9 thing is, I'm visualizing this exchange here (indicating),  
10 the mixture level here has been depressed in the vessel,  
11 steam is flowing through the vent valves to the break, that  
12 water injected in this cold leg, or that water forced to  
13 overflow that particular cold leg, will also be in the  
14 vicinity of the break and allowed to exit.

15 Water will be flowing down through the pipe in  
16 one direction. The steam will be forced up and bubbling  
17 through the mixture in the other direction. This level will  
18 be dropping. That level will be dropping. Okay? At sometime  
19 later --

20 (Slide.)

537 171

21 -- we may be halfway through loop drain. We'll  
22 still have the same general actions going on in the vessel.  
23 We now have a lower level drain. We've drained the system  
24 down. Here's the canted elevations. Perhaps I exaggerated  
25 them a bit too much. Now we are in a condensation mode.

1 We spray auxiliary feedwater high in the steam generator  
2 through these particular plants.

3 The point made earlier about the 205 would be  
4 that this (indicating) wouldn't be here. Steam is coming  
5 up the separation. Water flow is in this direction into the  
6 core. The steam flow is like this (indicating). Some  
7 involvement is occurring at the 90-degree elbow, and mixing  
8 the steam, allowing it to pass in the form of bubbles  
9 through the hot leg pipe.

10 (Slide.)

11 MR. BAER: May I ask a question? This is Bob  
12 Baer of the staff. In all these sketches you show the  
13 pressurizers are nice and empty. Why wouldn't, once you  
14 stopped heat removal in the steam generator, I believe the  
15 system pressure starts to rise. Why aren't you forcing  
16 liquid back up?

17 MR. DUNN: After a significant period of time, I  
18 would have forced liquid back up into the pressurizer. You're  
19 right.

20 MR. BAER: Is that loss of inventory accounted  
21 for in your calculations?

22 MR. DUNN: Yes, sir. 537-172

23 MR. BAER: When you responded to Dr. Bender's  
24 question about cooling the core with no steam generator heat  
25 removal, did you account for the inventory going back to the

1       pressurizer on those calculations?

2                   MR. DUNN:  Yes.

e-13   3                   MR. BAER:  Thank you.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. DUNN: Okay, so finalization would occur  
2 generally -- it may occur at slightly higher inventories.  
3 It's going to depend on the capability of the HPIs, et cetera,  
4 and the particular break size. Usually finalization occurs  
5 at a drain-down of the system to a level, okay, where things  
6 are relatively trapped in here, HPI is coming in, three  
7 injection points are reaching the reactor vessel providing  
8 fluid to the downcomer, the steam separated in this region is  
9 passing to the break.

10 This arrow now will indicate a water flow from the  
11 HPI line. Steam may pass, depending on where the steam  
12 generator level is, condense and flow back in that fashion.  
13 That would be the reason we want 95 percent in the operating  
14 range there for the long term, so the fluid can flow over and  
15 return steam condensate.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Just as a generalized question, I  
17 think it might be pertinent here: Would you tell us your  
18 thoughts concerning the injection of 70-degree water into the  
19 area where it is apparently filled with steam?

20 MR. DUNN: My thoughts are that it's around  
21 100 percent efficient in terms of condensing, and that  
22 70-degree water, by the time it hits the other side of the  
23 pipe and bounces back, is now at the steam temperature.

24 MR. MICHELSON: I kind of agree with you. But this  
25 is also a rather explosive effect, I think. Have you looked

1 into the mechanical forces being produced by blowing cold  
2 water into hot steam pipes?

3 MR. DUNN: I believe you can get mechanical forces  
4 if you blow -- if you have a water pistol and squirt it into  
5 a steam loop, or you've got interrupted flow that can cause  
6 this kind of a thing happening. This process here I believe  
7 to develop very smoothly during the transient, and I don't  
8 see that it's susceptible to forces and unstable modes. I do  
9 see it susceptible to delta T's causing steam to drag to that  
10 location.

11 MR. MICHELSON: But don't lose account of the fact  
12 that it's a trapped section of pipe with water on both sides  
13 and a check valve which will now want to close when you start  
14 using these forces, although those vent valves are being  
15 slammed closed by the possible effects of the pressurization  
16 and depressurization.

17 It's just something to think about.

18 MR. DUNN: Okay.

19 DR. PLESSET: I think that you maybe should think  
20 about this. This is not such a smooth, stable process, and  
21 maybe before Tuesday you might think about it a little bit.

22 MR. DUNN: I can try. I admit that I had not  
23 examined these vent valves. However, the pressures that are  
24 involved at this time should maintain them in the open posi-  
25 tion.

1 I don't think I'll change my mind, but I will be  
2 willing to further examine it.

3 DR. PLESSET: If you're open-minded --

4 MR. DUNN: As long as my wife doesn't have a baby  
5 between now and then.

6 (Laughter.)

7 (Slide.)

8 MR. DUNN: Now, with that, let me defer a moment  
9 just to another slide.

10 (Slide.)

11 With all those processes involved, it should be  
12 recognized in any kind of operating procedure or in any kind  
13 of an evaluation of a small break that almost anything is  
14 possible, okay. And the idea is to be sure that once you get  
15 to that location where you're starting to have an opportunity  
16 to lose fluid from the key region, being the core, that you're  
17 supplying enough high pressure to make up for the boiling  
18 ratio, which is our philosophy behind our break spectra.

19 We will see pressures during small breaks ranging  
20 from rather large small breaks that go way down all the way  
21 to LPI coolant, to very, very small, small breaks that may  
22 even hang up in the form of a leak and still maintain 2,000 psi  
23 in the system, okay.

24 We will see the potential of interruption, the  
25 re-establishment of condensation, et cetera. I just wanted to

1 make that point, that it's not single-value. Okay.

2 (Slide.)

3 There's been some confusion, I think -- and I  
4 probably contributed to this the last time I talked to you  
5 by showing a slide, which I'm going to repeat later on, that  
6 was actually wrong. It had an error on it about pressurizer  
7 performance during a break, perhaps on the top of the  
8 pressurizer.

9 In this case we will have steam or water pumped  
10 through the pressurizer. This is after the pressurizer has  
11 been refilled. The steam and water are coming out, whatever  
12 the break may be, code safety or what have you, to a certain  
13 extent. And the void fraction between the instrument taps on  
14 the pressurizer, which means that the pressurizer, instead of  
15 indicating a full flow, should probably indicate a little bit  
16 less than full.

17 (Slide.)

18 Now, Dr. Etherington asked us last time, in response  
19 to him, could the safety valves and the system vent capacity,  
20 could we be assured that they would hold at a given pressure.  
21 This is a slide of the system vent capacity for the pressur-  
22 izer done at 2600 psi. This is the maximum, and I stress  
23 that word "maximum," vent capability required to maintain  
24 2600 psi.

537 177

25 Now, I have done this slide symptomatically and I



1 have not accounted for certain hydrodynamic effects that I  
2 believe to be involved. I have said that the core is at  
3 2600 psi, it is boiling and it is making steam, okay. And if  
4 that steam is then pushing water out the -- well, pushing this  
5 quality fluid -- excuse me -- out the break, one can see that  
6 we do have excess vent capability.

7 MR. ETHERINGTON: Why is it pushing that quality out  
8 of the vent? It's pushing pure water out, to begin with.

9 MR. DUNN: It begins to push pure steam, and then  
10 it pushes saturated water, and then it pushes

11 MR. ETHERINGTON: Later it becomes high-quality.

12 MR. DUNN: It pushes sub-cooled water for a little  
13 bit, I guess, and then it pushes saturated and steam again.

14 MR. ETHERINGTON: My question is really directed to  
15 the worst condition, pushing pure water out.

16 MR. DUNN: That would be down at this end here, and  
17 we will be okay.

18 MR. ETHERINGTON: But that shows a 10 percent  
19 quality, doesn't it?

20 MR. DUNN: The quality goes from zero to minus two.

21 MR. ETHERINGTON: Okay. My eyes are not that good.

22 MR. DUNN: Now, how we developed this slide is to  
23 take the rated steam flow for the valves at 2600 and divide  
24 the 2600 steam discharge rate to give us a normalization of  
25 performance versus quality. Now, as people mentioned, we

1 haven't tested these things in here, but I think this is the  
2 best way I can do it.

3 That gives me kind of an effective break area or  
4 an effective area for these valves, and this is what -- down  
5 here I've gone to the better sub-cooled correlations for it.  
6 Now, with that and the design capacity probably having some-  
7 thing like a 10 per cent margin in there, I don't think there's  
8 any problem with the valves.

9 MR. BENDER: What boiling rate does that correspond  
10 to?

11 MR. DUNN: That was a boiling rate as early as  
12 12 minutes into the transient, the approximate time I felt  
13 the system could heat itself back up to 2600 psi saturated  
14 water and had expanded to that degree.

15 MR. BENDER: From some break size?

16 MR. DUNN: There's no break size involved in this.  
17 This would be something like the total loss of feedwater.

18 MR. BENDER: Okay. So it's just the after-heat  
19 curve that we're looking at?

20 MR. DUNN: Yes. 12 minutes on the after-heat  
21 curve is what that boiling rate corresponds to.

22 MR. ETHERINGTON: Does that use all of your relief  
23 capacity in the chart that you showed?

24 MR. DUNN: Yes.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Could we go back?

1 DR. CARBON: What kind of time? How long do you  
2 expect to go on?

3 MR. DUNN: I have really one slide left, about two  
4 slides.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Could we just clarify one point on  
6 the previous slide? Is that one HPI pump higher than two, and  
7 how do you interpret that?

8 MR. DUNN: There's not as much condensation or lack  
9 of steam formation with one high-pressure pump. I took credit  
10 here for I was either condensing steam on the high-pressure  
11 pump or not making as much steam within the core, because  
12 sub-cooled water was coming up to the core.

13 I tried to do it the other way, but obviously, from  
14 that slide, I couldn't.

15 (Slide.)

16 And I want to just remind one thing that I did last  
17 time. We have done a TMI-2 simulation. It's based from time  
18 to time on the best estimate of the HPI flow. I understand  
19 that the estimate involved in this one may have changed from  
20 best estimate to yesterday's best estimate. It's basically  
21 a simulation with our evaluation model, corrected to a certain  
22 extent for best estimate calculations. Okay.

23 Obviously, I need to use 100 percent decay heat  
24 rate rather than the 20 percent decay heat rate.

25 I've mentioned the best estimate HPI flow. The one

1 I mentioned is based on an assumption of 50 gpm continuous  
2 during the first hour and 40 minutes of the transient, and  
3 that information is under constant evolution and may change  
4 from time to time for a specific value there. But this is  
5 the average in that input, okay.

6 This is the not just the average HPI flow. It's  
7 the HPI flow minus the post-letdown flow.

8 The steam generator, in my model, would come on  
9 instantaneously, and I stopped it for eight minutes and then  
10 turned it back on.

11 The reactor coolant pumps were -- the first set was  
12 tripped at 73 and the second set was tripped at 90 minutes.  
13 Now -- I'm sorry, the second set in 101 minutes. And the  
14 steam generator started at 90 minutes.

15 I'd like to add one thing. This was not a  
16 fiddled-around-with calculation. This is the second-only  
17 calculation of the GPU event. I have performed the first  
18 one. The only difference between that and this one is that  
19 I guessed that 200 gpm was going on.

20 (Slide.)

21 I showed previously a pressurizer level which I  
22 think had erroneous information on it. This slide will  
23 correct that. The solid line is the data from TMI-2 for  
24 pressurizer level during the transient, the best we have.  
25 The solid line is the pressurizer level I predict in the

1 pressurizer, and it goes right up to the top and stays there.  
2 The dotted line down here is what my code would say the  
3 instrument should be reading, okay.

4 Before we had something that was wrong there.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Can we get a copy of the corrected  
6 curves?

7 MR. DUNN: It's in the package that you're receiving.  
8 If it's not, by all means, you may have a copy.

9 That's the only new one.

10 DR. CARBON: We don't have several of the curves  
11 that you presented, I believe.

12 MR. DUNN: The ones I drew up before I came up. I  
13 think we can do that.

14 DR. CARBON: We definitely would like them.

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. DUNN: Finally is the void fraction curve for  
17 the transient. It evolves to approximately, in our estimate,  
18 67 percent void fraction, steam being pumped into the  
19 pressurizer, being pumped out the open valve. And if I can  
20 back up just one second and show this up here --

21 (Slide.)

22 What's important about the high void fraction is  
23 that when the pumps were tripped, the following -- and  
24 partially because of the sequence the pumps were tripped in --  
25 the following system evolution occurred: Water, if you

1 imagine this as B loop over here, which was tripped first --  
2 water accumulated in B loop during the remaining flow period,  
3 to a point where finalization after final pump filled this  
4 loop in our simulation. Okay.

5 This is our simulation. It makes sense relative to  
6 what I have seen of the data. It explains what happens.  
7 Water filled in the core region and this loop was empty.

8 Okay. Following that, a hump occurred in the fashion  
9 of steam condensation from here and here, which boiled the core  
10 off, uncovered the core and produced clad damage. That's what  
11 we see today.

12 DR. SIESS: I lost your chronology there. You said  
13 it depended on the order in which the pump, loop pumps were  
14 turned off, and I didn't hear any more. Did you start with  
15 " pumps off or with B and A off?

16 MR. DUNN: I started the transient with all the  
17 pumps running and then I tripped the B pumps. And what that  
18 caused is a water storage in this location. When you develop  
19 a pressure in here, that pressure is fed up here, pushes this  
20 leg down a little bit on a higher level within the steam  
21 generator over here.

22 MR. MATHIS: And you have no injection at this time?

23 MR. DUNN: I modeled injection continuously.

24 DR. SIESS: You now have the B pumps off, the A  
25 pumps running.

1 MR. DUNN: Yes, sir.

2 DR. SIESS: Is that where you stopped?

3 MR. DUNN: No. I have the rolling system here. This  
4 is at 70 minutes, and that rolling system continues to pump  
5 fluid out the RCS for a period of time, and then that rolling  
6 system is turned off and it collapses. At the time it collapses,  
7 the level in B loop is approximately at this location. Okay.  
8 In our simulation it's right there.

9 The mixture in the core -- there is mixture in the  
10 core and the core is covered up on pump trip. That's supported  
11 by the data, because it takes, I think, about five minutes in  
12 the data to start to see superheat conditions. But this loop  
13 is almost dry, okay.

14 The steam generator here attempts to go from the  
15 three-foot level control to a 50 percent of the operating  
16 level control. All right. The core is being boiled. This  
17 is providing even a further depressurization of the system, so  
18 the core is also flashing, and that takes fluid out of the  
19 core and stores it in the A loop steam generator, because it  
20 was dry, there is no way for that fluid to come back to the  
21 core.

537 184

22 DR. SIESS: What would have happened if they had  
23 been turned off in the reverse order?

24 MR. DUNN: You mean relative to the pressurizer? I  
25 don't think much difference, but I'm not sure.

1 DR. SIESS: You started off by saying it made a  
2 difference, the sequence of turning it off made a difference.

3 MR. DUNN: No, just the fact that he turned them off  
4 all in one loop and then all in the other loop I think made a  
5 big difference.

6 DR. SIESS: If he turned off all four at once?

7 MR. DUNN: It depends on when he turned them off.

8 DR. SIESS: At 73 minutes.

9 MR. DUNN: Well, it would depend. He would separate,  
10 fall down. At that point I think he would have had core coverage  
11 and full loops, okay. And it would depend on follow-on high-  
12 pressure injection.

13 MR. BENDER: Did it make any difference at the time  
14 of the transient, when you turned the pumps off, whether he  
15 turned them off in sequence or turned them all off at once?

16 MR. DUNN: Yes.

17 MR. BENDER: Yes meaning what?

18 MR. DUNN: It made a difference as far as the fluid  
19 volumes are concerned.

20 MR. BENDER: Can you give us some quantitative  
21 feeling for what happened when the first two pumps were turned  
22 off and how much more change in the inventory arose after the  
23 second?

24 MR. DUNN: I can give you my opinion now.

25 MR. BENDER: I realize.

537 185



1 MR. DUNN: I do not have a lot of hard data.

2 MR. BENDER: How about speculating a little bit, for  
3 a change?

4 MR. DUNN: Like I said, these pumps in this loop  
5 were feeding pressure into the downcomer, and this whole side  
6 of the system is still rolling around. You can see that on  
7 the flow plots. The other side is not. You can see that on  
8 the flow plots from the plant.

9 The overpressure condition is created at this nozzle.  
10 It's all the way around the downcomer, okay. And that creates  
11 a pressure up here which suppresses the height of fluid that  
12 has fallen into this loop, okay. So the fluid is down here  
13 in the cold leg, probably up about here in the primary side of  
14 the steam generator for that loop. Okay.

15 I'm not sure of the exact amount of storage. But  
16 that occurs at 70 minutes or 73 minutes, and that just kind  
17 of stays there. It doesn't do much.

18 Another thing one can look at here to verify the  
19 stagnant nature of this and why that has to be full, besides  
20 the thermocouples, is that during the resultant core excursion,  
21 okay, the A loop hot leg RTD increases in temperature faster  
22 than the B loop RTD. And that's telling me that I've got a  
23 water seal over here, and that superheat evolution to the  
24 B loop hot leg is by a diffusion process of some sort, or a  
25 slow process, natural convection, whereas A loop superheat

1 conditions is by this steam pump or condensing the steam over  
 2 here. So the steam wants to go this way as opposed to the  
 3 other loop.

4 MR. BENDER: I'm just having trouble with the  
 5 volume changes. But I see a foot change in the level in the  
 6 core when that first set of pumps stopped.

7 MR. DUNN: There's no level in the core. The  
 8 core is still flowing in a basically homogeneous fashion.

-14

9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25

537 187

1 MR. BENDER: You're taking some of the liquid out of  
2 the system somewhere.

3 MR. DUNN: What I have said happens when the first  
4 pump trip occurs is that I can develop a trap of fluid over here  
5 -- okay? That fluid then never goes anywhere; it's just stored  
6 there, but it's of no use to anybody.

7 MR. BENDER: It's just inactive?

8 MR. DUNN: Inactive.

9 DR. SIESS: But you don't need it either, then? You  
10 don't need it at that point, either; do you? You said the core --

11 MR. DUNN: No, I don't need it at that point.

12 DR. SIESS: But when you turn off the A pumps, you do  
13 need; is that right?

14 MR. DUNN: Well, I think our response to your question  
15 is, really, remember that I said that small breaks were catch-up  
16 -- okay? -- that I had to be sure that I used the initial  
17 inventory properly on my way to small breaks.

18 There is another way of saying that, another way of  
19 thinking about it. And that way, I have insisted that this be  
20 into our calculations, and it's the main reason for the 50-degree  
21 sub-cooled criteria we put out. To survive a small break, I  
22 not only need the instantaneous high-pressure injection rate,  
23 I need the capacity of the high-pressure injection rate for a  
24 period of time before that. And what we have here is a situa-  
25 tion where that capacity hasn't been used. We evolved to a bad

1 situation. We've tripped the pumps. We've separated it. Then  
2 we go to an instantaneous charge rate of high-pressure injec-  
3 tion. We just didn't have enough water in the system before we  
4 did that.

5 DR. SIESS: You've entered a new variable now, the  
6 HPI, which you weren't mentioning before. You were talking  
7 simply about cutting off the circulating pumps. Now you're  
8 talking about the HPI wasn't on.

9 MR. DUNN: Our calculations indicate if we'd had the  
10 HPI on it would have gone to no more than an eight-percent  
11 void fraction system total, and it would have been okay. That  
12 is one HPI pump. It's very important that the HPI pump --

13 MR. TAYLOR: Could you put your void fraction  
14 curve back up on the overhead again? I think in response to  
15 one of the comments that Mr. Bender made, one of the differences  
16 that Mr. Dunn referred to -- and maybe it didn't come out too  
17 clear -- was the difference in void fraction that existed in  
18 the loop when the two different sets of pumps were secured, so  
19 that when the first set of pumps were secured, the water in  
20 that loop was denser. So you trapped more water in the B loop  
21 than you did when you later secured the A loop pumps.

22 MR. DUNN: That makes a lot of sense, that we were  
23 at 50 percent void fraction. 537 189

24 MR. BENDER: What the physical change in the coolant  
25 inventory was in the cooling surface when we turn off the first

1 few pumps and then we turn off the second one. I think you  
2 could express it as what void fraction, if that's what you know.

3 MR. DUNN: I didn't follow you completely. You were  
4 talking in that direction. I didn't hear you.

5 MR. BENDER: Let me go back again and try and develop  
6 what Jim was trying to tell me.

7 When you turned off the first two pumps, you trapped  
8 some water, took it out of the circuit. Did it have any  
9 change -- did it result in any change in the inventory that  
10 would be available in the core for cooling?

11 MR. DUNN: I would not think it would result in very  
12 much of a change. I could probably get those out of circula-  
13 tion.

14 MR. BENDER: When the second loop pump was turned off,  
15 what was the impact?

16 MR. DUNN: The impact was that I changed cooling  
17 modes, forced flow to cool boiling. The immediate impact was  
18 very little in our simulation because the core was covered.  
19 Following that, the core boiled water and flashed to some extent,  
20 passed that water over to the A loop steam generator where,  
21 because that generator was dry, they could not return to the  
22 core, resulting in a core uncover and clad damage.

23 MR. BENDER: What I want to know is -- I never could  
24 get to that point of asking this question: How fast did the  
25 core level get drawn down?

1 MR. DUNN: I don't know the answer to that one yet.  
2 We've seen a couple of phenomena possible, and we are pursuing  
3 those calculations. And it should have been drawn down within  
4 five to 10 minutes. Now, that's going to depend on exactly how  
5 accurate this 67 percent void fraction is.

6 DR. CARBON: May I ask two or three questions, to  
7 pass on.

8 The small-break analysis does take into account a  
9 steam-water mixture; is that correct?

10 MR. DUNN: Yes, sir.

11 DR. CARBON: The second thing is: About 30 percent  
12 of the fraction of the high-pressure injection that's assumed  
13 to bypass the core?

14 MR. DUNN: Depending on the break location, sir. If  
15 the break is at a location between the HPI is injected at this  
16 location -- okay? -- if the break is between this region and  
17 the reactor vessel, 30 percent of the HPI will be placed into  
18 that volume and then will go out with the break flow. If the  
19 break were down here, it would not do that. We would not lose  
20 it. If the break were up in here, we would not choose to lose  
21 that water.

22 DR. CARBON: So 30 percent is pretty much a maximum.

23 MR. DUNN: Yes.

24 DR. CARBON: The third question: Are the pressurizer  
25 heaters considered operable or inoperable in the analysis?

537 191

1 MR. DUNN: Inoperable.

2 DR. CARBON: Inoperable. Then we have a simple ther-  
3 modynamic model. It doesn't have heaters or sprays.

4 If we're through with questions? I guess we are.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Wait a minute. He just made one little  
6 comment there that I think affects something you said earlier.

7 If you do have sprays -- and I think you do when the  
8 purges are running -- then it does significantly affect where the  
9 level goes in the pressurizer because now the pressurizer goes  
10 to essentially TX in the core or something like that.

11 MR. DUNN: That's quite possibly true. We have not  
12 included that.

13 DR. CARBON: Does that wind up your presentation?

14 MR. DUNN: That comes real close. I have an intro-  
15 ductory remark for Ed.

16 I would like to characterize, just briefly, the use of  
17 the computer code in arriving at the operating procedures. The  
18 computer code has been utilized to help us evolve the nature of  
19 transients and perhaps to discover certain effects of small-  
20 break transients. But the operating procedures are based on  
21 what that particular plant sees. It's not based on whether I  
22 calculated 15 or 20 minute for some separation of condensing --  
23 okay? The computer shows us that a separation of condensing or  
24 an interruption of condensing is going to occur, and it has  
25 something in it that helps us quantify the seriousness of that

1 event a little bit.

2 But the actual operating procedures that we just talked  
3 about next are performed as the system evolves on line with the  
4 reactor.

5 DR. CARBON: Fine. Let's break for lunch and come  
6 back at 10 till.

end#15

7 (Whereupon, at 1:50 p.m., the meeting was recessed for  
8 lunch, to reconvene at 2:50 p.m., this same day.)  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

537 193

24

25



#16

AFTERNOON SESSION

(2:50 p.m.)

DR. CARBON: Mr. Taylor, let's resume our discussion and go ahead with Mr. Kane's presentation.

MR. TAYLOR: Thank you very much. Mr. Kane is going to talk about the operating guidelines involved during the past few weeks, and he's going to talk about this as we did them on this one particular case, and then as I mentioned earlier this morning, Dr. Womack will spend just a brief time talking about the current concept we have for the way we might approach it in the future.

MR. KANE: My name is Ed Kane. I am manager of Operating Plant Licensing for B&W.

(Slide.)

As Mr. Taylor indicated, I am going to be talking about the small break operating guidelines that B&W helped develop for our operating plants. And as he indicated, I am going to discuss the thought process and the methods that B&W, with help from our utility group, used to develop the guidelines.

I am going to show the flow chart and logic we used in developing them; discuss some on the organization that was put together for developing them; who was involved.

We'll then proceed into a little bit on the guidelines themselves and the conclusions that we have reached

537 194

1 so far in our pursuit of small-break guidelines.

2 DR. CARBON: If you could do this in about 15  
3 minutes, it would be welcome.

4 MR. KAME: With help from the committee.

5 (Slide.)

6 What B&W did in developing the guidelines is that  
7 the first thing that we did was to form a task force of  
8 diverse personnel from engineering or training groups, and  
9 from what's called our nuclear service group, who are the  
10 people generally involved in the startup and testing of our  
11 plants.

12 We had the analysis people, the people from Bert  
13 Dunn's organization, describe the small break phenomena,  
14 indicating the various manners and ways that small breaks  
15 can proceed.

16 As Bert indicated on one of his later slides,  
17 the small break can vary significantly in response. So his  
18 group described for the task force the basic small break  
19 phenomena.

20 From that task force, which included members from  
21 our analysis group, Mr. Dunn's organization, we developed a  
22 basic flow chart for the small breaks.

23 This included things such as: with and without  
24 feedwater; with and without reactor coolant pumps; and it's  
25 the basic flow chart that we developed the small breaks

1 guidelines from, and the flow chart which we sent to our  
2 utilities.

3 Now in the development of this flow chart, we  
4 had the benefit of utility operators in Lynchburg in the  
5 development of the flow chart, and somewhat the guidelines  
6 themselves.

7 Each of the utilities sent personnel to Lynchburg  
8 to help us in this, and these were primarily operators,  
9 although it did include some engineering personnel.

10 We also had the benefit of a meeting with the  
11 NRC staff, and a representative from the staff in Lynchburg,  
12 for several days while we were working on this general flow  
13 chart and the guidelines.

14 As I said, we basically developed the flow chart  
15 first, and then developed the guidelines which we transmit  
16 to the staff on May 7th in our Blue Book Report.

17 We received additional staff input. I might back  
18 up a little bit and say that during this time that we were  
19 working on this additional analysis was ongoing, small  
20 break analysis, and this continued to feed into the guideline  
21 development as we proceeded.

22 As I said, we developed the guidelines, and we  
23 since have received additional staff input in which we made  
24 some modification to the guidelines. And the utilities  
25 themselves then, from the operational guidelines, developed

1 detailed operating procedures, and we have also been receiving  
2 feedback from the individual utilities to us on the guidelines  
3 and they have continued to receive some suggestions on ways  
4 to improve the guidelines.

5 So this is the general flow chart and way that the  
6 guidelines were developed.

7 (Slide.)

8 Basically, the organizations that had input to  
9 the guidelines, as I said before, formed the B&W task force.  
10 This task force consisted of engineering personnel, analysis  
11 type individuals who performed the small break analyses, it  
12 consisted of training personnel, people from our simulator  
13 who are familiar with the procedures that the utilities use  
14 and also very familiar with the capabilities of the system  
15 and things that may be easier to see or understand from an  
16 operator-training standpoint, and also people from our  
17 customer service department which, as I said before, is the  
18 arm of B&W which is responsible in general for developing or  
19 writing procedures for plant startup.

20 And also, the startup and testing of the plants.  
21 Mr. Rogers, whose name you heard before, the B&W site  
22 representative, is a member of the customer service organiza-  
23 tion. As I said before, we also had input from the utility  
24 operators in the development of these guidelines.

25 Each of the utilities sent representatives, at least

1 one, and they were in Lynchburg for several days to help us  
2 out in this area.

3 And as I said before, we also had useful input  
4 from the staff, both during the guideline development and  
5 in review of the guidelines.

6 (Slide.)

7 The operational guidelines really essentially  
8 consist of two parts. One is the guidelines themselves,  
9 which contain more the step-by-step cookbook procedure for  
10 handling small breaks. They contain essentially symptoms,  
11 those items which the operator would use to help recognize  
12 a small break.

13 The immediate actions which are those items which  
14 an operator is supposed to commit to memory precautions  
15 things that the operator should be concerned about. And as  
16 an example, we have a precaution that says that the operator  
17 should check redundant instrumentation during the transient  
18 to make sure it's not a particular instrumentation system  
19 that might be malfunctioning. And also, the followup  
20 actions which generally are the more detailed, involved  
21 actions the operator might need to take place in bringing  
22 the plant to a cold shutdown condition.

23 The supplementary information was a package that  
24 was also supplied to the utilities themselves, and this  
25 contained a description of a small break phenomenon.

1           One of the sections in the Blue Book, you may  
2 have read it, and it just describes the various ways the  
3 system can behave due to different break sizes and different  
4 responses to the system.

5           I would like next to move into the general, or  
6 a portion of the guideline itself. I've extracted just a  
7 portion of the flow chart to indicate in general what we've  
8 told the operators.

9           (Slide.)

10           The initial responses for small break are  
11 essentially all the same. You have your symptoms in the  
12 plant, your low reactor coolant pressure, reactor trip, as  
13 fast actuations.

14           You then proceed into the operator's immediate  
15 actions or recognition systems. The first thing he's supposed  
16 to do is confirm the trip indication and verify automatic  
17 actions. We've also asked to verify that the HPI flows are  
18 balanced.

19           These are essentially the immediate steps that the  
20 operator takes upon recognition of a small break or actually  
21 verified trip indications or just the normal operations that  
22 the operator takes in the event of a reactor trip.

23           The next step in all the actions that we have for  
24 small breaks is that we ask the operator to essentially  
25 determine the plant's status. And from this, what we called

1 for is the plant status in terms of whether he has feedwater  
2 or not, whether he has his HPI on full or not, or whether  
3 the reactor coolant pumps are operating.

4 We chose these parameters as the items that  
5 provide slightly different actions for the operator to follow  
6 in the small break. Having reactor coolant pumps on. The  
7 plant phenomena will be slightly different with or without  
8 reactor coolant pumps. The same can be said for feedwater.

9 The basic plant response will be different with  
10 or without feedwater.

11 So we call for him to look at these major plant  
12 indicators, and from there to proceed to various steps in  
13 the guidelines -- or, in his case, detailed procedures  
14 from which to take further action steps.

15 DR. OKRENT: Could he be deceived in the process  
16 of determining plant status?

17 MR. KANE: Could you give an example?

18 DR. OKRENT: I'd like you to give me an example,  
19 is my question.

20 MR. KANE: Obviously there are potential things  
21 that might deceive an operator if he looked at only one  
22 instrumentation system.

23 For example, there might be some reactor coolant  
24 pumps, or maybe some indications that the pumps are on from  
25 lights on the console, or something like that. There are other

1 instrumentation systems that he could refer to which could  
2 confirm or deny that indication, like system flows, that  
3 type of thing.

4 So, yes, the possibility for being deceived is  
5 there, but we don't believe so, if he uses redundant  
6 instrumentation systems.

7 DR. OKRENT: We'll see, then, in what you're going  
8 to talk about, how he's been alerted to the possibility that  
9 he could be deceived?

10 PROF. KERR: Do you put a caption down at the  
11 bottom of the instrument, for example, which says "in an  
12 emergency, do not rely on this instrument alone"?

13 MR. KANE: We have put in precaution statements  
14 in there that he should not rely -- he should check redundant  
15 instrumentation, and I think a good example, as Jack Herbein  
16 indicated this morning, in their detailed procedures they  
17 are putting stars beside parameters which they believe should  
18 be checked or verified from alternate sources of information.

19 DR. SHEWMON: You have said nothing about pressurizer  
20 level. What are the instructions on that in plant status?  
21 Is he told to ignore it?

22 MR. KANE: No. We have in there that that is a  
23 potential symptom of a loss-of-coolant accident, but it is  
24 one of a number that he should refer to. And it is not, by  
25 itself, a firm indication of a loss-of-coolant accident.



1 DR. OKRENT: Well, let's see. If I recall on  
2 Three Mile Island, for auxiliary feedwater, would it have  
3 been obvious to him right away, recognizing there were lots  
4 of alarms and lots of things to do, that he didn't have  
5 flow? And would the procedures have alerted him to look  
6 hard enough? I don't mean looking three weeks later, but  
7 hard enough in 10 or 15 seconds, which is what he has to  
8 establish that, do you think?

9 MR. KANE: Let me answer that by proposing  
10 something. The guidelines themselves -- I'm getting a little  
11 ahead to some of the conclusions of some of the things that  
12 we've decided, or whatever you would like to call them.

13 The guidelines themselves are actually relatively  
14 similar, whether you have feedwater, whether you don't have  
15 feedwater, whether you have reactor coolant pumps, whether  
16 you don't have reactor coolant pumps.

17 The major items that he's supposed to -- or the  
18 major step that comes next -- that is, to maximize high  
19 pressure injection --

20 DR. OKRENT: But I am interested in another  
21 point. I'm a little bit familiar, I think, with your  
22 guidelines, but I'm trying to find out if the people who  
23 work hard in preparing these guidelines, who presumably know  
24 the systems rather well -- and I have no reason to question  
25 that -- have themselves tried to see in what ways the operator

1 might either be deceived, or at least have information that's  
2 not readily interpreted in an unambiguous way, and so forth.

3 MR. KANE: The answer to that question is that  
4 we did not, in detail, do that.

5 DR. OKRENT: Is there any attempt to do that?

6 MR. KANE: Yes. I think Alan will address that  
7 somewhat in his presentation in about 15 or 20 minutes.

8 This is the way we did it. That's what I'm  
9 showing up here. Alan's going to address somewhat what we  
10 think we would suggest for further followup.

11 DR. OKRENT: Suggest to who?

12 MR. KANE: I see Alan reaching for the phone.

13 DR. WOMACK: A further remark to this. As Ed has  
14 said, I will comment a little bit further on this later on,  
15 but the process that was started and is being described here  
16 is only the start in these procedures. The guidelines them-  
17 selves were then taken by the utilities to prepare actual  
18 procedures.

19 While I cannot say exactly to what extent the  
20 questions you are now raising were addressed on a specific  
21 control room by control room basis, as the utilities prepared  
22 their object proceedings, I believe this was something that  
23 was attended to in that process, as far as our guidelines  
24 were concerned. 537 203

25 We used the input we had -- as I think Mr. Kane

1 shown you, from the plant operators in the early stages.  
2 We also relied on input relative to the operator/machine  
3 interface from our manager of training, who was a member of  
4 Ed's task force and has pretty good familiarity with the  
5 operating unit control rooms, as well as of course operating  
6 a single control room himself.

7           So while I don't believe the process has yet  
8 achieved perfection in what Mr. Kane is describing to you,  
9 I would like not to leave the impression that it was ignored,  
10 either.

11           DR. OKRENT: I'd like to pursue the point in a  
12 somewhat generalized way. I have the impression that the  
13 detailed technical knowledge probably resides within three  
14 different groups: One is the NSSS vendor; one is the AE;  
15 and one is the utility. And they each have a part of the  
16 detailed knowledge.

17           It's not completely clear to me that right now,  
18 within one way things are done, that we get enough detailed  
19 technical interaction both in things like setting tech  
20 specs, for example, as well as in looking at operating  
21 procedures.

22           I'm not convinced that a process where you provide  
23 some general guidelines, or even fairly specific guidelines,  
24 which then are given to the utility, which they try then  
25 to write for their plant, is necessarily going to give as good

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

e-16

a job as one would get with this tripartite kind of thing.  
In fact, I don't know whether it's necessarily going to  
be adequate, looking at past experience.

537 205

1           So, I am asking these rather specific questions with  
2 this rather more general concept in mind, if you want to know  
3 where I am heading.

4           (Slide.)

5           MR. KANE: I think we generally agree with you.  
6 Mr. Taylor earlier showed this slide, and indicated that there  
7 is a definite need to close the loop between the designers, the  
8 analysts, those who write the procedures, those who train them,  
9 the operators who use them. And I think -- I know B&W basi-  
10 cally agrees with you that there have been gaps in the past in  
11 this area. We are trying to move with the utilities in trying  
12 to close these.

13           So, in answer to your question, I believe we can  
14 cover it.

15           DR. OKRENT: With the more general view, but I guess,  
16 getting back to the specific question, you have not yourselves  
17 tried to look at the ways in which the operator might be, not  
18 only for this particular transient, which, by now, is a well-  
19 studied transient, but for many of the others that one might  
20 want to think about.

21           MR. KANE: Not in a detailed, well-documented manner.

22           MR. MATHIS: When you go ahead with your procedures,  
23 how would those be indexed in the control room? I am an opera-  
24 tor, and I see a particular symptom, and it kind of puzzles me.  
25 Where do I look, how do I find what I should do next? I assume

1 that I have it memorized.

2 MR. KANE: Could you repeat your question? I guess  
3 I had a little trouble following exactly what you're aiming  
4 toward.

5 MR. MATHIS: Let's go back to, say, low reactor  
6 pressure. I am an operator in the control room, and I start to  
7 try and figure out what kind of a situation I have, and I don't  
8 know whether it's a small LOCA, I don't know what it is. What  
9 is my index? How do I put my finger on it? Is it cataloged  
10 under "small LOCA"?

11 MR. KANE: Okay. There are a number of symptoms, and  
12 there are various plant transients that could look similar to  
13 the LOCA, a small LOCA in the initial phases. The item that we  
14 feel is most critical is to initiate and maximize HPI injection.  
15 We had passed on recommendations to our utilities that if the  
16 system becomes sub-cooled -- or saturated -- excuse me -- that  
17 they should initiate and maintain high-pressure injection until  
18 they obtain 50 degrees sub-cooling.

19 Now, the system can become saturated through, as you  
20 indicate, perhaps several possible mechanisms, and the operator  
21 in itself may not recognize initially that he has a small break.  
22 However, the action of initiating and maximizing high-pressure  
23 injection, if the system becomes saturated, will in itself  
24 assure the plant safety in the event of a small break.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Before you leave that point, what is

1 your view concerning the maximizing HPI effect if I experience  
2 what appears to be a small break if I am still in a semi-cooled  
3 condition? In other words, does the operating procedure dif-  
4 ferentiate whether I am at full pressure and temperature or  
5 just coming up or what?

6 MR. KANE: I see Bert reaching for the microphone  
7 there.

8 MR. DUNN: There are two possible conditions: One  
9 might be what's termed a "leak" -- okay? -- and these are  
10 generally not considered LOCAs. There are separating operating  
11 procedures to handle those.

12 Leaks may cause pressure reductions down to 2000 or  
13 1900 psi, something in that range, perhaps causing a trip of  
14 the reactor, perhaps not.

15 Then there are LOCAs which take you down in extensive  
16 pressure ranges to the HPI actuation point. With those you may  
17 still or may rather quickly, once HPI is initiated, return to  
18 a basically sub-cooled reasonable pressure situation, depending  
19 on the break size. We don't have anything against leaving the  
20 HPI on in those cases.

21 MR. MICHELSON: You are not worried about NDT in the  
22 vessel?

23 MR. DUNN: Not at that stage.

24 MR. MICHELSON: See, I am talking about starting out  
25 with a relatively cold system, to fully pressurized, which I

1 can easily do. Now, do I want to bring HPI on if it's solid?

2 MR. DUNN: You're talking about plant startup?

3 MR. MICHELSON: For instance.

4 MR. DUNN: For instance. I guess I really don't know  
5 the answer to your question. I will see if we can find out.

6 DR. CARBON: Go ahead, Mr. Kane.

7 (Slide.)

8 DR. CATTON: Could I ask a question?

9 DR. CARBON: Just a quick one.

10 DR. CATTON: If you had years of experience in the  
11 simulators, do you tabulate the kinds of errors that operators  
12 make and incorporate into your procedures?

13 MR. KANE: Have we in the past?

14 DR. CATTON: Do you have information available? I  
15 am wondering if you use it. And you just ran through all 190-  
16 some-odd operators for B&W reactors through your simulator.

17 MR. KANE: I guess I am having a little difficult time  
18 understanding exactly what the question is.

19 DR. CATTON: Do you do simulator training?

20 MR. KANE: Yes.

21 DR. CATTON: Do you keep track of the kind of errors  
22 that operators make, and do you use them in preparing your  
23 procedures?

24 MR. KANE: The answer to that is: I don't know.

25 DR. CARBON: Charge on, Mr. Kane. We're falling

537 209



1 behind. It's our fault.

2 MR. KANE: Okay.

3 (Slide.)

4 I guess in answer to that, I don't know whether we  
5 keep track of what operator mistakes are made.

6 Okay, I have just broken out just a little bit of one  
7 leg of the guidelines. This is the case with feedwater availa-  
8 ble and reactor coolant pumps available and what are the basic  
9 operator actions.

10 What we asked them to do is -- the first thing we  
11 asked them to do is maintain maximum HPI flow. This is consis-  
12 tent in all the various trains that the operator proceeds down,  
13 depending on the plant conditions. We then just ask him to  
14 allow the plant to stabilize if the plant is going down natural-  
15 ly to the LPI system. We are trying to give the view to the  
16 operator that the plant itself will take care of itself if he's  
17 maintaining maximum high-pressure injection during this tran-  
18 sient.

19 Depending on the break size, the plant may go down to  
20 the LPI system; it may hang up at higher pressures. If it hangs  
21 up, we then ask him to begin cooldown. And most of the utili-  
22 ties themselves are using their normal procedures for these  
23 cooldowns. And we can cool down and go to the LPI cooling sys-  
24 tem, using available equipment.

25 This is the simplest flow chart, since it's -- you

1 have your feedwater available right away, and you have reactor  
2 coolant pumps available so that you have cooling at all times  
3 during the break, to reduce system pressure and keep the secondary  
4 and primary systems close together in terms of pressures and  
5 temperatures.

I would just like to show the general guidelines and  
7 what may happen if reactor coolant pumps are not available.

8 (Slide.)

9 As Bert indicated in his discussion, there is the  
10 potential for repressurization as you lose the steam generator  
11 cooling as primary cooling system inventory falls off. In this  
12 case we have broken it down into essentially two different cate-  
13 gories, one in which pressure stabilizes -- and this will  
14 stabilize generally consistent with the secondary system tempera-  
15 ture and pressure, saturation pressure; or there is the possi-  
16 bility that you may lose the cooling capability of the steam  
17 generators, as Bert discussed in his presentation, and the  
18 pressure may increase.

19 What we have asked to do in the case of the pressure  
20 increases is, if necessary, we ask them to open the PORV, the  
21 power-operated relief valve, to keep off the safetys. If he  
22 can't do this, the safetys will relieve to take care of it.  
23 From this point on, the only thing that the operator can do and  
24 should do is wait until the steam generator cooling is avail-  
25 ble, or if a pump can be started by the criteria that we have

1 given him, startup pump.

2           From this step, he would go over to one of the other  
3 steps in the procedure. And you can follow down. If pressure  
4 stabilizes, it simply begins to cool down, and if you should  
5 lose the cooling capability of the steam generator because of  
6 loss of primary inventory, a pump or startup pump, depending  
7 on the criteria which we have passed on to the operators, then  
8 the same thing: cool down and go to LPI cooling.

9           Those are some of the general guidelines. These are  
10 actually abstracts of a flow chart that we've given.

11           (Slide.)

12           But the basic conclusions that we've drawn are reached  
13 from our development of these guidelines in association with the  
14 utility operators and the NRC staff itself is that the small-  
15 break system responses do indeed vary depending upon the type of  
16 break, the location, and the equipment available.

17           But the operator responses are basically the same.  
18 They vary just a little bit depending upon the equipment availa-  
19 ble, but the major one and the main one that we try to emphasize  
20 is when you are in a saturated condition in the primary system,  
21 to maintain maximum high-pressure injection flow. We try to  
22 emphasize this in the procedures and in our discussions with  
23 the operator and in our training programs. If the feedwater is  
24 lost and it's needed to cool down, you must obtain feedwater.

25           And the other major item in the basic flow chart is

1 just the cooling down, using steam generators to the LPI system.

2 That concludes my presentation.

3 DR. CARBON: Fine. Thank you.

4 Let's move on.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Could I ask just one question?

6 If, indeed, these operator responses are basically the  
7 same, how come there are so many different options within the  
8 operating procedures that are being written for specific plants?  
9 It would be nice if they didn't have to figure out which option.  
10 If it's all the same, why aren't they just going to one pro-  
11 cedure?

12 MR. KANE: Well, the basic response, adding high-  
13 pressure injection, is in all the steps. Okay? Some of the  
14 other steps, like if feedwater is not available, the steps in  
15 that particular portion of the guidelines or flow chart is reob-  
16 taining that feedwater and then going back over to the one basic  
17 flow chart, of cooling down with feedwater available.

18 MR. MICHELSON: My only reaction is that if I have got  
19 to read a 25-page procedure to figure out how to handle a small  
20 break, we're fortunate it's a very slowly moving thing. It's  
21 going to take a lot of time to read the procedures. It would be  
22 awfully nice if there was just one basic thing you did instead  
23 of having to go to all these various options. It's extremely  
24 complicated to read.

537 213

25 PROF. KERR: On the other hand, you realize that the

1 more time the operator spends reading, the less time he has to  
2 make a mistake.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. MICHELSON: One more thing in line with the same  
5 question I asked on possible breaks during startup, for instance.  
6 What happens if you have a small LOCA while you're on shutdown  
7 cooling? Do you go to this procedure, or is there another pro-  
8 cedure?

9 MR. KANE: During shutdown cooling?

10 MR. MICHELSON: If I experience what appears to be a  
11 small LOCA, what do I do?

12 MR. KANE: You're in cold shutdown?

13 MR. MICHELSON: Basically, you are down to 300 degrees  
14 maybe, or whatever. and whatever the pressure limits are, 150,  
15 200 pounds, and I am percolating along there and suddenly this  
16 happens. It looks like a small LOCA. Do I now turn around the  
17 HPI and run them flat out? If so, what isolates my low-pressure  
18 systems and so forth before they get overpressurized?

19 MR. KANE: We have not addressed that issue.

20 MR. MICHELSON: It's a distinct possibility.

21 DR. WOMACK: Mr. Michelson, to your earlier comment, I  
22 share your view, the greater simplicity that we can build into  
23 the method by which we communicate the basic objectives and  
24 basic phenomena behind any operating procedure in the training  
25 program to all of the other members of this tripartite or maybe

1 multipartite organization that Dr. Okrent has mentioned earlier,  
2 the better off we will be.

3           We certainly do advocate utilizing every means we can  
4 to achieve a communication of basic objectives and principles  
5 which are understood to be at the root of operating procedures  
6 as a part of the training program. And I would list that as one  
7 of our objectives for the future, especially to emphasize that.

8           I was particularly pleased this morning to hear  
9 Mr. Herbein mention a decision -- I think, quite independent of  
10 ours -- to include an objectives section in their procedures. I  
11 think that is founded on the same kind of thinking.

12           I believe we will need to go further even than that.

13           As far as answering your specific question is concerned,  
14 I am not expert in the writing of the final procedures in the  
15 plants. Those more expert than I assemble these procedures.  
16 They do tend to get quite detailed. When I have asked a similar  
17 question, one of the things that I have been told is: In order  
18 to respond in a fairly precise way to questions such as those  
19 Dr. Okrent raised earlier, is it possible for the operator to be  
20 deceived. It's frequently necessary to list explicit instrumenta-  
21 tion multiply, redundant instrumentation. This tends to expand  
22 the number of steps in the final document.

23           I think we need, really, to do both parts of this job.

24           I am now going to talk about a fourth item, in which  
25 the committee has expressed some interest, which grew out of

537 215

1 TMI-2, although it's not directly related to the accident, per  
2 se. This item has to do with the performance of the integrated  
3 control system in the Babcock & Wilcox plants, and, in connec-  
4 tion with that, the use of transient experience data which we  
5 have gathered in the process of proposing failure modes and  
6 effects analysis for our ICS.

7           The B&W plant contains a high-level ICS which has  
8 been described to the ACRS subcommittee, which maintains balanced  
9 heat removal during normal operation between the reactor and the  
10 reactor core, the primary system through the steam generators  
11 and out to the turbine. The once-through steam generator in the  
12 B&W plant are a tightly coupled and responsive system which has  
13 many advantages in terms of power control and in terms of capa-  
14 bility to resist transients.

15           We were asked early on by the staff if we had ever  
16 performed what would today, in today's technology, be called  
17 an "FMEA," a failure modes and effects analysis, for the inte-  
18 grated control system. We acknowledge that while informal  
19 failure analysis had certainly been a part of its design, an  
20 FMEA by modern technology had not been performed, and it was one  
21 of the steps we did undertake after the TMI incident.

22           (Slide.)

23           The scope of that analysis is outlined briefly on this  
24 slide, and it has been under way now for some weeks.

25           Our basic objective is to perform a reliability

537 216

1 analysis, including an FMEA, to identify sources of transients  
2 initiated by the ICS and recommend any design improvements which  
3 may be indicated by these analyses to reduce the frequency of  
4 those transients.

5 We chose in this analysis to do two things: not only  
6 to conduct a more or less classic FMEA, but to make a very  
7 specific attempt to collect and analyze all the operating plant  
8 data we could obtain from our operating plants and learn as  
9 much as we could about transient performance in these plants  
10 from those data.

11 We then would, as a part of the effects analysis,  
12 simulate the failure modes, examine potential hardware changes,  
13 consider normal transient performance as well as off-normal  
14 transient performance, and address the results in terms of  
15 recommendations for specific design or operational actions which  
16 might reduce the probability or severity of the transients in  
17 the future.

end#17

537 217



1 In agreement with the staff, we chose to use IEEE-352  
2 as a guide to the FMEA format and content.

3 MR. BENDER: Before you take that off, I'd like to  
4 ask one question. If you were to decide to do an FMEA on the  
5 Three Mile Island incident and you had done it prior to the  
6 event, what kind of numbers would you have come up with?

7 DR. WOMACK: If we had done an FMEA on the Three  
8 Mile Island sequence prior to the event, I believe we would  
9 have predicted precisely what happened at Three Mile Island,  
10 given that series of actions.

11 As I think Bert told you this morning, as we went  
12 through the craft analysis, when we put those actions analy-  
13 tically into our models, we got out, essentially without any  
14 substantial adjustment of the model, primarily the system  
15 behavior that was observed.

16 MR. BENDER: What would have been the initiator?

17 DR. WOMACK: The initiator would have been the loss  
18 of main feedwater. It could have been a loss of main feedwater.  
19 It could have been anything which would have resulted in a  
20 sticking open of the pilot-operated relief valve, coupled  
21 with reduced action by the high-pressure injection system.

22 MR. BENDER: Would the frequency of that action have  
23 been an acceptable frequency by the standards which you judge  
24 such events by?  
537 218

25 DR. WOMACK: We are not at this time planning to

1 establish in detail quantitative acceptance criteria at the  
2 component level as a result of this study. However, I think  
3 that we certainly could, by using experience data, arrive at  
4 conclusions which would lead us to think that we should  
5 examine certain components, like the PORV, such as power  
6 supply reliability -- I'll point this out to you in a minute --  
7 with our utility customers, in order to reduce the frequency  
8 of transients.

9 MR. BENDER: There are an infinite number of these  
10 events you could look at and you have to decide on some basis  
11 which trees to follow. Now, I'm sure that there has to be  
12 some implicit judgment about the probability of the event, and  
13 I'm not clear that you've told us very much about how you're  
14 going to select the paths to follow.

15 DR. WOMACK: No, sir, I haven't told you anything  
16 so far, really, about how we would select the paths. And I  
17 think that that is a matter in which there's going to be  
18 considerable judgment.

19 In the ICS FMEA, which will not be a plant FMEA as  
20 a whole, in the ICS FMEA, that system being bounded by having  
21 rather distinct boundaries, we'll be examining failures in  
22 its inputs.

23 (Slide.)

537 219

24 We'll be examining failures of its modules, and  
25 we'll be examining failures of the object equipment that it

nte 3  
1 operates.

2 A larger event tree or failure analysis which would  
3 address the entire plant system would be considerably less  
4 bounded; to put it another way, would have to be bounded by  
5 more judgment than this one would have to be. And our present  
6 thinking is that to a large extent those kinds of judgments  
7 should be made by looking at what's actually happening in the  
8 plants.

9 For example, we've learned in this study that  
10 approximately 50 percent of automatic reactor shutdowns occur  
11 due to upsets in the secondary system, loss of main feedwater  
12 events primarily. That would seem to me to justify a great  
13 deal of focus in following many, many paths from the initiating  
14 event, loss of main feedwater.

15 Much less frequent events -- multiple control rod  
16 drops, for example -- might deserve less treatment. Those  
17 events which do happen in plants, however, which have a  
18 particular severity I think also deserve special examination.

19 Those are my ideas. And certainly those things  
20 are the kinds of things we are discussing within B&W and with  
21 our colleagues.

22 MR. BENDER: I certainly don't disagree in principle  
23 with what you're doing. It would be nice if you could develop  
24 somewhat more definitive criteria for deciding what you are  
25 going to study. Maybe that shouldn't be done right now.

1 DR. WOMACK: Yes, sir, I agree. I think it's going  
2 to be the work of some time to develop those criteria so that  
3 they do not exclude the kinds of things that actually happen  
4 in the plants, because, to anticipate a conclusion I had  
5 intended to make a few slides later, one of the things we  
6 learned by looking at this study is that every event is  
7 different, and that in itself is a lesson to be learned.

8 Here's what we've done so far. We have sent teams,  
9 engineering teams, to each of the operating plant sites owned  
10 by B&W utilities --most recently have just completed the work  
11 this week at the Three Mile Island site -- collected data and  
12 analyzed this data. And this analysis is continuing.

13 The FMEA tasks themselves are in progress. These  
14 include identification of failure mode inputs and their  
15 propagation through the ICS, identification of failure modes  
16 within the control system, simulation analysis and so forth.

17 We are targeting for a completion date of the FMEA  
18 at the end of this month.

19 DR. OKRENT: Let's see now. At the Subcommittee  
20 meeting there was a little bit of discussion about how you  
21 were doing that FMEA. I think you were doing it in terms of  
22 applying a single-failure, if I remember correctly.

23 DR. WOMACK: That's the primary way. We're trying  
24 to examine the effects of individual failures at the inputs,  
25 individual failures in the modules. However, I would expect

1 that we will follow those failures through in the simulation  
2 if they result in action in the system which might be off-normal  
3 elsewhere.

4 DR. OKRENT: Well, let's see. The question was  
5 raised: Are there failure modes of the control system from  
6 whatever source which, if they occur, could be very awkward?  
7 And are you going to try to identify whether or not such  
8 failure modes exist independent of whether it appears to be a  
9 single or multiple failure?

10 DR. WOMACK: Well, yes is the only answer that I would  
11 find acceptable to your question. That question, of course,  
12 it is difficult. We will try to be systematic about that.  
13 There will be some judgment involved.

14 For example, one of the questions we've asked ourselves  
15 is, is there any failure mode of the integrated control system  
16 which could result in the loss of both main feedwater and  
17 auxiliary feedwater. That kind of failure would be, as you  
18 say, awkward.

19 So far we believe the answer to that question to be  
20 no. We will look for other failures like that. I suspect  
21 when we complete the FMEA and present it to our customers,  
22 that it will be available for others to comment on, and we may  
23 wish to go back and look at other cases. We'll attempt, to  
24 the best of our ability, to follow that course you just  
25 have outlined.

1 I'm skipping some of the slides that are in your  
2 package in the interest of time. I will not go over the  
3 detailed PORV actuation data. They are there if you are  
4 interested.

5 (Slide.)

6 Before I go into the plant trip data, I thought you  
7 might like to see some of the positive effects of the integrated  
8 control system in terms of reducing challenges to the reactor  
9 protection system. As it was configured in the original  
10 design, as I told you about this morning, these data are for  
11 one plant and represent approximately five and a half years,  
12 reactor years of operation, during which period of time this  
13 plant experienced 37 automatic reactor trips, and during which  
14 time the ICS, by runback action, avoided reactor trip approxi-  
15 mately 47 times.

16 The addition of anticipatory trip on turbine trip  
17 and load rejection, anticipatory trip on the trip of any  
18 feed pump, for example, alone in that period of time would  
19 have added 30 more challenges to the reactor protection  
20 system.

21 We believe that these data are important and it  
22 would be our objective to re-establish control system capa-  
23 bility to avoid these challenges within the design in the  
24 future.

25 (Slide.)

537 223

1           The data that we have collected on challenges to  
2 the overall RPS. This does not include the TMI-2 data, but  
3 of the other plants we have. It indicates that we get, on  
4 all causes at all times, which includes, of course, a lot of  
5 startup data, about seven challenges to the protection system  
6 per year, of which loss of feedwater and turbine trip comprise  
7 about four. So secondary side upsets represent a very  
8 significant part of the total automatic reactor trips.

9           DR. LAWROSKI: Did you use startup there in the  
10 context of the early life of the plant?

11          DR. WOMACK: Yes, sir, the program of initial startup  
12 testing and startup.

13          DR. LIPINSKI: A question along the same lines. You  
14 just showed us challenges to the RPS. But what about  
15 challenges to the primary system boundary? Generally the  
16 safety arguments go that fuel clad is the first boundary,  
17 primary system represents the second boundary, and the contain-  
18 ment represents the third boundary.

19           Consequently, in expressing this philosophy, you're  
20 looking at challenges to the RPS. What about challenges to  
21 the primary system boundary?

22          DR. WOMACK: What do you consider a challenge to  
23 that primary system boundary, Dr. Lipinski?

24          DR. LIPINSKI: Opening of PORV.

25          DR. WOMACK: For that, I would go back to I think

1 it's about the third sheet you have in your package, which  
2 gives the PORV actuations f-r anticipated transients. You  
3 will see that all of those events which resulted in a high  
4 reactor coolant system pressure trip did in fact open the  
5 PORV. And in retrospect, I believe that we would prefer to  
6 avoid those challenges in the future, and we'll be looking at  
7 ways to do that.

8 DR. LIPINSKI: Because your design philosophy was  
9 to reduce the challenge to the RPS at the expense of increasing  
10 the challenge to the primary system boundary.

11 DR. WOMACK: Since those challenges per se didn't  
12 challenge the boundary other than that valve, I think that the  
13 question of whether those were actual challenges to the  
14 pressure boundary is a discussable item, in any case.

15 DR. LIPINSKI: Well, unfortunately, 10 CFR 50  
16 Appendix A wasn't too clear on how in . . . that primary  
17 system boundary is, and that's where the interpretation comes  
18 in. And you elected to use it as part of a control system.

19 DR. WOMACK: I think that that, in the sense of  
20 the availability of these kinds of valves, is fairly common  
21 practice. But we used that valve for pressure relief perhaps  
22 more often than control systems, based on different  
23 principles, that's right. 537 225

24 (Slide.)

25 This pie chart shows the breakdown of 246 reactor



1 trips, and we have especially broken down those which relate  
 2 to the integrated control system. Hardware failure in the  
 3 integrated control system itself -- that is, the electrical  
 4 modules which form it -- have contributed a fairly small  
 5 percentage of the overall trip response we've seen. Failures  
 6 of inputs -- sensors and transducers, power supply and so  
 7 forth -- have contributed a larger slice here. And failures  
 8 related to control response in certain situations have contri-  
 9 buted a number of events.

10 This is an area in which we believe that it is  
 11 possible to make significant reduction by completing the  
 12 optimization of gains in the integrated control systems on  
 13 some of the plants.

14 The remainder of this chart is divided into failures  
 15 of control equipment, such as valves and the like, failures of  
 16 other power system equipment, such as turbine equipment and  
 17 the like, the turbine generators, and actions which might have  
 18 been taken by the operator or technician.

19 Now, to the extent that the Committee is interested,  
 20 I would like quickly to go through a breakdown of these  
 21 categories.

537 226

22 (Slide.)

23 ICS hardware failures out of this summation really  
 24 amount to about five events. The two at the top related to  
 25 failures which caused unbalance in the feedwater flow to the

1 two generators. The two in the middle had to do with flow  
2 measurements in main lines and startup lines summer and  
3 some failures which took place in that. These failures are  
4 probably consistent with performance of a pretty reliable  
5 system of equipment at a non-redundant level.

6 (Slide.)

7 The next item is that part of the pie that was over  
8 here to the right that I talked about, which had to do with  
9 controlled response. In these events -- there are some 19  
10 of them here. They're all headed "Tuning" and in each case  
11 these, we feel, represent reactor trips which resulted because  
12 final optimization of gains within the system to match the  
13 control equipment had not been completed in the plants. And  
14 many of these, of course, occurred during the startup program,  
15 before the tuning was complete. And we will be addressing a  
16 considerable amount of attention to those in the future.

17 (Slide.)

18 The next item has an interesting point to make, I  
19 believe. This is failures of the inputs to the ICS. In terms  
20 of events in this category, power supply failures form a very  
21 large proportion. And we feel that, coupled with the data  
22 you'll see in the next two slides, that this indicates a  
23 direction for improved reliability, which we will be pursuing  
24 closely in the coming months.

25 (Slide.)

537 227

1           Controlled equipment failures exhibit the same sort  
2 of behavior, with failures of controls, especially power  
3 supplies, being an important consideration.

4           (Slide.)

5           Finally, failures of balance of plant equipment  
6 again indicate a fairly high allocation for electrical supply  
7 failures. These data allow us to form some preliminary  
8 conclusions from this study, which is very incomplete, still  
9 incomplete at this time.

10           I would sum those up this way: Direct integrated  
11 control system contributions to reactor protection system  
12 challenges have been relatively few. But we believe they can  
13 be reduced further by tuning and we will be looking for ways  
14 to do that and any other reliability improvement results which  
15 appear from this task.

16           Yes, sir?

17           MR. BENDER: The term "tuning" has a connotation to  
18 it that sort of leans toward just making small changes of  
19 detail. Certainly I wouldn't argue with the desirability of  
20 doing that. But there's always the question about whether  
21 you're going too close to the operating margin.

22           DR. WOMACK: Yes.

537 228

23           MR. BENDER: And I don't get much of a feel for  
24 whether you're evaluating that aspect of things -- the  
25 pressure limits on the system, whether you should be allowed

1 to encroach as closely to them as you have is something that  
2 has come up in a number of ways, ATWS being the one of biggest  
3 concern prior to Three Mile Island. I don't think we've  
4 forgotten ATWS. Just because we're addressing this circumstance  
5 doesn't lead me to believe that we should forget it.

6 What are you doing about looking at whether you  
7 really are working as closely to the operating margin as is  
8 prudent?

9 DR. WOMACK: We are continuing a program in support  
10 of our utility owners on ATWS and we certainly haven't forgotten  
11 that question either. And we'll be doing that in connection  
12 with this program.

13 I can tell you that it's an important engineering  
14 consideration on a continuing basis within our design group to  
15 look at and to attempt to maximize these margins wherever we  
16 can. And without being more specific than that, which I really  
17 can't do right at the moment, I would say we haven't forgotten  
18 it either.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

537 229

1 MR. TAYLOR: Allen, could you perhaps help clarify the  
2 connotation of the word "tuning"? Perhaps that's what's neces-  
3 sary here.

4 DR. WOMACK: Certainly. I think that Dr. Bender under-  
5 stands what I meant. But the tuning is the process whereby the  
6 fine adjustments in feedback response are made in this control  
7 system, to match it as closely as possible to the response of  
8 the plant and the control equipment.

9 Did I say that right, Walt? You have an expert on  
10 control systems and tuning in your midst.

11 DR. LIPINSKI: Let me ask a more general question:  
12 Other than tuning, are you looking at the overall basic philoso-  
13 phy of your control system? Similarly, in control systems, you  
14 can apply redundancy techniques just like we have in plant pro-  
15 tection systems. There are theorems and design procedures that  
16 allow you to improve your reliability by going to parallel con-  
17 trol.

18 DR. WOMACK: Well, the answer to that question is "Yes."  
19 We will do that as a follow-on to this study, and I would expect  
20 this study to identify those control paths which would be suita-  
21 ble for that kind of treatment with good reliability gains.

22 DR. LIPINSKI: Are you aware of the Canadian philoso-  
23 phy that says "thou shalt not have a failure more frequently  
24 than once in three years with a control system, and if you do,  
25 you shall redesign it until you meet that reliability goal"?

1 DR. WOMACK: No, I am not aware of that philosophy.  
2 It has not been applied explicitly to the design basis of these  
3 systems.

4 DR. CARBON: Paul.

5 DR. SHEWMON: I guess the things which strike me most  
6 frequently are when somebody is doing maintenance on a system  
7 and the system gets tripped or something gets shorted out, when  
8 I look at this pie figure that you have back there, I find one  
9 which has operator technician action, and that's 33 percent. I  
10 find others which say failure of power system equipment.

11 Are there any times when the failure was caused by  
12 somebody doing maintenance? Would it come under operator techni-  
13 cian action?

14 DR. WOMACK: Yes, it would come there. If the mainte-  
15 nance procedure itself, the procedure performed by the mainte-  
16 nance resulted in the trip.

17 DR. SHEWMON: Okay. Thank you.

18 DR. CARBON: Let's move on then. Does that finish?

19 DR. WOMACK: I promised -- I have got one more slide --  
20 I promised to draw four conclusions. The second one I already  
21 mentioned. That is the power supply reliability has played a  
22 critical role and is a fertile area for reduction of challenges  
23 to both the control and the safety system.

24 The third one I have already also mentioned. That is  
25 that our findings are that each of these transient series is a

1 complex. Most of these contained complicating factors relative  
2 to the bounding analyses which are already done for safety  
3 system design.

4 The fourth is that there is a great deal to be gained  
5 from a continuing and rigorous analysis of transients with posi-  
6 tive feedback to the system designer, the analyst, and the  
7 operator.

8 (Slide.)

9 We are discussing a number of ways to do this, and this  
10 is one that might be of interest to Dr. Okrent. We have looked  
11 at, based on what we've learned from doing the small-break guide-  
12 lines, at the possibility of following-through procedure in  
13 which we would make those difficult decisions that Dr. Bender  
14 was talking about, by preparing event trees of the sort that I  
15 showed you earlier, but considerably more complex, based on  
16 principles such as the ones I enunciated to you, and relying both  
17 on engineering judgment and on a continuing feed-in of plant  
18 experience.

19 We would then use those event trees for several pur-  
20 poses. One would be to communicate to the others in the process  
21 of making potential design and safety improvements the decisions  
22 that were being made about paths to follow and paths to ignore.  
23 They're a good communications tool, and they will help make  
24 these decisions accessible for review and discussion between  
25 architect engineers, the utilities, the ACRS, if you will, and

1 the designers.

2           Having made some selections based on plant experience,  
3 we would then perform realistic analyses to confirm behavior  
4 along certain of those paths sufficient to give a description,  
5 a general description, of system behavior, which could be com-  
6 municated among those parties who have a responsibility and  
7 interest in this whole process.

8           In the process of doing these, a confirmation of  
9 installed equipment performance with an output to technical  
10 specifications and plant limits and precautions is an important  
11 consideration. It's essential that actual plant performance  
12 match the behavior-determining analyses which go into one's  
13 description of system behavior on which you base the remainder  
14 of this, which has the objective to prepare good plant procedures  
15 for operation with the largest margin to safety that one can  
16 obtain.

17           Having described the system behavior, one then takes  
18 this system behavior and basis for operation and prepares a  
19 draft guideline.

20           The next element of the process is a rigorous review  
21 for communication with the plant operating staff. This is the  
22 review that Dr. Okrent, I believe, was referring to earlier,  
23 when he asked the question have we looked at places where the  
24 operator might be deceived, have we actually taken a guideline  
25 and walked through the control rooms.



1           We believe that's a desirable part of this process.  
2 From that, we would expect to come some potential modifications  
3 to the guideline, but also perhaps recommendations on the  
4 operator-hardware interface which could improve the process of  
5 operation.

6           With these guidelines complete and comprising both the  
7 system of description behavior and a procedural portion, the  
8 actual plant procedures would be prepared by the utility. This  
9 process would not terminate there. It's important that the loop  
10 be closed; therefore, we are looking at the possibility of  
11 reviewing those, having engineering staff which prepared this  
12 guideline review all object procedures and continuing on a  
13 continuing basis, month to month and year to year, to make com-  
14 parisons of actual transient experience in these plants against  
15 these engineering bases and procedural bases to see whether on  
16 a transient-by-transient basis they do in fact continue to be  
17 valid predictions and adequate operational approaches for safe  
18 and productive operation of the power plants.

19           This is one idea that we are discussing at B&W, and we  
20 thought it would be worthwhile to present it, to answer some of  
21 the questions which you asked today.

22           DR. CARBON: Paul

537 234

23           DR. SHEWMON: These things always look so neat and  
24 logical when you put them on the board.

25           One of the things that came up in talking to the Three

1 Mile Island operators was the fact that hassled by the aux feed-  
2 water pump being valved off and a few other things, there were  
3 60-11 different alarms that went off, this overwhelmed the com-  
4 puter system, and they went back and had a single button they  
5 could turn them all off with and then see which ones kept yell-  
6 ing at them.

7           What sorts of thoughts have you had on trying to  
8 decrease the number of alarms? Or, if that's a dangerous pro-  
9 cedure, to try to get across to the operator which ones he should  
10 really pay attention to and which ones he can let go until next  
11 time around?

12           DR. WOMACK: That particular question is, in my opinion,  
13 worthy of individual attention. I think that this process,  
14 which will involve a series process through a number of tran-  
15 sients. is going to produce some very valuable results on an  
16 individual basis.

17           In addition to that, our thinking is that this  
18 deserves a careful look in an integrated way as far as the way  
19 alarms are presented to the operator now.

20           I think Dr. Roy intends to address this, or perhaps  
21 touch on it, in his recommendations.

22           DR. SHEWMON: Thank you.                   537 235

23           DR. CARBON: That winds it up then?

24           DR. WOMACK: Yes, sir. Thank you for your time.

25           DR. CARBON: Let's go to Dr. Roy.

1 I wonder, would the committee like to have a presenta-  
2 tion of the other B&W actions, or simply ask questions?

3 DR. SHEWMON: Why don't we ask questions?

4 DR. CARBON: Let's try, by asking questions of you,  
5 rather than having a specific presentation.

6 DR. ROY: I believe if it would be helpful,  
7 Prof. Carbon, I could probably give a good overview of what we  
8 have done and are doing and plan to do, and cover positions on  
9 most of the ACRS recommendations, probably with three slides.  
10 That might help. And I can run through those very quickly.

11 DR. CARBON: Go ahead.

12 DR. ROY: I would be glad to answer questions.

13 DR. CARBON: Go ahead with the three slides, anyway.

14 DR. ROY: That's what I wanted to do, was just to  
15 cover what we are doing and have done and plan for the future.  
16 It is not meant to be a representation that the learning process  
17 is over. There are going to be lessons to be learned we haven't  
18 even thought of yet. I do believe --

19 (Slide.)

20 -- That the items and generic issues which have arisen  
21 in the wake of TMI-2 cover the spectrum from accident prevention  
22 through accident mitigation to accident recovery. We have items  
23 of work in each of these areas under way right now. Let me  
24 review them for you very briefly. 537 236

25 I think we will cover, as I said, a number of the

1 positions that you asked us about with respect to the ACRS  
2 recommendations.

3           With regard to accident prevention, we have already,  
4 and through our customers and with the NRC, increased auxiliary  
5 feedwater reliability in the operating units. There will be  
6 further work in this area. This is arranged from rather exten-  
7 sive modifications that are coming through the addition of  
8 auxiliary feedwater indications.

9           In the control room, we have mentioned already pro-  
10 viding criteria for securing the safety system operation, princi-  
11 pally directed at HPIS, and discuss revision of high-pressure  
12 reactor trip and PORV set points.

13           Items which are under way: the ICS reliability study,  
14 which we have heard already. Let me just make one quick com-  
15 ment here about the operating experience data base. That's been  
16 a very useful operation for us, is the gathering of the data.  
17 It points back to the fact that accident prevention, I think, is  
18 much more than just reducing the frequency, say, of moderate  
19 frequency events, Class II events. What we're really finding is  
20 that, I think, to make real strides in understanding the safety  
21 impact of actual events that occur in the field, you've got to  
22 get more than down deeper, just to the main feedwater kind of  
23 an incident, but what are the root causes. TMI-2, of course, is  
24 a good example.

537 237

25           A procedure dealing with the transfer of rosins from



1 more relevant to safety than some of the items which were con-  
2 sidered in the pre-TMI-2 era are going to have to be juggled.  
3 Some priorities are going to go up, and I think some of them  
4 have to go down.

5 I think that process we will keep in mind, but I  
6 believe over the next couple of years there is going to be a  
7 heavy drain on the resources of the total industry, and I would  
8 say that looking at the experience data base, the real-world  
9 events and what their safety significance might be and their  
10 acceptance criteria might be for them is the place where perhaps  
11 we would want to raise the priority, and we may have to  
12 reduce it in some other areas.

13 We are looking at a system for improving auxiliary  
14 feedwater controls, and it has to do with the fact that we may  
15 not be able to achieve the best system behavior by just control-  
16 ling to level alone, but a feedback circuit which allows us to  
17 gain the kind of temperature and pressure response on the primary  
18 side when aux feedwater is initiated. That could be a very  
19 important in cutting down the overcooling transients or under-  
20 cooling transients that follow some of these incidents in the  
21 plant.

22 Quantification of safety goals. We will be looking at  
23 this in quite detail at B&W. We hope to be working shortly with  
24 the EPRI group that's been very active in this particular area.  
25 I just mention here one of the prime reasons why I think it's of

537 239

1 considerable importance. If the single-failure criterion is in  
2 question and perhaps is no longer a valid basis for safety analy-  
3 sis, regulation, and review, we've got to ask what are we going  
4 to replace it with.

5 I think this is going to cause us to take a much  
6 more detailed look at the quantification of safety goals, the  
7 use of risk methodology, to sort out some of these sequences  
8 that Mr. Bender was talking about. We have an active program  
9 in looking at emergency safety system status monitoring, both  
10 preactuation and post-actuation the principles of Reg Guide  
11 147 apply; that is, looking not just at component status, equip-  
12 ment status, but at system status, and if one system is down,  
13 to look at what other systems may be rendered inactive as a con-  
14 sequence of some other support system being down.

15 As you can tell from Dr. Womack's presentation, operat-  
16 ing experience feedback is going to loom rather large in our  
17 plans for accommodating generic issues in the post-TMI-2 era,  
18 both as it affects system design, both as it affects the prepar-  
19 ation of guidelines.

20 Looking at the sources of safety incidents<sup>537 240</sup> that ought  
21 to be generated. We are reviewing in-house our own R&D plan to  
22 determine what changes and additional R&D needs we might have.  
23 I must mention here with respect to the small break, I did have  
24 a slide; it is in your package, with some ideas that are worthy  
25 of pursuing. They in particular have to do with the verification

1 of the phenomena of natural circulation, if we will call it that,  
2 and the bubbly 2 phase, and the reflux boiling mode.

3           The small break of small break standard problem of  
4 the LOFT and semiscale series, and particularly we want to  
5 address and work with the NRC on just how those representative  
6 those systems are of the B&W system.

7           (Slide.)

8           With respect to accident mitigation, control grade  
9 trips, and loss of mainfeedwater and turbine tri. have been  
10 added to the plants. Our operators are also committed and we  
11 are working with them to upgrade these to safety grade trips on  
12 these two items.

13           Natural circulation has been provided. This is for  
14 controlled initiation of natural circulation to the plant, and  
15 we've discussed the small break.

16           Instrumentation to follow the accident. Many of the  
17 subcommittee members, many of you here, saw the prototype  
18 saturation meter demonstrated a couple of weeks ago. We're  
19 making some modifications of this, and preparing this now for  
20 offer to our customers.

537 241

21           Reactor vessel level. We are actively considering  
22 reactor vessel level. We do not believe it's necessary for  
23 safety, but we have concluded it may very well be a desirable  
24 addition. We will be running, repairing some conceptual  
25 designs for this vessel level measurement, principally looking



1 primarily right now at delta P from the candy cane to the bottom  
2 of the reactor vessel as part of our examination of the pros  
3 and cons on how this might be done conceptually, how it might  
4 be interpreted or misinterpreted and what use it might be in  
5 managing particular small breaks.

and#19

- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

537 242

CR5355.20  
RMG 1

1           The recommended expansion in the use of in-core  
2 thermocouples, the hook-ups at the plants that is not now  
3 required in the operating units; we have expanded the read-out  
4 range of the in-core thermocouples; provided software for the  
5 computer packages to our customers that permit readings of up  
6 to 2300 degrees Fahrenheit.

7           PORV position indication, we are actively pursuing  
8 that. We will begin testing in our Alliance Research Center  
9 next week on two delta P techniques plus a noise technique.

10          We are selecting, and we hope to have a firm  
11 recommendation for our customers in the next few weeks.

12          DR. SHEWMON: Would you say that again?

13          DR. ROY: On the pilot operated relief valves.

14          DR. SHEWMON: We have talked about limit switches,  
15 and some people apparently use these, but you didn't mention  
16 either.

17          DR. ROY: There is not, there is no way to physically  
18 install limits. So we are going to have to detect this on the  
19 process variables itself -- flow in the pipe, a noise pickup  
20 of flow in the pipe.

21          We are making two noise tests, one acoustic one, one  
22 using accelerometers, and two delta P measurements, one across  
23 the 22 degree elbow, and one on the vertical leg of piping  
24 that goes to the discharge header. We are going to be testing  
25 that at our Reliance Research Center.

537 243

RMG 2

1 DR. LIPINSKI: How about alternately replacing the  
2 valve?

3 DR. ROY: We are also looking at that. We are  
4 taking a look at hermetically sealed valve, it's a known off  
5 valve type, to see whether that might be an attractive  
6 alternative.

7 As a matter of fact, we have some very good exper-  
8 ience with a very similar valve used in the spray control mode  
9 at the Oconee station which has given excellent service.

10 Yes, we are looking at that, too.

11 MR. BENDER: Setting aside the valve actuation, and  
12 these things, how about something that measures mass flow?

13 DR. ROY: Well, we were looking at some device,  
14 some way that we could do it without having to cut into the  
15 piping to install the device.

16 Now, we might be led into something like that, but  
17 we think that particularly with the noise techniques that we  
18 are going to be able to get a good operable signal on picking  
19 up flow and perhaps even leakage in the valves. We are not  
20 looking at a flow device right now to actually insert in the  
21 line for this pickup.

22 By the way, those transducer ceramic microphones  
23 that have been the basis for the auxiliary flow indicate a  
24 pickup on aux feedwater flow, and that is a little different  
25 situation. We will be finding out just how feasible that is

RMG 3

1 very shortly.

2 Containment isolation criteria.

3 We have already recommended to our customers those  
4 who were not tripping lines open to containment atmosphere  
5 on both high containment building pressure 4 psig and 1600  
6 psig ESFAS initiation, we now have provided recommendations on  
7 what lines to trip and to use both the ESFAS initiation and  
8 high building pressure.

9 We have gone beyond this. We are looking at a multi-  
10 level concept which I think was mentioned here already, tripping  
11 some lines, say, on low reactor pressure trips; some other  
12 lines on ESFAS trip; other lines on high building pressure  
13 or high, high building pressure.

14 We have got some work underway now to try to come  
15 up with a matrix of what lines are desirable to keep open  
16 under what circumstances, and to look at a multilevel or multi-  
17 phase containment isolation system.

18 With respect to pressurizer heaters, yes, we do  
19 agree that the pressurizer is a preferred way to maintain  
20 pressure. It is not absolutely necessary, but it is certainly  
21 preferred, and it is a much more comfortable way for the  
22 operator to manage it. We have recommended it, and do take  
23 the position that offsite and onsite power supply should be  
24 available for the pressurizer heaters.

25 Improved diagnostic information.

537 245

RMG 4 1 Let me just expand that to say we are backing up  
2 and taking a look at what we can do and what is feasible given  
3 these operating control rooms as they are today.

4 What is feasible to get in there and to improve  
5 both what is displayed, how it is displayed, where it should  
6 be located in the displays.

7 To go beyond just the reactor vessel level, assuming  
8 that if you were to arrive at a poor position in the reactor  
9 vessel level, but to look at the total man/machine interface  
10 and the human engineering approach to the layout of these  
11 control rooms.

12 Obviously, there are going to be a lot of things  
13 that can be done with today's technology if you were starting  
14 from scratch to design a control room that you might not be  
15 able to do.

16 But one in particular that I believe we must do  
17 something about is alarm differentiation and display, someone  
18 to differentiate the nuisance alarms, to be able to unload the  
19 computer and be able to get the focus of attention on those  
20 alarms that are important; that is one of the first things  
21 we are taking a look at with respect to this control room,  
22 possibilities.

23 MR. BENDER: Before you take that off, a question  
24 about the reactor vessel level.

25 The Committee, in its letter in which it drew

RMG 5 1 attention to the need for pressure level indication, was not  
2 very explicit about what it meant.

3 You talk about the pressure level. What do you  
4 think is important to know about the pressure level?

5 DR. ROY: Reactor vessel level? It's important to  
6 know, to me, that I am beginning to lose inventory.

7 As a matter of fact, generally when I write down the  
8 term reactor vessel level, I often put in parenthesis or see  
9 inventory.

10 What it is really important, and what we really  
11 want to know is what is in the hot leg, and whether we are  
12 beginning to lose inventory in that hot leg and at what rate.  
13 And if I have taken action to try to restore inventory, is it  
14 working. Am I, you know, filling up again?

15 I don't know what that says with respect to the  
16 accuracy requirements of the device. I'm not sure it has to  
17 be, you know, a highly accurate kind of device, but I want it  
18 to tell me that, that I am losing inventory, I am forming those  
19 voids, and not just necessarily in the head of the vessel.

20 As a matter of fact, I am probably more interested  
21 that I am losing it in the candy canes.

22 MR. BENDER: Do you want to know whether the core  
23 is uncovered?

24 DR. ROY: Well, if we get down to the point --

25 For example, if I just added some delta P cell

537 247

RMG 6

1 measuring the level across the core, I think everything is going  
2 until I am just above the top of the core. It is probably too  
3 late for me.

4 I want to know when I am losing inventory in that  
5 system, and if I have taken an action, have I taken an action  
6 that is restoring to the greatest extent I can, the inventory  
7 in the system.

8 It is not enough just to measure, you know, across  
9 the core.

10 I don't want to uncover the core, and if I am  
11 uncovering it and my HPIs are going full up, that is all I can  
12 do.

13 The basic guideline here, which I think -- at least  
14 I am much more comfortable with, now that it is in place --  
15 it says when the ESFAS is initiated, don't turn it off if you  
16 are not subcooled. I guess we have got finetuning to do on  
17 that.

18 MR. BENDER: Your line of thought troubles me a  
19 great deal.

20 Because it invariably leads you in the direction of  
21 having preestablished the course of the event. That's the  
22 only way in which I can rationalize acceptability of the  
23 approach you are suggesting. 537 248

24 I think you really ought to think more about it.

25 DR. ROY: At the same time, I certainly prepredict;

RMG 7

1 that's the basis for focusing on the fundamental principles  
2 of keeping the core cool.

3 With respect to the safety system and initiation and  
4 leaving it running, I can't prepredict all sequences. I can't  
5 provide guidelines for everything I think the operator is  
6 going to be confronted with.

7 That's why I think the procedures, as ours does,  
8 can be broken down to focus on the fundamental principle of  
9 keeping the core cool. If I am in doubt, keep the core cool.

10 But on the reactor vessel level, we also did not  
11 preclude the ability, Mr. Bender, to follow, you know, that  
12 inventory down, even to the core. And if the core uncovers,  
13 with a properly vessel level measuring system --

14 MR. BENDER: Neither one of us is designing the  
15 level right here. I am certainly not trying to do it.

16 It does seem to me that since one of the things we  
17 are very much interested is being sure that we have adequate  
18 time to alert the public if things have really gotten out of  
19 hand, that is something slightly different than just knowing  
20 whether you have done all you can do. You need to keep that  
21 in mind.

537 249

22 DR. ROY: In the design of a vessel level, I agree  
23 fully with that. But design of it is what I would say that  
24 we would want to determine, more than just, but including the  
25 level in the core.



1 DR. LIPINSKI: I have a question. You have  
2 containment isolation criteria on your list. Are you consider-  
3 ing the integrity of the primary system boundary in terms of  
4 criteria? And let me be a little more specific. In a normal  
5 reactor, you have fuel failure. The primary system boundary  
6 provides a barrier to retain the fission products. If that  
7 barrier fails, then the containment provides your next  
8 barrier.

9 You now have identified some areas of improving the  
10 containment isolation. In the case of Three Mile Island,  
11 your control system had a failure, namely the PORV, that  
12 provided a hole in the primary system boundary. That hole in  
13 turn induced fuel failure. Consequently, you had loss of both  
14 your barriers and had to fall back on the containment isola-  
15 tion.

16 Are you considering that criteria for that primary  
17 system boundary?

18 DR. ROY: With respect to the containment, let me  
19 just remark on the pilot-operated relief valve. It took more  
20 than the pilot-operated relief valve to cause core damage.

21 DR. LIPINSKI: Plus the philosophy of providing the  
22 hole.

537 250

23 DR. ROY: Of course, we've taken one action that  
24 addresses that already: Get the PORV out of the way for  
25 moderate frequency events.

1           But with respect to this containment isolation, no,  
2 we hadn't addressed it from that standpoint. I'll be giving  
3 that some thought with respect to a containment isolation  
4 system.

5           DR. LIPINSKI: You still have PORV, and really, the  
6 question that I'm raising: Are you still anticipating the  
7 need for the PORV for your normal anticipated transients, or  
8 will you look at your system to try to prevent the PORV from  
9 contributing to mitigate these transients?

10          DR. ROY: With the set point change, that has  
11 changed. We do not depend upon nor need -- the reactor is  
12 going to trip on the moderate frequency events now. It's  
13 going to take something more than that to drive the system  
14 pressure up to the PORV.

15          Now on the small leaks, yes, we do say, you know,  
16 open the PORV. If auxiliary feedwater flow is delayed, it's  
17 going to go to the PORV.

18          Is your question whether maybe we ought to just  
19 remove it entirely?

20          DR. LIPINSKI: No, just do a complete transient  
21 mitigation study and see whether it can be eliminated. As  
22 part of your integrated control system now, the way you're  
23 going to call for secondary system trips onto the reactor,  
24 you're going to reduce the requirement for the PORV to function  
25 in most of those cases. But it's not at all clear that this

1 covers all cases.

2 DR. ROY: We haven't laid out any plans to do any  
3 exhaustive study of what all the kinds of upsets that might  
4 lead to the PORV. We know of some that do. Small break or  
5 just a total loss of feedwater will drive you to it. Is the  
6 PORV required for that? This is the logic process you're  
7 asking me. For that particular one, no. You drive it onto  
8 the safeties.

9 Are there some events on through reactor trip that  
10 would have enough inertia behind them to go up and lift the  
11 PORV, turn over and come down? I don't know. We have not  
12 studied that and I don't know any. Right now, say, with a  
13 full loss of main feedwater, we trip at 2355 now, 2350.

14 MR. TAYLOR: 2300 psig.

15 DR. ROY: At 2300. And the pressure rise is expected.  
16 The overshoot is something like -- on one trip we observed  
17 something like 35 psi. We predict something in the range of  
18 maybe 50 to 60 psi overshoot with those kind events.

19 I don't know of any -- and that's ATWS aux feedwater  
20 delay. Other than those, I don't know of any. Right now we  
21 don't plan to try to search through and see what would cause  
22 them.

23 DR. WOMACK: As we go back to this objective of  
24 bringing the system performance, by producing those challenges  
25 to the reactor protection system, we certainly will give

1 consideration to your point.

2 There are alternatives, of course, to peak pressure  
3 rise mitigation, to relief valve operation, such as additional  
4 spray.

5 DR. LIPINSKI: The only reason I bring it up is that  
6 if I saw a list, an item on your list saying that you're  
7 going to look at the integrity of the primary system boundary  
8 in terms of your criteria, then I will cite the criteria,  
9 namely, in designing a control system, I will not violate the  
10 primary system boundary by control system actions in trying  
11 to mitigate a transient.

12 DR. ROY: This particular item deals with the  
13 containment, isolating the containment.

14 DR. LIPINSKI: I'm talking about adding another  
15 criteria pertaining to the primary system boundary. I'm just  
16 citing the fact that you've recognized containment as a problem.  
17 But I did not see primary system boundary criteria.

18 DR. ROY: That's not included in here, that's true.  
19 I think we'll have to give some thought to that with the new  
20 set point change; how big an issue is that going to be?

21 (Slide.)

22 Just a few words on accident recovery. We have  
23 established a task force to assist in the TMI-2 recovery  
24 program that has been established. I think that's going to  
25 be a way to usefully assess lessons learned as we get into

1 that exercise.

2 With respect to reactor coolant system remote venting,  
3 we are looking at the pros and cons of adding that feature.  
4 Our system has available, at the top of the candy canes, at the  
5 middle of the 180-degree bend, small vents, about 11 and  
6 roughly a little less than half an inch high. They have a  
7 .815-inch bore. Right now they're equipped with manual valves.  
8 We're looking at what would be involved in motorizing those  
9 add providing piping either to the waste system or the  
10 containment building itself.

11 Looking at the pros and cons, again, we don't think  
12 they're necessary for safety. But they certainly might be  
13 desirable in certain circumstances.

14 Emergency communication circuits. Mr. McMillan  
15 mentioned to you in his April 16th address that that was a major  
16 area of concern. We do have a major program of looking at  
17 how to interface with the owners of the plants in the event  
18 of an emergency, what kind of preplanning and prearrangements,  
19 say for security, physicals, what have you, health physics  
20 checks, for teams that would be available on short notice to  
21 get to the site; as well as looking at how we would be commu-  
22 nicating with an owner-operator in the event of an incident;  
23 and in what condition those kinds of teams should be called out  
24 and those communication circuits should be used, what's the  
25 criteria for them.

1           Finally, we are taking a look at the design basis  
2 for the decay heat removal system and how would that basis  
3 change, and what we could do with the systems that exist now  
4 to harden them in the event that we had to call upon them  
5 with a high contamination in the system.

6           The TMI-2 recovery plant itself, as I mentioned  
7 already, would be a source, I believe, of a number of items  
8 that would be useful in helping to recover from an accident.

9           Any questions?

10          DR. CARBON: Fine. Yes, I have at least one.

11          On your first slide there's a copy of the operating  
12 experience feedback, and I wanted to inquire: Have you had  
13 before Three Mile Island, and will you have in the future,  
14 some arrangement whereby you look at, for example, LERs or  
15 any operating problems or difficulties that have been encoun-  
16 tered at one of your reactors and to evaluate these events  
17 and pass the information on to the other reactors?

18          DR. ROY: Let me answer. Very much so. We have  
19 done that through our site problem report procedure, to make  
20 a review of an incident, to make a determination as to whet  
21 it has cross-contract applicability. Can that system be  
22 strengthened, can it be used in a much more generalized way,  
23 much more fully? Yes.

24          We have, for example, requested now LERs for all  
25 pressurized water reactor events that come in for systematic

537 255

1 review.

2 DR. CARBON: Did you do that prior to Three Mile  
3 Island?

4 DR. ROY: No. We did requests for those LERs after  
5 TMI-2. We did not systematically receive LERs from our own  
6 plants or from all the other PWRs.

7 Principally, it was through our site problem report  
8 on our units themselves, not systematically done. It was done,  
9 in some cases, during the normal review of an LER, but not as  
10 a system approach for examining the operating experiences and  
11 looking at their consequences, both on availability and on  
12 the safety significance and sending them out to the customers  
13 with respect to LERs and with respect to SPRs, site problem  
14 reports.

15 But they were more oriented to the specific events  
16 occurring at our own sites. We're looking, thinking about  
17 a concept now that systematizes that. That ties back to  
18 another thing which was on your package, another recommendation,  
19 for the presence at each site of an adequate event recorder  
20 data logging system that can automatically transmit that data  
21 to our own computer in Lynchburg. We can quickly get the  
22 plots that are available on key system parameters and make an  
23 assessment of you know, what's happened, what recommendations  
24 we can draw from that event, and to share that among all of  
25 the operator-owners. We're looking at that concept now.

1 DR. CARBON: Related to that, that had to do with  
2 operating experience. Suppose one of the operators of one  
3 of your plants writes in in the future and says, gee, we're  
4 uncertain about something or we're confused about something.  
5 We don't know the answer to this. And I'm referring to the  
6 kind of thing where TVA wrote to you. Would you systematically  
7 expect to pass that kind of information on, answers to questions  
8 from one operator?

9 Would you expect to clarify things for the other  
10 plants?

11 DR. ROY: Yes. I think one of the enhanced sensi-  
12 tivities, of course, is to this cross-contract applicability  
13 of issues that are raised from whatever source -- operating  
14 utility owner, a plant that's in a backlog contract mode. I  
15 think there's an enhanced sensitivity to that throughout  
16 the entire industry and through the regulatory agency itself.

17 How we would do that systematically I couldn't  
18 speak to now. We could say, a letter that just came in from  
19 somewhere.

20 The sensitivity to its implications and response  
21 has applicability across contract, either standard plants or  
22 plants in construction stage and operating plants. I think  
23 it would be considerably heightened by systematically being  
24 able to bring those up.

25 We do have a procedure where, if there were safety



1 concerns raised like that, then the recipient has the obliga-  
2 tion to prepare, say, a preliminary safety concern, gets it  
3 out, gets it visible in the system. But I would say yes, we  
4 would be much better.

5 DR. LAWROSKI: Did you have a program such as, for  
6 example, looking at how many outage days were representative  
7 at any LERs for reactors that you sold? You know, I guess--  
8 what is it, 900 megawatt plant replacement power is half a  
9 million dollars a day? It's \$25,000 an hour. It seems, you  
10 know, like in retrospect, well, it took a \$1.5 billion accident  
11 to bring about some expenditures, and yet many plants do you  
12 have.

13 It's not just your own. Other vendors just casually  
14 look at LERs. It shows many places where hours and days are  
15 lost because some component that three days earlier had also  
16 clearly performed -- it wasn't necessarily a safety thing,  
17 although it was in this case. It did run into a safety event.

18 DR. ROY: Dr. Lawroski, we're very sensitive to those  
19 items which cause lost capacity days in the units. Three  
20 years ago we implemented what is a systematic availability  
21 improvement program, an availability improvement action  
22 program, in which we track the contribution of various equipment  
23 such as pump seals, control rod drives, other items, to their  
24 contribution to lost capacity days and to implement an  
25 action plan to drive those lost capacity days down. The source

1 for that was principally the SPRs, but sometimes it was just  
2 direct input from the site itself.

3 The fuel handling equipment. That program, I think,  
4 has safety implications, because I think corrective action  
5 when equipment malfunctions is a direct contribution to the  
6 safety of the plant. And yes, those are highly systematized  
7 and considerable priority in B&W. The approach is from the  
8 availability standpoint.

9 DR. CARBON: Dade, did you have a question?

10 DR. MOELLER: In terms of accident prevention, you  
11 list here increased auxiliary feedwater reliability. I wondered  
12 if you were also looking at the condensate demineralizer  
13 systems, or is that part of your role?

14 DR. ROY: As part of lessons learned, entitled  
15 "Driving Down the Frequency of Transients," it's one of the  
16 first entries on that list, is reliability of main feedwater  
17 systems: what can be done, what's feasible in plants? What is  
18 the root cause.

19 This is a lot of work. We're finding with the  
20 program we have under way now on the ICS it's a lot of work to  
21 drive to the root causes of these transients. We have to get  
22 down to the work orders and interview the personnel and build  
23 this data base. That's going to be very fruitful, I think,  
24 with respect to the steam plants. And yes, sir, the main  
25 feedwater system and its contribution to upsets, de-aerators,

1 auto bypassers, condensate polishers. What other means can we  
2 use to try to reduce the probability that we're going to  
3 terminate total feedwater flow to both generators?

4 DR. MOELLER: Could you tell us whether the condensate  
5 demineralizer system at Three Mile Island 2 is similar to that  
6 on your other B&W plants?

7 MR. TAYLOR: I can speak to that. That system,  
8 Dr. Moeller, is not within our scope of supply. But there are  
9 basically two kinds of systems which exist on all of our  
10 plants. It's either the powdex system, which uses the granu-  
11 lated resin, or the deep bed system.

12 On the nine operating plants, or the nine that had  
13 operating licenses, it was split five and four, I believe.

14 I think that there's a significant item here, that  
15 demineralizers do tend to provide a source of trouble. We  
16 happen to have been the only ones on this vintage plant that  
17 have consistently used demineralizers, and it was because of  
18 the once-through steam generator water quality.

19 But I don't think there's any one plant or any one  
20 type that sticks out in terms of posing an abnormal amount of  
21 problems compared to the others. There are several manufac-  
22 turers. There are two basic types. And we consider them  
23 pretty much the same.

537 260

24 I think the thing that Dr. Roy has mentioned here  
25 which is very significant, he talked about our availability

1 program and the emphasis that we've had. But I think the  
2 thing that, in terms of heightened sensitivity that he men-  
3 tioned, the thing that has really come home to us recently,  
4 while we had an availability improvement program, it was  
5 oriented toward those components within our scope of supply.  
6 And now we're saying we can't stop at our scope of supply,  
7 because there are things outside our scope which are affecting  
8 the system, in virtually any system which runs continuously.

9 What can be a perturbation initiated, which can end  
10 up in the primary system putting some stress on the operator  
11 or the control system, and so on. So this is where we're  
12 headed, to take a plant-wide perspective. In order to get down  
13 to the root cause. This, I think, is going to pay big divi-  
14 dends, not only in terms of improved availability, but also  
15 in terms of improved safety.

16 So there was a barrier there which we feel -- and  
17 it was not anything intentional. It was just the normal lines  
18 of responsibility, and we've got to go broader than that.

19 DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

20 DR. CARBON: Dave?

21 DR. OKRENT: I have a question that I think will go  
22 to the staff. Let me ask, was there any discussion yesterday  
23 about the Point Beach reservation, about pressurizer levels,  
24 pressurizer pressure?

25 DR. CARBON: No.

537 261

1 DR. OKRENT: Let me ask the staff -- and I'll have  
2 to preface the question with a statement. My understanding  
3 from what I read is that at Point Beach they found that if  
4 they were to put ECCS actuation on pressurizer pressure only,  
5 in other words, to remove pressurizer level, as a second  
6 requirement for actuation on an enhanced system, that they  
7 could arrive at a situation that both reactors at Point Beach  
8 concurrently the signal for ECCS actuation, but that the  
9 diesel system is set up with shared diesel and the design  
10 basis is that only one of these can go on ECCS actuation.  
11 The other is only large enough for decay heat removal.

12 That's an old question. I can remember being  
13 unhappy about that kind of design years by. And if I remember  
14 correctly, the staff agreed with the applicant that you  
15 couldn't have a situation where both of these could be  
16 initiated at once, although I think indeed there are situations  
17 other than the one that was identified here.

18 I'd like to ask, in view of this potential problem  
19 that the Point Beach people have with the proposed change in  
20 their previous mode of actuating ECCS, is the staff going to  
21 relook at the whole question of shared diesels to see whether  
22 there is a family of situations where you might be called  
23 on for concurrent ECCS actuation in both plants at the same  
24 time, at sites where you're not designed for it?

15 MR. SCHWENCER: Would you like to have a comment

1 on that now?

2 DR. OKRENT: If you're able to give me one, I'd be  
3 pleased to have a comment.

4 MR. SCHWENCER: If I may, I'd like to comment on the  
5 Point Beach situation particularly. The situation at Point  
6 Beach was that they had a combination of pressurizer pressure  
7 and pressurizer level taken three times. Without getting  
8 too complicated, the power supplies, two of them came from  
9 inverters, one came from a raw AC source. So long as they  
10 had two out of three and they were so arranged that a single  
11 one out of three problem, which our Bulletin 79-06 gave and it  
12 called for to take care of -- the one out of three would make  
13 it susceptible to simultaneous tripping and initiation of HPI  
14 in both Units 1 and 2.

15 By rearranging and changing and getting away from  
16 the raw power supply, Point Beach did resolve that specific  
17 problem. I can't speak specifically on whether the staff has  
18 looked at each diesel going backward. I can say on each of  
19 the plants where the one out of three pressurizer pressure is  
20 involved, that they've all been encouraged to come in and make  
21 a modification that gets them to two out of three on pressurizer  
22 pressure, which eliminates that problem.

23 At the time they're doing this, we're also looking  
24 at the available power supplies. So I would say that the  
25 question that you raise is somewhat still open, Dr. Okrent,

1 on whether you can find a specific situation where simultaneously  
2 you put, say, the ECCS safety modes on both units simultaneously.

3 DR. OKRENT: I'm sorry, I thought there was going to  
4 be a specific situation if they didn't make a modification.  
5 So I don't think I have to find one. I think if I look for a  
6 while, I can find other ones.

7 But what I'm unhappy about is your response is  
8 narrow. It's the specific issue raised at Point Beach, rather  
9 than what to me is the more important generic question: In  
10 fact, are there facilities where they've been making this  
11 fundamental assumption that they would only call on one ECCS  
12 at a time?

13 Maybe that's not such a good assumption.

14 DR. SIESS: Dave, isn't your question more fundamental  
15 than that? Doesn't it start off somewhere with shared diesels?

16 DR. OKRENT: It depends on the extent to which  
17 they're shared.

18 DR. SIESS: If you don't have shared diesels, this  
19 is not a problem, right?

20 DR. OKRENT: I believe that's true.

21 DR. SIESS: So you're really addressing the question  
22 of the older plants with the shared diesels and what are the  
23 problems they can get into other than this sort of thing in  
24 that particular instance. 537 264

25 MR. SCHWENCER: I think most of the plants are not

1 in a situation where the diesel capacity is so small. But  
2 there are a few, and I don't know that those have all been  
3 looked at yet, Dr. Okrent, to determine whether or not there  
4 is some unique changes that would get you in a problem where  
5 you could have simultaneous safety actuation or any require-  
6 ment for safety loads that require the diesels -- complete  
7 loss of all off-site power and immediately having to go to the  
8 on-site AC power capability.

9 DR. SIESS: Could you provide us with the following  
10 information: those plants that have shared diesels, and on  
11 that list those that can operate ECCS in both plants simul-  
12 taneously with the shared diesels. Because I am sure we've  
13 been told of many plants that could have shutdown in one plant  
14 and ECCS in the other, and I don't recall a great many that  
15 could handle ECCS in both plants with shared diesels.

16 MR. SCHWENCER: We can provide that.

17 DR. OKRENT: I'd like to see that, and then I'd like  
18 to see why it's okay.

19 MR. SCHWENCER: Yes, sir.

20 MR. BENDER: I wanted to ask a somewhat general  
21 question of B&W that may or may not be answerable here. But  
22 it seems to me to be pertinent.

23 We have heard a great deal about what B&W is doing  
24 to enhance the systems it has engineered. I think we're always  
25 vulnerable to the question of whether the engineering capability



1 will always be available for these plants, which are to run  
2 for a period of 30 or more years.

3 What has been done to preserve and assure the  
4 availability of the technology that is in the hands of B&W,  
5 and to make sure that it's accessible to the operating entity,  
6 should B&W or its stockholder-sponsors elect not to pursue the  
7 nuclear option any more?

8 DR. ROY: That is rather a broad question. The  
9 election has been to pursue that option. But of course, there's  
10 the requirement for the documentation associated with the  
11 plants, and that's changed as the years have gone along. It's  
12 much more thorough and systematic now with respect to documenta-  
13 tion requirements. So that's, of course, one avenue. That  
14 really does not assume, I don't believe, and I think I can  
15 state that there's been no thinking about, you know, what  
16 happens in this unlikely event that the option cannot be  
17 pursued by B&W.

18 So the answer, I think, is no.

19 MR. BENDER: It's not an unlikely event. Other  
20 vendors have gone out of the supply business, and I think it's  
21 not an unrealistic thing to think that some others might. I'm  
22 not saying that any one of them that I can name right now is  
23 a specific candidate today. But it's troublesome to me that  
24 we're not really sure that if the supplier disappeared from  
25 the scene, that the continuity of knowledge that's needed to

1 protect the public in any of these kinds of events is in  
2 hands that would assure it's continuity.

3 DR. ROY: That's a legitimate issue. As a matter  
4 of fact, to deal with -- I think all vendors deal with that  
5 on a lower level, a much narrower level, with respect to  
6 sub vendors, vendors that supply equipment to them. We have  
7 a purchasing department that does wrestle with the business  
8 of sub-vendors, who are much more likely, you know, to go out  
9 of business, and to get that transfer of information.

10 That's also affected by the way -- how specifications  
11 are written today, the documentation requirements from our  
12 sub-vendors, with just that kind of thing in mind.

13 So yours is a much, much broader and deeper question  
14 that still is faced in many avenues today with respect to  
15 procuring equipment.

16 MR. BENDER: I wasn't expecting you to answer for  
17 the record, but I thought it would be a good time to lay it  
18 on the table.

19 DR. ROY: Certainly I won't forget the question.

20 MR. TAYLOR: I think, Mr. Bender, that's an inter-  
21 esting question to ponder as further plans are made with  
22 regard to emergency planning, because our perception right  
23 now -- I think we mentioned it at the Subcommittee meeting  
24 and we pass it on to some of the lessons learned task force  
25 people, that our perception is right now that the reactor

1 vendor has a very unique and vital role to play in something  
2 like this, and we found doubletime utilization for 250 people  
3 digging up information, making special analyses, et cetera,  
4 during the first few days after the TMI incident. So I think  
5 it's something that deserves a lot of consideration.

6 DR. ROY: One side issue of that we are attacking  
7 is the building in-house, not just the drawings and as-built  
8 information for our scope of supply, but having ready access  
9 for the balance of plant drawings, PNIDs and other information  
10 in the as-built condition, pulling that together in a central  
11 location for each of the units. Those are no small issues.

12 DR. CARBON: Gentlemen, if we've asked enough, let me  
13 thank Mr. Taylor and his company, and declare a break until  
14 5:15.

15 (Brief recess.)  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

23 537 - 268  
24  
25

1 DR. CARBON: Let's reconvene a couple minutes  
2 early. The staff has transportation problems and is anxious  
3 for us to move ahead.

4 DR. SHEWMON: If you wait 'til 7:00 o'clock, traffic  
5 will be all gone.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. CARBON: I see other solutions.

8 Go right ahead.

9 MR. BECKMAN: Gentlemen, my name is Beckman. I'm  
10 a reactor inspector in the King of Prussia Region 1 office, and  
11 this presentation contains a transient which occurred at the  
12 Beavery Valley Power Station on January 18th. To perhaps  
13 refresh your memories, Beavery Valley is a three-loop  
14 Westinghouse pressurized water reactor rated at 852 megawatts  
15 electric, and is equipped with 85 percent capacity steam dump  
16 valves.

17 (Slide.)

537 269

18 The transient was initiated from 92 percent power  
19 when a high-level dump valve on a heater drain tank opened  
20 and failed to reclose, causing a low level on the heater drain  
21 tank, consequent to drip of the heater drain pump. The heater  
22 drain pump provides about 30 percent of the condensate flow  
23 contribution to the main feedwater pump suction.

24 With the loss of this 30 percent flow, the feedwater  
25 pump low suction pressure alarm was received within the first

1 several seconds, followed shortly by the main feedwater pump  
2 trip if operator action is not taken.

3 (Side.)

4 This is the sequence of events of the transient.  
5 The heater drain pump tripped at the beginning of the event.  
6 Within the first minute, the operator took action in accordance  
7 with his alarm response procedures to reduce generator load by  
8 100 megawatts, to attempt to match steam water feedwater flow  
9 mismatches.

10 Recorded data indicates that the power began  
11 stabilizing at about 80 percent and held there for approxi-  
12 mately two to four minutes, at which time the condenser steam  
13 dump valves began operation. This operation over the period  
14 of the next 30 seconds caused a peak increase in steam flow  
15 of approximately 22 percent over the 80 percent limit level.  
16 Continued operation of this condenser steam dump valve even-  
17 tually resulted in low steam pressure, which, coincident with  
18 the high steam flow, initiated a reactor trip, ECCS actuation  
19 and the additional events shown.

20 This particular transient, which corresponded to about  
21 a 12 percent load reject, was within the design load reject  
22 capacity of the plant, and in fact slightly larger transients  
23 at the same rate had been experienced previously without the  
24 system upset which occurred here.

25 The engineering safety features all appeared, from

1 the recorded data and operator interviews, to have operated  
2 properly.

3           Approximately one minute after the trip, at five  
4 minutes into the event, the operator manually shut the main  
5 steam line trip valves, isolating the balance of plant from  
6 the NSSS. This action was taken because: one, the main steam  
7 trip valves did not shut on the high steam flow-low steam  
8 pressure signal, which I'll discuss in a moment; two, the  
9 operator was as yet unsure as to the second plant status.

10           Approximately three minutes after the trip, the  
11 operator assessed the situation, reset the safety injection  
12 and containment isolation signals, and secured the low heat  
13 SI pumps. At this time, pressurizer pressure and level were  
14 being controlled by the high head pumps, both of which were  
15 operating.

16           One of the two operating auxiliary feed pumps was  
17 secured. The other feed pump continued to maintain stable  
18 steam generator level.

19           Approximately ten minutes into the event, pressurizer  
20 level and pressure continued to increase, and the operator,  
21 anticipating actuation of the power-operated relief valve,  
22 secured one of his high head injection pumps. The power-  
23 operated relief valve on the pressurizer did in fact actuate,  
24 and we suspect that it actuated on a rate-sensitive circuit.  
25 The valve appeared to have reseated properly and no further

1 problems were encountered as a result of its actuation.

2 At about ten minutes into the post-trip period,  
3 the operator secured one of the three operating reactor coolant  
4 pumps, to limit plant heatup. Steam generator pilot-operated  
5 atmospheric reliefs periodically cycled to maintain steam  
6 generator pressure and plant temperature through the remainder  
7 of the recovery. And over the next several hours, what appears  
8 to be a very normal recovery to hot shutdown conditions took  
9 place.

10 (Slide.)

11 The problems identified during the review of this  
12 transient are shown on this next viewgraph. The initiator,  
13 the heater drain pump trip, was, as I mentioned, a result of  
14 the high-level dump valve failure. This high-level dump valve  
15 has had a history of unreliability which appears to be  
16 attributed to the actuator and valve combination being  
17 undersized to close against the flow and DP forces that  
18 exist with the valve full open.

19 The second problem area encountered was the steam  
20 dump valve response. The steam dump valves, as I mentioned  
21 earlier, operated about two minutes after the end of the  
22 downward step load change. It appears to have been somewhat  
23 of an anomaly. We would have expected them to begin operating  
24 during or immediately before the completion of this load  
25 change.

1           This operation also appears to have resulted in some  
2 over-response on the part of the valves. There are two  
3 possible causes for this which we've identified: the first  
4 being caused by ice in the air operating lines to the valve  
5 actuators. This was due to sub-freezing building temperatures  
6 and a problem history with water entrainment in the instrument  
7 air system. I'll discuss these a little further in terms of  
8 the corrective action.

9           The second possible explanation for the lag in  
10 operation was caused by control rod motion, initially responding  
11 to the down transient and apparently controlling the tempera-  
12 ture for the first several minutes of the event.

13           During this two to four-minute period during which  
14 the steam dumps initially did not operate it appears that  
15 the rod control system may have been hunting, due to its  
16 internal circuit characteristics.

17           The third item which I listed under problems, but  
18 may not specifically be considered as a problem, is the lack  
19 of closure of the main steam trip valves. The trip valves  
20 did not automatically trip shut on the momentary safety  
21 injection signal, even though they come from the same source.  
22 The reason for this is there's no latch-in feature on these  
23 particular valves. 537 273

24           The signal lasted for approximately 20 milliseconds,  
25 and experience by the licensee over the last year, as well



1 as discussions with its contractors, indicate that the valves  
2 require about 2 to 500 millisecond signal duration to droop  
3 far enough into the flow stream for positive closure assisted  
4 by steam flow.

5 (Slide.)

6 PROF. KERR: Excuse me. Were you going to elaborate  
7 any more on what you referred to as hunting of the control  
8 rod control drives due to an internal circuit feature?

9 MR. BECKMAN: Yes, I can do that.

10 PROF. KERR: Was this normal performance?

11 MR. BECKMAN: I hesitate to use the word "normal."  
12 I would rather use the word "typical" of the performance of  
13 the rod control system at Beaver Valley.

14 (Slide.)

15 PROF. KERR: Was the rod control system at Beaver  
16 Valley typically abnormal or typically normal?

17 MR. BECKMAN: I think it's slightly abnormal, but  
18 it appears to be an inherent characteristic of the circuit.  
19 And to use one of the words that Babcock & Wilcox used earlier  
20 today, it appears to be somewhat of a tuning problem with the  
21 circuit.

22 In essence, the rod control speed control circuit  
23 on this very simplified diagram takes a nuclear power-steam  
24 power mismatch signal and acts on it to provide an anticipatory  
25 rod speed signal.

537 274

1           PROF. KERR: This is something a nuclear steam system  
2 supplier supplies as standard equipment, isn't it? Does each  
3 one of them have to be individually tuned?

4           MR. BECKMAN: That is my understanding, yes sir.  
5 Beaver Valley, for example, has Westinghouse Instrument Service  
6 Company representatives essentially permanently on site who --

7           PROF. KERR: That's the problem?

8           MR. BECKMAN: Yes, sir.

9           Who is continuing to tune the circuits as they get  
10 operating experience.

11           The supposition is that the signal, as determined  
12 impulse pressure and nuclear power began to dampen toward the  
13 end of the transient caused by the load change, provided a  
14 rate-adjusted signal to the signal summer. The engineered  
15 versus impulse pressure circuit did not provide sufficient  
16 circuit to overcome the other circuit because of the hunting  
17 rate sensitivity, resulting in rod motion hunting approximately  
18 three and four steps on the controlling bank during the  
19 period.

20           The data available from the control room recorders  
21 and computers is very sketchy in this area. We do know that  
22 the rods were hunting. We do know that there was a significant  
23 temperature error generated in the steam dump controller, which  
24 caused it to actuate.

537 275

25           I don't know if that specifically answered your

1 question. But in general terms --

2 PROF. KERR: I think I have more data now with which  
3 to be confused than I had before. Thank you.

4 MR. BECKMAN: Fine.

5 (Slide.)

6 In terms of corrective action taken by the licensee  
7 for the problems that I spoke of earlier, in terms of the  
8 building freezing conditions, the licensee has established  
9 additional administrative controls for the control of turbine  
10 building ventilation during winter operation. And a word of  
11 explanation. The turbine building wall adjacent to the steam  
12 dump controllers consists of about a 50-foot tall by 100-foot  
13 long wall of dampers which are individually actuated by the  
14 respective ventilation exhaust fans.

15 During this time period, mid-January, temperatures  
16 were well below freezing and a number of these dampers were  
17 open, due to apparent unauthorized operation of the balance of  
18 plant ventilation.

19 DR. OKRENT: Before you run from that. I think I  
20 can recall other incidents at other plants where something  
21 froze in the wintertime. Is there some kind of a systematic  
22 review that's performed with regard to the possible effects  
23 of cold weather?

537 276

24 It seems to me, of the various things that we have  
25 to anticipate at a nuclear power plant, one of the easier

1 ones to analyze is the effects of a cold day, with or without  
2 a damper or a window open or whatever. So I guess I'm a little  
3 bit surprised that we continue to see this.

4 Can you help me?

5 MR. BECKMAN: Let me answer the question in two  
6 parts. I am personally not aware of any portion of our review  
7 process in Licensing or Inspection and Enforcement that looks  
8 directly at freeze protection. There very well may be. And  
9 that perhaps only indicates my lack of experience with the  
10 Commission.

11 The licensees typically do develop freeze protection  
12 programs. I think Sam McKay is in a position to respond to  
13 the first part. Let me finish my thought.

14 The licensees do develop a freeze protection program  
15 on the basis of economics as well, for the non-safety-related  
16 portions of the plant, in addition to whatever else may be  
17 required of them for the safety-related portions.

18 PROF. KERR: If we referred to freeze control as  
19 environmental qualification, would you recognize it?

20 MR. BECKMAN: Yes, I would. In terms of additional  
21 action taken to protect equipment, again, I'm not personally  
22 familiar.

537 277

23 Sam, could you respond to that?

24 MR. MC KAY: We've recently been looking into this  
25 quite vigorously and I've obtained a computer printout on all

1 freeze events that we've had in the history of all of our  
2 reactors. There are over a hundred such events.

3 What we're in the process of doing right now is  
4 preparing a circular. At least, Licensing is preparing input  
5 to a circular that we believe will be issued to all licensees,  
6 to look at all freezing problems. There are many of them.

7 MR. BECKMAN: Perhaps later information than Sam  
8 has: At headquarters this morning, I understand that has been  
9 upgraded to bulletin status, which will require a response  
10 from the licensees also.

11 MR. BENDER: That's kind of narrow when you say  
12 "freeze." Is that literally what you're going to look at?

13 MR. MC KAY: Maybe narrower than that. We're talking  
14 about freezing of the water, really.

15 MR. BENDER: That's what I'm bothered about.

16 MR. MC KAY: We're not just talking about this event;  
17 we're talking about all events which led to some safety-  
18 related incidents, and they have to do not only with the  
19 freezing of instrument lines, such as pressure sensors; they  
20 also -- well, we will try to deal with all of those events.

21 MR. BENDER: My suggestion is that if you're going  
22 to do it, deal with it in terms of temperature and changes of  
23 humidity, or even precipitation at low temperatures, so you  
24 get all the things you might want to know under those circum-  
25 stances.

1 MR. MC KAY: Are you talking about boron precipitation?

2 MR. BENDER: No, no, I'm not.

3 MR. MC KAY: You're talking about rain?

4 MR. BENDER: I'm talking about rain, snow, sleet  
5 and all of those things that get into other parts of the system.  
6 It's fairly general. It seems to me that for some reason or  
7 another, you sort of missed the low-temperature end of the  
8 spectrum, that's all.

9 MR. MC KAY: Thank you, and we will consider that.

10 DR. CARBON: Go ahead, Mr. Beckman.

11 MR. BECKMAN: Thank you.

12 The second action that the licensee has taken in  
13 this particular instance is to restrict access to the fan  
14 controls by the addition of plexiglass covers, which is rather  
15 narrow and limited to this particular event.

16 PROF. KERR: The fix, then, is to institute adminis-  
17 trative controls?

18 MR. BECKMAN: That's a partial fix. In terms of  
19 building temperature control, that is the exclusive fix. In  
20 terms of the instrument air quality, I'll address that at this  
21 point.

22 The instrument air system at Beaver Valley has had,  
23 again, somewhat of a history of reliability problems in terms  
24 of water entrainment and particulate contamination, part of  
25 which was caused by a considerable failure rate of the

1 instrument air driers, specifically heater failures. The  
2 licensee is in the process of modifying the driers to improve  
3 their reliability by use of a different style heater. He's  
4 also making other changes to the overall system to improve  
5 its capacity and reliability.

6 DR. OKRENT: Is instrument error also a generic  
7 source of safety-related occurrences, the same way freezing is?

8 MR. MC KAY: We certainly have had certain problems  
9 with air, such as at Indian Point and the containment isolation  
10 valves. I do not know of any major generic effort on this  
11 issue right now.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Dr. Okrent, you should appreciate,  
13 of course, that until fairly recent times air systems haven't  
14 generally been classified as safety-related.

15 DR. OKRENT: You say they have not?

16 MR. MICHELSON: They have not been classified. A  
17 number of PWR plants do not have safety-qualified air systems.  
18 I believe these NRC gentlemen can probably verify that.

19 MR. BECKMAN: That is in fact the case for Beaver  
20 Valley.

21  
22 537 280  
23  
24  
25

1 MR. MC KAY: The fact that Beaver Valley is -- that  
2 no air is required to operate safety grade.

3 MR. MICHELSON: That's something that ought to be  
4 looked at pretty closely, particularly on auxiliary feedwater.  
5 In these systems you will find numerous air-operated valves.  
6 Yet somehow they say that they don't need air to operate these  
7 systems. They talk about going in and doing it manually. And  
8 it's a pretty tricky operation.

9 DR. OKRENT: How would one best ascertain the degree  
10 to which non-safety grade air systems are really being  
11 depended on not to cause trouble? I'll put it that way.

12 MR. MICHELSON: The kind of analysis you need to do  
13 is to go in and assume the total loss of air and apply it and  
14 then study all the various motions of ventilation dampers,  
15 valves, and so forth that will occur as a result of loss of  
16 air, and then do a total analysis of what you have won to make  
17 sure you can still safely shut down.

18 It gets real bad in the ventilation systems.

19 DR. OKRENT: Will a total loss of air assumption  
20 cover all the things you're interested in?

21 If you get dirty air, does that lead to the same  
22 effect as the total loss of air necessarily?

23 MR. MICHELSON: Not necessarily. It could be a  
24 different effect.

25 DR. CARBON: Go ahead, Mr. Beckman.

537 201



1 MR. BECKMAN: The sluggishness of steam dump  
2 control system response has been addressed in two separate  
3 directions by the Licensee:

4 One, the circuit has been retuned to increase its  
5 gain and sensitivity to temperature deviations. This was  
6 intended to provide more prompt and definite response of the  
7 valve circuit.

8 A second aspect has been a rather thorough overhaul  
9 of the control system during the current outage, which has  
10 included a complete diagnostic check and recalibration of both  
11 the electronics and the pneumatics portions of the system.

12 Heater drain system reliability and stability  
13 continues to be somewhat of a problem at the plant, and the  
14 Licensee is taking both short term and long term corrective  
15 action.

16 The heater drain tank high level dump valve which  
17 initiated this particular transient and has also initiated  
18 several other minor load rejections has been disabled to  
19 prevent similar closure failures.

20 It now requires operator action to mitigate a high  
21 drain tank level, but it does give the operator more time to  
22 respond to the event.

23 Then he would have, should that valve fail to open  
24 and induce a feedwater pump trip, a new valve and actuator  
25 are being sought for installation during the fall '79 major

537 282

1 major modification outage.

2           Prior to the shutdown on the seismic stress issue,  
3 the management of the plant had intentionally limited power  
4 levels following this event to those which would permit  
5 avoidance of a plant trip or inadvertant ECCS actuation on a  
6 heater system upset.

7           They limited power levels to below 90 percent to  
8 avoid repetition of this type of transient.

9           The main steam line trip valves, which I noted did  
10 not close automatically, have been evaluated on several  
11 occasions by the Licensee, and no corrective action is consider-  
12 ed necessary at this time, based on the existing safety analy-  
13 sis.

14           The existing safety analysis requires, as I mentioned  
15 earlier, the trip valves shuts within five seconds of the  
16 actual main steam line break accident, during which a continu-  
17 ous actuation signal is assumed to be present.

18           The valves do operate correctly with about a 200 to  
19 500 millisecond signal duration.

20           DR. OKRENT: What does that mean? Do you think that  
21 you have to examine whether the existing criteria are adequate?  
22 Or are you saying that the existing criteria are adequate?

23           MR. BECKMAN: I am not intentionally commenting on  
24 the existing criteria. I'll refer that to Mr. McKay.

25           Sam, do you have a response for the question?

1 MR. MC KAY: I'm not sure what criteria we're refer-  
2 ring to here.

3 DR. OKRENT: Your words, not mine.

4 PROF. KERR: I thought you were saying that the  
5 criteria was one which said if you had a break in the main  
6 steam valve, you'd get automatic closure. If you had a break,  
7 you'd have a continuous signal which would last more than  
8 200 milliseconds.

9 Is that --

10 MR. BECKMAN: That's correct.

11 MR. BAER: I'm not that familiar with Beaver Valley,  
12 but as Don said, it's typical of our analysis that we assume  
13 that steam generator inventory is lost for a full five seconds.

14 MR. BECKMAN: That's correct.

15 MR. BAER: In the analysis, both the system analysis  
16 and the facility safety analysis --

17 MR. BECKMAN: The facility safety analysis report  
18 states the assumption that the steam dumps do not close within  
19 the first five seconds of the actual event. That's been  
20 applied by the Licensee as the criteria by which to accept  
21 this 200 to 500 millisecond closure.

22 Does that answer your question? 537 285

23 DR. OKRENT: No.

24 MR. BAER: Don, may I ask a question?

25 Would this incident have been any better if the main

1 steam line isolation valves closed?

2 MR. BECKMAN: This particular incident doesn't  
3 appear to have been affected by their closure or failure to  
4 close.

5 Sam, do you have any comment on that?

6 MR. MC KAY: I'm not sure what the concern is here,  
7 whether it's for the response time or whether the valve closure  
8 time, or just where it is.

9 DR. OKRENT: The question is should there be any  
10 concern? Maybe there shouldn't be. On the other hand, this  
11 case, had it been combined with one more anomalous character-  
12 istic, might have gotten into a position where the operator  
13 was well equipped to cope with it. I don't know.

14 I have not analyzed this myself. I saw a statement,  
15 I was trying to understand whether this said everything is  
16 hunky-dory under all circumstances, or just what.

17 And I don't know what you're telling me.

18 PROF. KERR: Does the staff see any safety signifi-  
19 cance in the fact that there was no actuation?

20 MR. MC KAY: Yes, we do.

21 One of our criteria is that once a safety feature  
22 is actuated, it should go to completion. And there was some  
23 question here as to whether or not it was actuated to begin  
24 with.

25 What we consider this to be is that the actuation

205

1 did not take place in the first place. It was a 20 millisecond  
2 signal.

3 PROF. KERR: I didn't express my question very  
4 clearly.

5 I'm not talking about the staff's rules; I'm talking  
6 about the safety significance. What I'm asking is, is there  
7 something about this incident which strikes you as being  
8 unsafe?

9 Would it have been safe had you gotten closure?

10 MR. SCHWENCER: I think there are at least two ways  
11 that you would continue to get a continuing signal. I think  
12 the hypothesis that the signal would not continue is probably  
13 a false one.

14 As long as the steam dump valve stays open, it  
15 would continue to get that differential signal, and the safety  
16 -- the second safety is lifted. That was the status on the  
17 secondary safeties.

18 MR. BECKMAN: The second code safeties did not lift;  
19 the smaller, pilot-operated, atmospheric steam reliefs did lift  
20 momentarily, but with very small steam flows.

21 MR. SCHWENCER: The three valves combined were worth  
22 about 10 percent of the steam line flow, which is a condition  
23 which would be less than steam line break, which has been  
24 analyzed.

537 286

25 I guess the way I view it, there would be at least

1 two ways that you would continue to get the differential  
2 signal that would be there for a significant period of time  
3 to actually -- to do the tripping.

4 DR. CARBON: Paul?

5 DR. LIPINSKI: I have a question.

6 Going back to you previous sheet of problems on  
7 the main steam trip valve closure, it says valves did not  
8 automatically trip shut on a momentary 20 millisecond signal.  
9 How many other signals are there that called for the main  
10 steam trip valve to close?

11 MR. BECKMAN: This is the only signal that I'm aware  
12 of.

13 Sam, are you aware of any others?

14 MR. MC KAY: Any containment isolation.

15 DR. LIPINSKI: Well now, does the 20 milliseconds  
16 still apply. Do you still have a problem in not having a  
17 200 to 500? In other words, should this circuit be modified  
18 to latch in on a momentary signal?

19 MR. MC KAY: We did not see any problem with having  
20 a 200 to 500 millisecond response time on that valve actuation.

21 DR. LIPINSKI: That's not the question.

22 If you have a 20 millisecond, momentary signal going  
23 to this valve, and it does not respond in 20 milliseconds, do  
24 you need an intervening circuit that will accept 20 milliseconds  
25 and latch in and then transmit the signal to the valve, which

1 requires 200 to 500?

2 MR. MC KAY: No, we can't conceive of any need for  
3 such a device. The valve is required to close in five seconds,  
4 so even if it's 200 to 300 milliseconds of response time,  
5 there's still plenty of time to close the valve in the event  
6 of a signal which calls for valve closing.

7 DR. LIPINSKI: Somewhere I'm missing something.

8 DR. SIESS: You're not.

9 DR. LIPINSKI: The 20 milliseconds is a trip signal  
10 given to the valve to command it to close, and you're telling  
11 me the valve didn't even see the 20 milliseconds, it didn't  
12 move.

13 MR. MC KAY: There are hundreds of relays in the  
14 plant that don't respond in 20 milliseconds. We depend on  
15 them to do all kinds of jobs.

16 DR. SIESS: Are there any that should? You said  
17 there are hundreds that don't.

18 MR. MC KAY: That's right, and there's no need for  
19 that kind of response time.

20 DR. SIESS: If you'll listen to the question, you'll  
21 have a much better chance of answering.

22 Are there any that should respond to a 20 millisecond  
23 signal? You said there's hundreds that don't; are there any  
24 that should?

25 MR. MC KAY: I don't know of anything in the plant

1 that needs to be that fast, based on the transient analyses  
2 that we looked at.

3 DR. SIESS: You don't know of any circumstances  
4 where a very short signal is important?

5 PROF. KERR: Have we now extended this to why?

6 MR. MC KAY: We're talking about the spike now that  
7 comes and goes away.

8 DR. SIESS: We weren't getting anywhere on this  
9 valve. I sort of extended it.

10 PROF. KERR: I am sitting here and wondering what  
11 the question is. I must admit I'm almost as puzzled as the  
12 staff.

13 DR. LIPINSKI: My interpretation of the 20 milli-  
14 seconds is that there's a 20 millisecond spike which goes to  
15 the valve and commands it to start to close, but the valve  
16 doesn't respond to the 20 millisecond window. It just sits  
17 there, and the window disappears.

18 PROF. KERR: We've had a statement which I thought  
19 said that if one wanted the valve to close, namely one would  
20 have a main steam break. This would give a continuous signal,  
21 which would be longer than 20 milliseconds.

22 Hence, this tells me that the only time you want it  
23 to close is when you've got a main steam line break. 20  
24 milliseconds is irrelevant.

25 DR. LIPINSKI: I extended the question to ask



1 whether there are other conditions, other than the one where  
2 they said the signal's duration would be long enough.

3 I simply asked, are there others?

4 MR. MC KAY: None that we know of.

5 DR. LIPINSKI: That answers the question.

6 DR. CARBON: Does that cover everything now on this  
7 topic?

8 MR. ETHERINGTON: I have a few questions.

9 DR. CARBON: Go ahead, Harold.

10 MR. ETHERINGTON: What did the operator respond to?

11 Presumably he didn't respond to a signal that the  
12 operated drain pump had stopped. Was it a drop in steam  
13 pressure? Or what did he really respond to?

14 MR. BECKMAN: Based on the interviews with the  
15 operators, their response was based on two things: The heater  
16 drain pump tripped, which is enunciated; and the feedwater  
17 pump suction pressure alarm, which is also enunciated.

18 To put this in perspective, because of the problem  
19 history with this portion of the balance of plant, they have  
20 been very sensitive to the these alarms. And the plant has  
21 also been sensitive, so they were very quick in responding.  
22 They were perhaps unusually familiar with what to do in the  
23 circumstances.

537 290

24 MR. ETHERINGTON: That answers that question, because  
25 it didn't seem a very likely sort of accident.

1           What's the significance of the decreasing by a mere  
2 hundred megawatts? Is that important?

3           MR. BECKMAN: The hundred megawatts was an attempt  
4 by the operator to match the steam flow and the narrow,  
5 reduced feed flow. It's not significant in and of itself  
6 other than it was in the downward direction.

7           Procedures recommended that they reduce power to  
8 somewhere below 70 percent, and experience has shown that by  
9 approximately 100 megawatts they can get to a point where the  
10 plant will stabilize out, and they can take less drastic,  
11 slower load changes to trim the plant.

12           MR. ETHERINGTON: Now, one more question.

13           What happens on a high level in the reheater drain  
14 tank? The high level dump valve opens, presumably; does the  
15 extraction steam for the reheater close?

16           MR. BECKMAN: Yes. I haven't been able to find a  
17 specific transient analysis, as such, for this particular  
18 circuit. But my understanding of the logic diagrams is the  
19 heater drain tank level increases; the dump valve does not  
20 open. The moisture separator begins to flood, and eventually  
21 you will get a crossover steam isolation -- crossover steam  
22 between the HP turbine and the LP turbine, which I believe  
23 will result in turbine trip.

24           MR. ETHERINGTON: Don't they isolate the extraction  
25 steam?

537 291

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. BECKMAN: Yes, sir. This is, I believe, actually heated by bypass main steam, as well as extraction steam; and it does, in fact, isolate it, yes.

: 23

MR. ETHERINGTON: Thank you.

537 272

1 DR. CARBON: That covers it, Harold?

2 MR. ETHERINGTON: Yes.

3 DR. CARBON: Thank you, Mr. Beckman.

4 MR. BECKMAN: Thank you.

5 DR. CARBON: Let's go to the ACR's future agenda.

6 Bob Baer's letter of June the 14th indicates that there's  
7 nothing on for the next four months. The question I'd like  
8 to get clarified, however, is, are we or are we not on the  
9 critical path for Palo Verde?

10 I was informed yesterday by the Palo Verde represen-  
11 tatives that they urgently need a CP letter from us at this  
12 meeting. But I've asked this question from Mr. Baer and I  
13 think we're getting a different answer.

14 MR. BAER: Okay. I'd like to also bring up a couple  
15 of other items for the Committee's consideration. But let me  
16 address the Palo Verde situation first, since you brought it  
17 up first.

18 Palo Verde's schedule indicates that they plan to  
19 start construction in January of 1981, and I guess their hope  
20 was to start a hearing some time this fall in anticipation  
21 for fairly lengthy hearings although most of the contentions  
22 that have been admitted by the Hearing Board are in the  
23 environmental rather than the safety area.

24 The feeling of the staff -- and we do have a repre-  
25 sentative of Palo Verde here, Don Carner. I think he ought

1 to have an opportunity to talk also. But the perception of  
 2 the staff is that a letter this month is not needed in order  
 3 to maintain Palo Verde's schedule. I guess I could go as far  
 4 as to say, with the staff resources being very severely  
 5 limited, the staff resources available for casework being  
 6 very severely limited by reassignment of people for Three  
 7 Mile Island and various task forces and investigations, that  
 8 it would be doubtful that we'd have much in the way of  
 9 resources to react to a Comm'ttee letter if it were written  
 10 at the end of this month or after this meeting.

11 DR. CARBON: I asked if you'd be able to put that  
 12 word "doubtful" on a more firm basis. Can you do so one way  
 13 or the other?

14 MR. BAER: could be pretty specific, that if we  
 15 needed reviewers to clean up any open items on Palo Verde, I  
 16 know it's not on our priority list for the coming month. I'm  
 17 not that familiar with the number of open items that were  
 18 addressed in the SER, since I wasn't involved personally. But  
 19 usually there are half a dozen or more open items that we have  
 20 to resolve after the SER has been written. And I know that  
 21 Palo Verde is not on our priority list for the upcoming month.

22 DR. SIESS: Mr. Chairman, in view of the so-called  
 23 moratorium that Harold Denton has imposed on licensing, in  
 24 order to be sure that there's no Three Mile Island 2 issues  
 25 that should be resolved on a particular plant before the

1 license is issued, does the staff intend to prepare an SER  
2 supplement addressing Three Mile Island issues in relation to,  
3 I guess, first, construction permits; second, operating  
4 licenses, before they continue with the licensing process?  
5 Or are we to assume that the staff is through with it and it  
6 is now up to us?

7 MR. BAER: Well, the staff is concentrating right now  
8 on seven operating license reviews, six of which have been  
9 through the Committee. And it is our intent on each of those,  
10 as far as I know, to issue in the supplement of the SERs, to  
11 deal with lessons learned on Three Mile Island as soon as the  
12 Task Force on Lessons Learned --

13 DR. SIESS: This would be the ordinary post-ACRS  
14 letter supplement, or a pre-ACRS letter supplement?

15 MR. BAER: On the six cases that have been through  
16 the Committee, I think it would be up to the Committee. We  
17 certainly intend to keep the Committee fully informed of what  
18 we're doing.

19 The three task managers were down to speak to the  
20 full Committee yesterday, and I expect we'll be down virtually  
21 every month hereafter. Certainly it'll be up to the Committee.  
22 I don't think there's any doubt.

23 MR. FRALEY: In those six cases, it will be  
24 post-ACRS.

25 DR. SIESS: Since the letter is already written.

537 205

1 It is only the Sequoyah one that isn't written.

2 But to get back to Palo Verde a minute. Is something  
3 similar to the one done on a construction permit, or is that  
4 considered to be not affected by Three Mile Island?

5 MR. BAER: I don't think we've thought exactly how  
6 we'd handle the construction permits yet. Are you asking  
7 whether it would come back to the Committee on something like  
8 Palo Verde?

9 DR. SIESS: I'm merely interested in knowing whether  
10 the initiative is in our hands or your hands on, say, a  
11 Palo Verde construction permit letter; two, a Sequoyah operating  
12 license letter. Should we even consider acting until the  
13 staff has come back and said, look, not we're ready to go  
14 ahead; what do you guys want to do?

15 MR. BAER: Certainly on Sequoyah, which I wanted to  
16 talk about, we would like a letter, not necessarily this month,  
17 but hopefully next month, that would go through the logic of  
18 that.

19 DR. CARBON: Let me interrupt just a second. We  
20 were informed yesterday by Sequoyah that they had a hold-up and  
21 they won't be loading until at least October. So that's out  
22 as far as any rush is concerned.

23 MR. BAER: Except -- I agree for this month, but in  
24 order to meet an October fuel-load rate -- and that may not  
25 be obtainable either by the licensee or by us. But if we were

nte 5

1 to meet that, if we got an ACRS letter, for example, after  
2 the August meeting and it required any work by the staff  
3 whatsoever, we could not meet an October date. Our management  
4 and legal review of an SER and SER supplement and the printing  
5 and the typing runs nearly a month. So an SER supplement, in  
6 order to meet a mid-October fuel-load date, which is what  
7 Sequoyah is projecting, we need to have a supplement essentially  
8 complete by mid-September.

9 And if we got, for example, an ACRS letter in  
10 August, at the end of August, and it required any additional  
11 staff work, there just wouldn't be time for it. So it depends  
12 on which way one looks to the schedule.

13 DR. CARBON: Did you finish the answer you were  
14 giving on Chet's question on initiative?

15 MR. BAER: I guess I don't have an answer. I think  
16 it will be up to the Committee as to whether they want us to  
17 come back on each and every case based on lessons learned from  
18 Three Mile Island. Certainly, we're going to address them on  
19 OLS and CPs. But the exact format I don't think has been  
20 determined at this point.

21 DR. CARBON: Dave?

22 DR. OKRENT: Mr. Chairman, it seems to me that this  
23 is a fairly important question. I myself, speaking  
24 individually, would find it untenable to propose to say that  
25 the staff should address the lessons of Three Mile Island and



1 deal with them in their supplement. In other words, the  
2 matter should be resolved by the regulatory staff. The  
3 Committee may disagree. But I wouldn't concur with that  
4 approach.

5 In fact, I think I would find I'd be hard put to  
6 see how the Commissioners would find that a suitable approach,  
7 everything considered, especially when I see them asking  
8 rather narrower questions of the Committee on the specific  
9 cases.

10 So I would suggest, in fact, that the Committee, one  
11 way or another, indicate that they think a procedure should  
12 be worked out whereby, for cases which the Committee has  
13 already seen but where an operating license has not been  
14 issued or a construction permit has not been issued, a procedure  
15 be worked out -- perhaps it need not involve each one singly,  
16 if that's not necessary -- that the Committee in fact look  
17 at the proposed staff resolution and either agrees or has  
18 suggestions or whatever, prior to the Committee having  
19 completed its action on those cases, even though the Committee  
20 has already written a letter.

21 And for those where the Committee has not written  
22 a letter yet, like Sequoyah or Palo Verde, if a letter is  
23 written, it will have some kind of a hole that might let a  
24 Hearing Board begin on environmental issues. They began  
25 on the offshore nuclear plant, for example, before everything

1 was begun.

2 But I can't see it making sense for the Committee to  
3 say: We're done. We'll leave it to be resolved by the  
4 regulatory staff.

5 DR. SIESS: Dave, it seems to me there can be some  
6 distinction made in this process between an OL and a CP. It's  
7 about eight years difference. The OL, it seems to me they've  
8 got to come back to the Committee on an OL, for the reasons  
9 Dave gave.

10 There's no way, under these circumstances, that the  
11 staff should write an SER supplement and then ask us if we  
12 think it's okay, because they're going to get another letter  
13 and they're going to have another supplement. You're just  
14 adding three or four months to the process. It's certain that  
15 we're going to do it.

16 But on a CP, it seems to me there could possibly  
17 be some different procedure. I don't see what it is. I just  
18 don't see the sense of urgency there. They're not going to  
19 operate for eight years, and we might well have another  
20 Three Mile Island before then.

21 PROF. KERR: It's sort of refreshing that we're still  
22 not saying another Browns Ferry, isn't it? That's progress.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. FRALEY: I'd suggest that the Committee request  
25 of the staff a supplementary SER for Palo Verde and Sequoyah

1 before you proceed to write the letter, and that the supple-  
2 mental SER would address the lessons learned from Three Mile  
3 Island. That'll get the thing back where it belongs. The  
4 staff can inform the Committee what it feels is needed on both  
5 of these plants before the Committee writes its letter.

6 Now, with respect to plants where the Committee has  
7 already written its letter, perhaps -- I know Dr. Okrent would  
8 like the staff to come back. But I would think it would be  
9 even more important that they come back on plants with operat-  
10 ing licenses that are operating --perhaps that could be  
11 settled at a different time -- on the basis of more like  
12 back-fitting requirements rather than at this time.

13 But I would think, before the Committee writes  
14 letters on Palo Verde and Sequoyah, you ought to require a  
15 supplementary staff report.

16 DR. CARBON: Bill?

17 PROF. KERR: I'm always more interested in protocol  
18 than I am in what gets done, and it seems to me that Sequoyah  
19 is at a point where we are holding up eventual operation of  
20 a plant, which I assume is eventually going to operate. The  
21 problem is back-fitting.

22 I don't know. It's hard for me to see how Sequoyah  
23 is very much different from any of a number of plants that  
24 are now operating in that respect. And I can't see why we  
25 can't work out some procedure that lets TVA go ahead with

1 whatever testing and criticality they need, unless we're  
 2 concerned that it's going to have to be something that is  
 3 changed, that radioactivity will interfere with, and that is  
 4 a consideration.

5 But there is a good bit that probably can be done  
 6 before that becomes a problem. If we can avoid holding them  
 7 up, I would like to try and see us do it. It seems to me that  
 8 we're going to look not only at Sequoyah but at operating  
 9 plants as well and come up with some proposed fixes. They'll  
 10 be implemented in some fashion, I would guess.

11 DR. CARSON: Let me invite the gentleman from  
 12 Palo Verde to comment here.

13 MR. CARNER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

14 Let me identify myself. My name is Donald Carner,  
 15 senior licensing engineer for Arizona Public Service Company.

16 I think it's important to note one point on Palo Verde  
 17 4 and 5. That is, as replicate plants, they are rather unique.  
 18 I believe at the Subcommittee meeting we informed the  
 19 Subcommittee that it was our intent to file an FSAR for all  
 20 five Palo Verde units in October of this year in support for  
 21 an operating license for Palo Verde Unit 1. That's still our  
 22 intent.

23 And as replicate units, certainly by that time or  
 24 before, the lessons learned will have been identified and would  
 25 be factored in in the review of Palo Verde Unit 1 for the

te 10

1 operating license. As replicate units any modifications that  
2 would be made for Unit 1 or Unit 2 would be incorporated in  
3 Units 4 and 5. So I think that the Committee will have their  
4 second shot or third shot, whatever you will, at Units 4 and 5  
5 via the FSAR review for Unit 1 and its operating license. I  
6 think that's a rather unique situation for these units and  
7 probably should be taken into consideration.

8 I might also point out that the FSAR for 4 and 5 is,  
9 I think, very clean. We've been working with the staff since  
10 it was issued in order to clean up the four open items that  
11 did remain. I believe we're very close to doing that. Subse-  
12 quent to TMI, we made an attempt to minimize the amount of  
13 review or input needed in order to clean the remaining items  
14 up, recognizing that staff time was very valuable in evaluating  
15 TMI.

16 I think we're very close and that a supplement  
17 could be issued at this point cleaning up the open items that  
18 remain. Certainly the reviews are nearly finished or are  
19 finished, and all the supplemental information is submitted.

-24

20  
21  
22  
23  
24 537 302  
25

1 DR. OKRENT: Sometimes I hear a statement that we  
2 should be looking at the operating plants before we look at,  
3 let's say, the plant is almost ready for operation with regard  
4 to impacts of Three Mile Island.

5 When, in fact, I think the staff is, in its way,  
6 looking at the operating license. They send out lots of  
7 bulletins and so forth.

8 And if the ACRS has specific recommendations for  
9 the operating plants, and it's had a few, certainly, it has  
10 made them, or it should make them -- I'm not myself opposing  
11 any moratorium on putting new plants into operation or new  
12 plants into construction. That is the result of ACRS's lack  
13 of action.

14 What I do think is that the ACRS should look at what  
15 it is the staff says should be done to those plants which are  
16 operation, to those plants which are close to operation,  
17 whether we've written a letter or not, for those plants like  
18 Sequoyah for which we have not written a letter, and for those  
19 plants to be constructed.

20 And I am dissatisfied with the proposal just made  
21 that we look at Palo Verde 4 and 5 when we're looking at  
22 Palo Verde 1, 2, and 3 as sort of FSAR.

23 And at the moment, although I understand the point  
24 of view of replica plants, I don't know that we know enough  
25 about what it is we might be interested in to know that we'll

1 be able to swing the balance in favor of the advantages of  
2 having all plants the same, as compared to some possible  
3 advantages for plants to be constructed being somewhat  
4 different at the same site.

5 I think we just don't know. So, I'm not saying they  
6 should be different. I'm saying we ought to know what it is  
7 is the basis for the decision.

8 DR. SIESS: You mean that 4 and 5 might be better  
9 than 1, 2, and 3?

10 DR. OKRENT: That's right, because they have not yet  
11 begun construction. It's possible.

12 DR. KERR: When I made my comments, I did not mean  
13 to disagreeing with what I interpreted your point of view to  
14 be. I agree with you.

15 My point was that if there is something maybe even  
16 a little bit out of the ordinary, compared to what we usually  
17 do, which we can do, which at the same time permits TVA to go  
18 ahead with somethings but does not interfere with the review.  
19 I think we ought to think about that possibility.

20 DR. OKRENT: I agreed with that, and I tried to  
21 suggest a possible thing of that sort before, maybe a zero  
22 power letter or whatever. But I do have fairly strong personal  
23 convictions about the other part of it.

24 DR. SIESS: Let me go back to Dave's point on Palo  
25 Verde. I think it's a sticky one. I think it's important.

1 I would be perfectly willing to approve construction  
2 of Palo Verde 4 and 5 with the requirement that they would be  
3 backfitted with whatever changes were made in Units 1, 2, and  
4 3 as a result of, say, Three Mile Island, plus anything else,  
5 I guess.

6 That, in effect, ratchets them to 1, 2, and 3. But  
7 at the same time, it represents a commitment by the committee,  
8 if we write such a letter, that 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 shall be the  
9 same. And what's good enough for 1, 2, 3 is good enough for  
10 4 and 5.

11 Now, Dave's point, as I understand it, is that he  
12 would prefer to wait until 4 and 5 come up for an operating  
13 license and see if he decides whether at that time, whether  
14 being the same as 1, 2, or 3 is good enough.

15 DR. OKRENT: No, you misunderstood.

16 What I said was that since 4 and 5 have clearly not  
17 begun construction yet, it may be that where four plants where  
18 construction has not yet begun, that the NRC staff or the  
19 Commissioners, or the Presidential Commission -- I don't know  
20 -- is going to recommend something different be done, and that  
21 can be done for 4 and 5 that just is impractical to backfit  
22 on 1, 2, and 3.

23 DR. SIESS: Okay.

24 DP. OKRENT: I'm not prepared to endorse anybody's  
25 proposal along these lines, but I can see advantages in having

537 305



1 them the same. For example, operators are more likely to look  
2 at all the plants the same and not have a problem of misinter-  
3 preting -- also, maintenance men and so forth -- there are  
4 some advantages of that sort which I think are not trivial.

5 But until I know what the other things that people  
6 might have in mind are, I don't want to judge that it all goes  
7 one way. The decision is obvious, and anyway I want to see  
8 what the staff is going to recommend.

9 DR. SIESS: We can't defer a decision on Palo Verde  
10 4 and 5 forever.

11 DR. OKRENT: But the staff isn't ready to give them  
12 a CP. They've said they're not.

13 DR. SIESS: But if we approve it now, there's a  
14 minimum of backfits to 1, 2, and 3. They couldn't get too  
15 far along before the President's Commission and the NRC  
16 decide what they want to do.

17 You know, as far as something that couldn't be done  
18 except for a plant that was under construction -- you can't  
19 quite visualize it except by moving it.

20 DR. SHEWMON: For a plant which is going to operate  
21 in 1987 or come back for an OL eight years down the pike, I  
22 don't see why we can't go ahead and write a letter saying we  
23 have reviewed it, we have looked it over and find that, by our  
24 current criteria, satisfactory, putting in the caveat that  
25 will cover anything else that will subsequently develop out of

1 Three Mile Island, if indeed some of the members of the  
2 committee think that is necessary.

3 But to sit here, sort of month-to-month, saying,  
4 "Gee whiz, maybe we'll learn something more next week that  
5 will protect us," for a plant that's only going to go into  
6 proceedings for its hearings for construction, I have great  
7 difficulty understanding it.

8 DR. SIESS: Dave, I see your point.

9 Let me ask you something more specific. At what  
10 point in time would you think we would know what design 4 and  
11 5 should go ahead on?

12 You mentioned the President's Commission. That's  
13 October.

14 DR. OKRENT: I was not proposing that we necessarily  
15 wait for the President's Commission report. But it seems to  
16 me we should know what the staff is going to recommend for 4  
17 and 5.

18 DR. SIESS: I agree with that. I have already  
19 suggested -- and Ray has suggested -- that the staff come back  
20 with SER supplement on Palo Verde 4 and 5 before we right a  
21 letter.

22 Is that acceptable to you?

23 DR. OKRENT: Yes.

24 PROF. KERR: Only if the SER supplement tells what  
25 the staff is thinking.

1 DR. SIESS: Well, I believe that was implicit and  
2 explicit in Ray's statement.

3 MR. FRALEY: More important, what they plan to  
4 require, not necessarily what they're thinking.

5 MR. BAER: I guess I'd like to say, again, that our  
6 thinking thus far has been concentrated on the OL.

7 Dr. Mattson, yesterday, said he hopes to have a  
8 tentative list of short-term requirements for the OL plant  
9 about the first of July and then start thinking much more  
10 about the longer-term requirements -- I guess for all OLs  
11 and CPs.

12 So my guess, and it isn't much more than a guess at  
13 this point, is that it will be awhile before the staff comes  
14 back on a CP requirement simply by the way we'll set our  
15 priorities.

16 There's a lot of unknowns. NRR is to get approximate-  
17 ly 25 additional people from Standards and Research to aid  
18 in this TMI crunch. There has, I guess, been congressional  
19 talk -- and I don't know to what extent there's been action --  
20 of talking about a hundred more reviewers. No one seems to  
21 know whether they're from other agencies or not.

22 DR. SIESS: Bob, once the staff has said that they're  
23 going to come back with long-range changes, whatever the terms  
24 were, which would presumably apply to a plant like Palo Verde  
25 -- once they're on the record as saying we're going to have

308

1 those sometime in July or August, or whatever, I don't see  
2 how, even with an ARCS letter, they can go to a hearing until  
3 they've come up with those changes and evaluated Palo Verde  
4 against them.

5 They've made a commitment that they can't get day or  
6 in a hearing without fulfilling it.

7 MR. BAER: Let me remind you that 10 minutes ago  
8 I said that we were much more interested in a letter on  
9 Sequoyah.

10 And I would like to go back and talk about the OLs,  
11 because our thinking is toward the OLs, not the CPs.

12 I think a hearing could start on some of the  
13 contentions; but I agree with you, I don't think a hearing  
14 could be completed until the staff defined exactly the changes  
15 they wanted on Palo Verde as resultant from Three Mile Island.

16 DR. SIESS: I don't think the committee wants to see  
17 any radioactivity generated at Sequoyah until they know what  
18 the staff wants to change on it.

19 DR. OKRENT: At levels higher than a few watts.

20 DR. SIESS: Well, radioactivity would make changes  
21 difficult. I didn't say energy.

22 DR. OKRENT: You said any.

23 DR. SIESS: Oh, yes.

24 MR. BAER: If I could follow up on one of

25 Dr. Okrent's comments -- he said that the staff perhaps ought

537 309

1 to come back to the committee on a generic basis. Again, I'm  
2 thinking of the OLs. It turns out just coincidentally that  
3 the first five -- the next five projected OLs are all  
4 Westinghouse, in this order: Salem, North Anna, Diablo Canyon,  
5 Sequoyah, and McGuire.

6 DR. SIESS: Ice condenser off the head injector.

7 MR. BAER: The last two, Sequoyah and McGuire, are  
8 in that category. The other three are not.

9 It may be possible to come back on a generic basis.  
10 I think certainly the staff's intent is to keep the committee  
11 informed as to what our thinking is on the new requirements --  
12 you see, I'm having trouble seeing Sequoyah as the issue. I  
13 foresee the first issue being Salem or maybe Three Mile Island  
14 1, which I wanted to talk about and find out what the consen-  
15 sus of the committee is -- Salem 2, I'm sorry.

16 MR. BENDER: What about all the operating plants?

17 MR. BAER: Proceeding on the bulletins, yes; that's  
18 where the staff has put it's very priority, yes.

19 MR. BENDER: Nobody has said how long the operating  
20 plants could operate without responding to the lessons learned  
21 from Three Mile Island. And that seems to me to be the  
22 question the staff ought to be addressing first.

23 It looks to me like that's a century away.

24 MR. BAER: It seems to me that we have about 80 per-  
25 cent of the staff on the various task forces looking at that.

1 DR. LAWROSKI: Mr. Chairman, in order to get some-  
2 thing done about this, I move that we take the suggestion made  
3 by Mr. Fraley, which is to the effect that we wait and obtain  
4 from the NRC the SER supplement for both Sequoyah --

5 DR. SIESS: Or a suitable generic.

6 DR. LAWROSKI: Yes, as far as Sequoyah is concerned.

7 And then we will proceed to continue our review and  
8 address the matter of preparing a letter.

9 DR. CARBON: That was on both Sequoyah and Palo  
10 Verde?

11 DR. LAWROSKI: Yes.

12 DR. CARBON: There's a motion.

13 DR. SIESS: I'll second the motion.

14 It doesn't cover all the subjects, but it'll cover  
15 part of it.

16 DR. LAWROSKI: The two that were raised.

17 DR. CARBON: Bill.

18 PROF. KERR: This would preclude any sort of  
19 communication on Sequoyah until we see its SER supplement.

20 DR. SIESS: By "communication," do you mean a letter  
21 from us to the Commission? Is that what you mean by the  
22 "communication"?

23 PROF. KERR: Any letter which would permit TVA,  
24 perhaps, to go ahead with something or other if they have to  
25 have a letter from us to go ahead.

1 DR. SIESS: The motion addresses an operating  
2 license, I believe.

3 MR. BENDER: Mr. Chairman, I can't see the virtue  
4 of voting.

5 DR. LAWROSKI: Help for Sequoyal on the CP and Palo  
6 Verde 4 and 5.

7 DR. CARBON: Mike has the floor.

8 MR. BENDER: Mr. Chairman, I can't see the virtue of  
9 voting on such a motion. It doesn't settle anything. It only  
10 establishes a level of procrastination based on a lack of  
11 any information about what the staff is going to do. If we  
12 don't want to do anything, let's don't do anything. But why  
13 take a vote that decides not to do anything until the staff  
14 puts out a piece of paper that we'll probably be totally  
15 dissatisfied with?

16 DR. SIESS: I disagree, Mike, because what we're  
17 trying to say is that we're not going to do anything now about  
18 those letters, and we're telling the staff under what  
19 circumstances we will do something about it. And I think it  
20 is extremely helpful.

21 And I'd like to suggest, Mr. Chairman, that we table  
22 the motion for the time being, we think it over tonight, and  
23 come back tomorrow and reach a decision on Palo Verde, con-  
24 struction permit letter; on Sequoyah, operating license letter;  
25 and on what further review this committee wants to make for

1 for operating licenses on plants that we have previously  
2 written a letter on, and communicate that information to the  
3 Commission, tell them just what part we want to play in  
licensing over the next few months.

5 And I think we owe that to the Commission, and we  
6 owe that to the staff, whether it's yes or no. It can't be  
7 maybe. We'd need to tell them what we want from them and let  
8 them know that the Licensees know where they stand. I don't  
9 see how we can do less.

10 We can do less, but I think it's unconscionable.

11 PROF. KERR: Was that suggestion a motion to table?

12 DR. SIESS: I second it.

13 Can I move to table?

14 DR. OKRENT: I'll move to table.

15 PROF. KERR: I second the motion to table.

16 DR. CARBON: That takes precedence.

17 DR. SIESS: Undebatable.

18 All in favor?

19 DR. OKRENT: I discuss it.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. CARBON: All in favor, indicate by hands.

22 (Show of hands.)

23 DR. CARBON: It's carried.

24 DR. SIESS: I move to adjourn.

25 MR. BAER: May I introduce yet another subject for

537 313



1 your deliberation?

2 Mr. Fraley asked me what the staff's plans were  
3 regarding Three Mile Island 1, to start off. And I guess,  
4 based on a couple of telephone calls I made last night, it's  
5 going to end up bouncing the question back to the committee.

6 Right now the staff, unless directed by the committee,  
7 would not be coming back specifically asking the committee's  
8 permission to have Three Mile Island 1 reviewed before starting  
9 up. But we certainly would be willing to do so if the  
10 committee so desires.

11 Now, the schedule situation -- if the Applicant had  
12 his druthers, the Applicant would be starting on Three Mile  
13 Island 1 in mid-August.

14 We've already told them that that's a very optimistic  
15 schedule. They will be coming in to talk to the staff toward  
16 the end of June as to what plant -- specifically what plant  
17 changes and what procedural changes they will be making.

18 We're then coming in -- starting to talk to us toward  
19 the end of June on specific items. There'll be no way that  
20 we'd be prepared to come to the committee for the July meeting.  
21 August would be the earliest meeting, and there we wouldn't  
22 be having a written SER a month in advance. 537 314

23 DR. OKRENT: When would you have an SER?

24 MR. BAER: If we concur with the mid-August start-up,  
25 it would probably be about the first of August, I would think

1 would be a reasonable estimate.

2 DR. OKRENT: Mr. Chairman, I have the feeling that  
3 Three Mile Island 1 is a little bit special.

4 DR. SIESS: It's going to be the safest operating  
5 plant there is.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. OKRENT: I hope so.

8 And I know we did not look at the restarting of the  
9 other B&W plants, but I don't think this is the same for  
10 several reasons. So I would suggest that if the committee  
11 agrees that it can arrange, at a minimum, a subcommittee  
12 review, with the possibility of a full committee, I really  
13 think it would be better, myself, to just schedule the two  
14 of them for the August meeting.

15 DR. CARBON: August or July?

16 DR. OKRENT: They won't be ready for July, so that's  
17 out.

18 PROF. KERR: I agree with Dr. Okrent. They might  
19 feel neglected if we didn't invite them to come.

20 DR. MARK: The subcommittee could be before the  
21 August meeting.

22 DR. OKRENT: If they're ready August 1, the  
23 subcommittee could be a day or two before the August meeting.  
24 That's right.

25 DR. CARBON: There's appears to be a consensus on

537 315

1 that. Heads are shaking "yes."

2 Is that agreeable?

3 (No response.)

4 DR. CARBON: Hearing no objections, I guess yes.

5 DR. OKRENT: I assume this is Harold Etherington's  
6 subcommittee.

7 PROF. KERR: Move to adjourn, or is that not yet in  
8 order?

9 DR. CARBON: Let me just ask one quick question  
10 before we do.

11 Is there anything that either Harold or Dave can --  
12 on behalf of letters or comments on Three Mile Island, that  
13 they believe we urgently need to do tonight?

14 If not, we will adjourn.

15 DR. MARK: Is there anything we need from the  
16 staff?

17 DR. CARBON: I don't believe so.

18 DR. OKRENT: I wasn't here yesterday. I apologize.  
19 My daughter was graduating from high school. That took  
20 priority.

21 I don't know whether there is some expectation of  
22 preparing letter number 4, or whatever. 537 316

23 DR. CARBON: We've had no discussion.

24 DR. OKRENT: Well, then I would only say if the  
25 members have items that they think should -- or consultants

1 have items that they think should be in a possible interim  
2 letter number 4, if they have them ready, I'd like to get them.  
3 If not, they should have them tomorrow morning, otherwise --

4 PROF. KERR: You've seen the letter from Field and  
5 the letter from Ivan, have you not?

6 DR. OKRENT: I've seen those two.

7 MR. ETHERINGTON: Is there a clear indication to  
8 write letters?

9 DR. OKRENT: He's uncertain at the moment.  
10 That's why I think it depends --

11 MR. ETHERINGTON: Whether there's anything to write  
12 about.

13 DR. OKRENT: That's my point.

14 DR. CARBON: Let us adjourn till morning.

15 (Whereupon, at 6:30 p.m, the hearing adjourned.)

16 \* \* \*

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

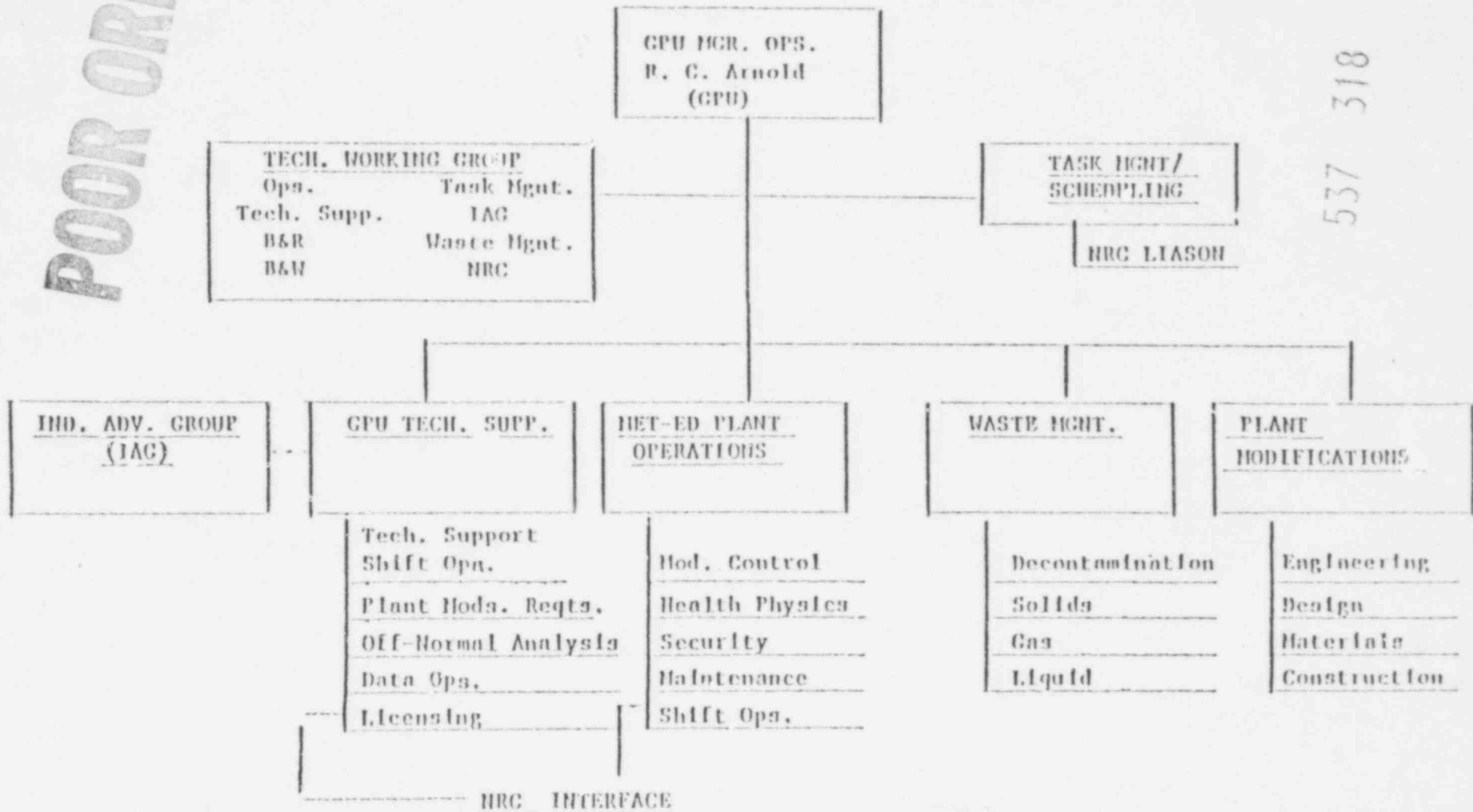
24

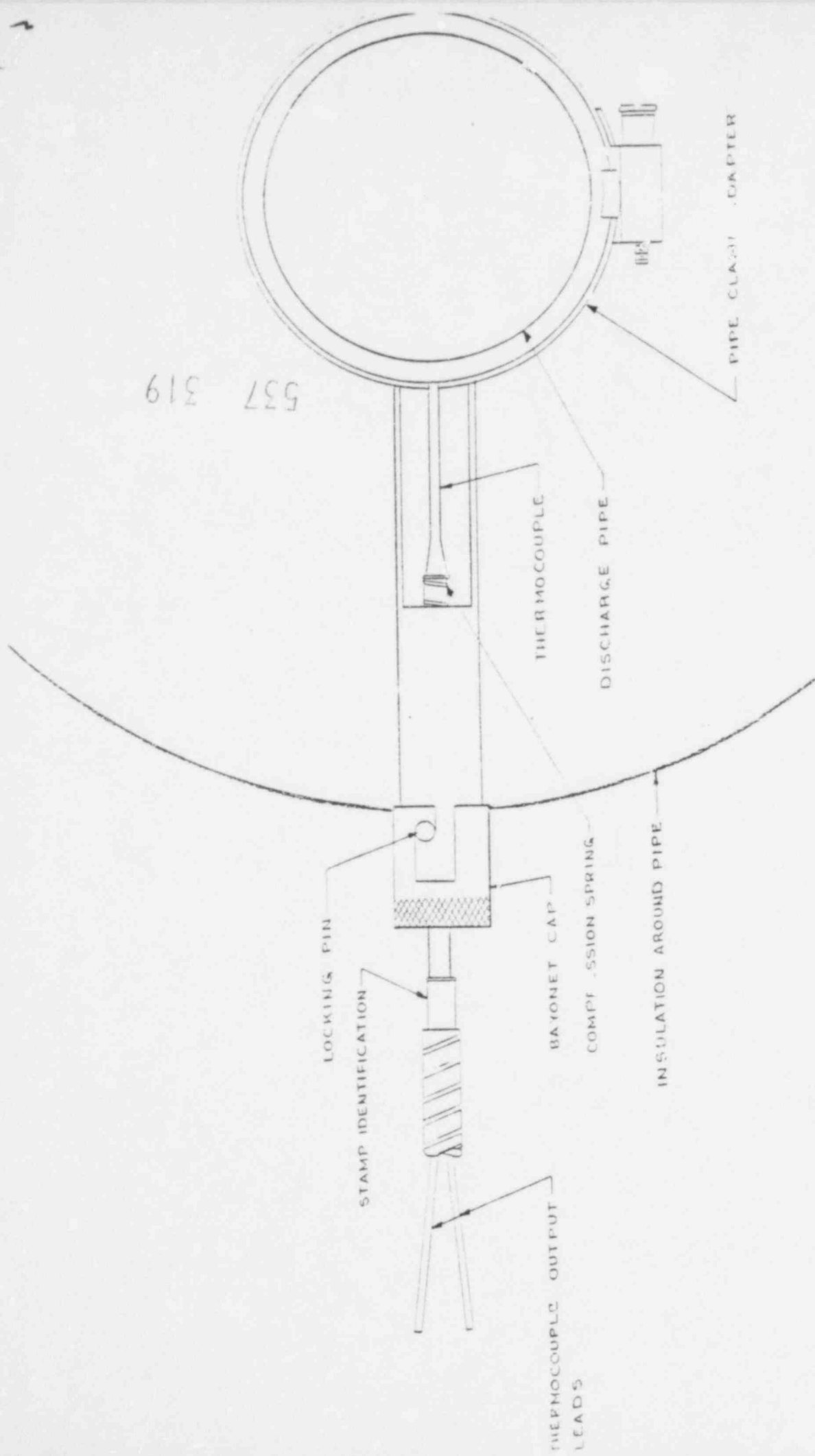
25

537 317

POOR ORIGINAL

537 318

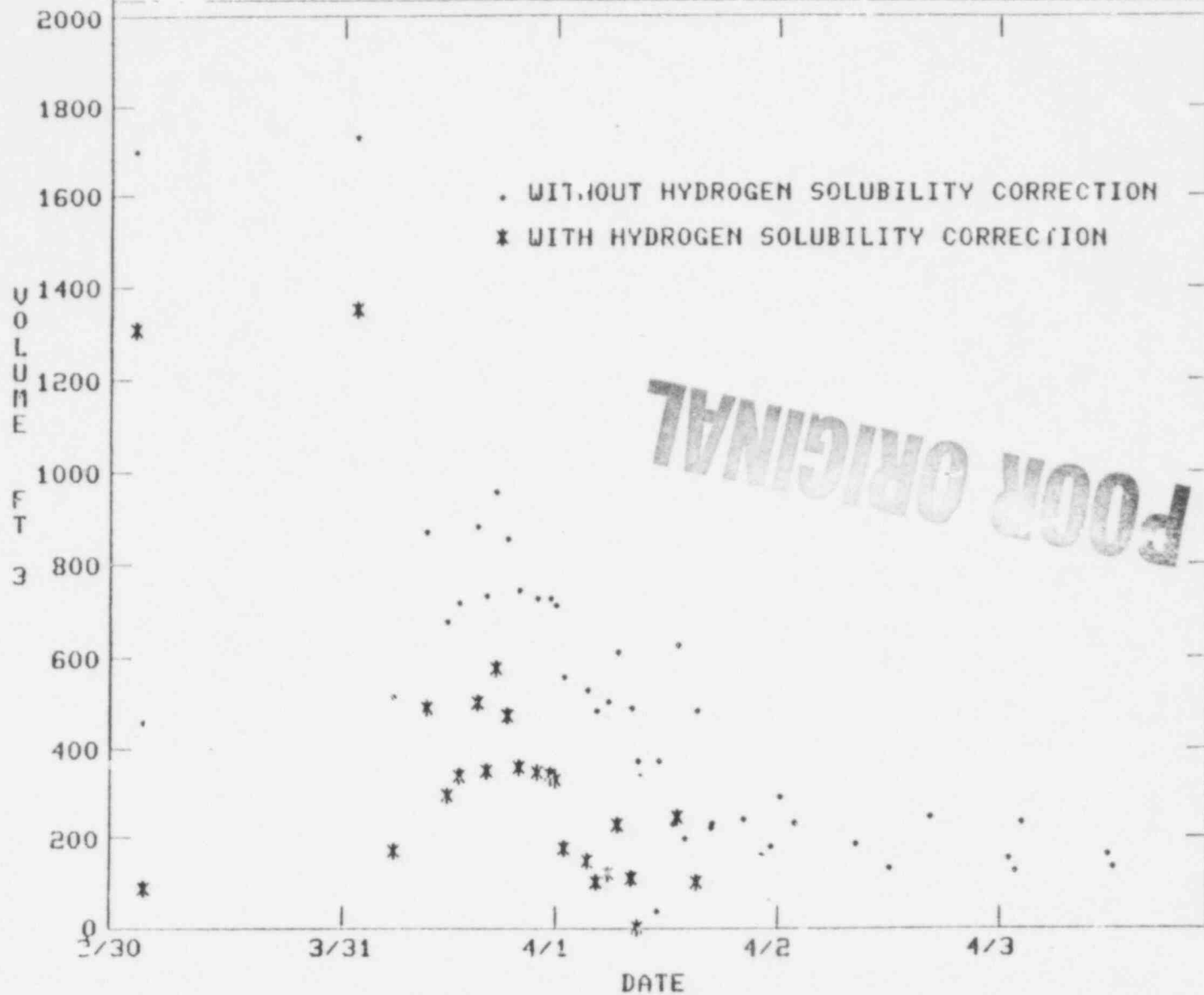




MOUNTING DETAILS FOR RC10-1E1

PRESSURE ELECTROMATIC RELIEF VALVE  
 DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT  
**POOR ORIGINAL**

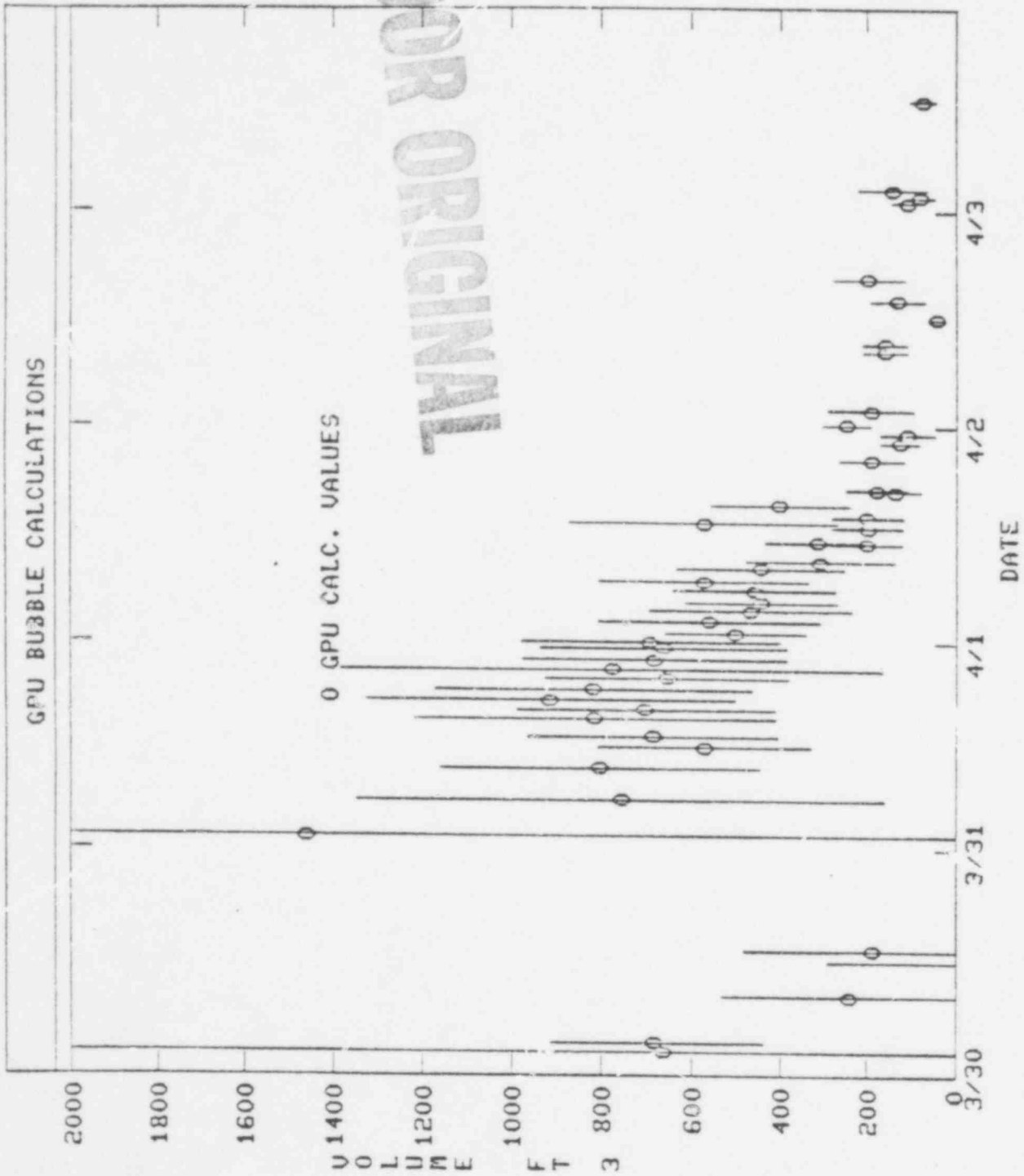
BUBBLE CALCS, B&W EQN WITH GPU DATA



POOR ORIGINAL

537 320

POOR ORIGINAL



537-32



ERROR ANALYSIS

POOR ORIGINAL

$$V_1 = \text{fn } (P_1, P_2, \Delta L^{\text{mut}}, \Delta L^{\text{pZR}})$$

$$\sigma_{v_1}^2 = \sum_{i=1}^4 \sigma_{x_i}^2 \left( \frac{\partial v_1}{\partial x_i} \right)^2$$

- Errors of instruments

Pressure Readings	$\pm 0.3\%$
MUT Level readings	$\pm 0.3\%$
PZR Level Readings	$\pm 0.6\%$

Temperature correction of specific volume of RCS was neglected due to small  $\Delta T$  during readings (max.  $1^\circ\text{F}$ ).

- No correction for  $\text{H}_2$  solubility change as function of Pressure was made in GPU analysis.

322

DETERMINATION OF VOLUME CHANGE

V = CHANGE IN VOLUME OF WATER IN THE PRESSURIZER AND MAKE UP TANK CORRECTED FOR THE DIFFERENCE IN SPECIFIC VOLUME FROM THAT IN THE REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM.

$$\text{THUS, } \Delta V = \Delta V_p + \Delta V_{\text{MUT}} + \Delta V_{1,2} \text{ SOLUBILITY}^*$$

WHERE,  $\Delta V_p$  = CHANGE IN VOLUME OF WATER IN PRESSURIZER EXPRESSED IN FT<sup>3</sup> OF WATER AT THE TEMPERATURE OF THE REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM

$\Delta V_{\text{MUT}}$  = CHANGE IN VOLUME OF WATER IN THE MAKEUP TANK EXPRESSED IN FT<sup>3</sup> OF WATER AT THE TEMPERATURE OF THE REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM.

\*NOT CONSIDERED IN GPU FORMULATION

SUMMARY OF RCS BUBBLE CALCULATION METHODS

$$P_1 V_1 = P_2 V_2$$

WHERE  $P_i$  = RCS PRESSURE AT TIME  $i$

$V_i$  = RCS GAS BUBBLE VOLUME AT TIME  $i$

$$V_2 = V_1 + \Delta V$$

WHERE  $\Delta V$  = CHANGE IN GAS BUBBLE VOLUME FROM TIME 1 TO TIME 2

COMBINING THESE EQUATIONS:

$$V_1 = \frac{P_2 \Delta V}{P_1 - P_2}$$

537 324

**POOR ORIGINAL**

CONDITIONS FOR LOSS OF NATURAL CIRCULATION

GAS AT HIGH POINT OF LOOPS

NONCONDENSIBLE BUBBLE

STEAM FORMATION AND COLLECTION

STEAM GENERATOR OPERATION

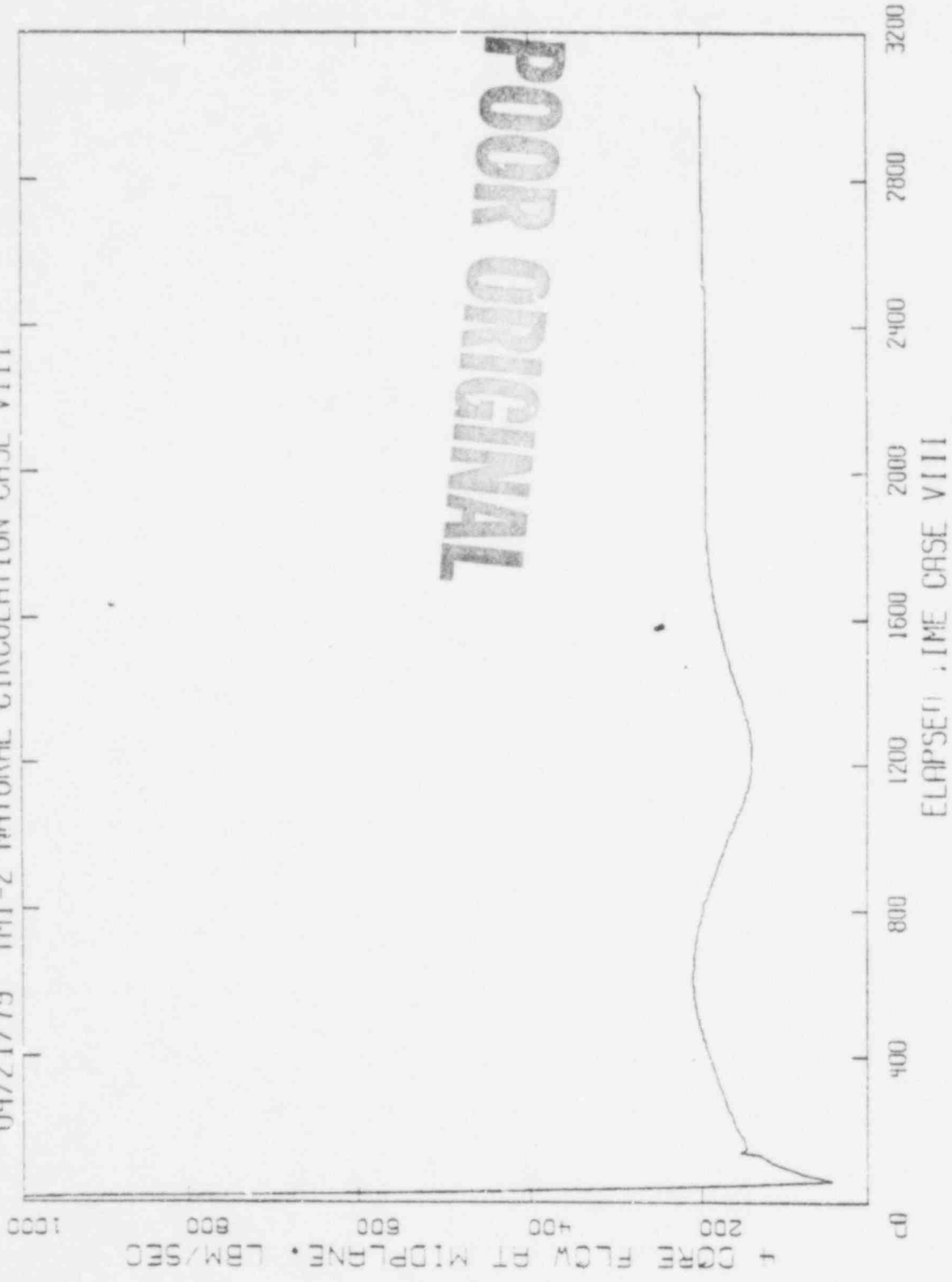
TOO LOW WATER LEVEL IF STEAMING

TOO LOW FLOW IF SOLID

POOR ORIGINAL

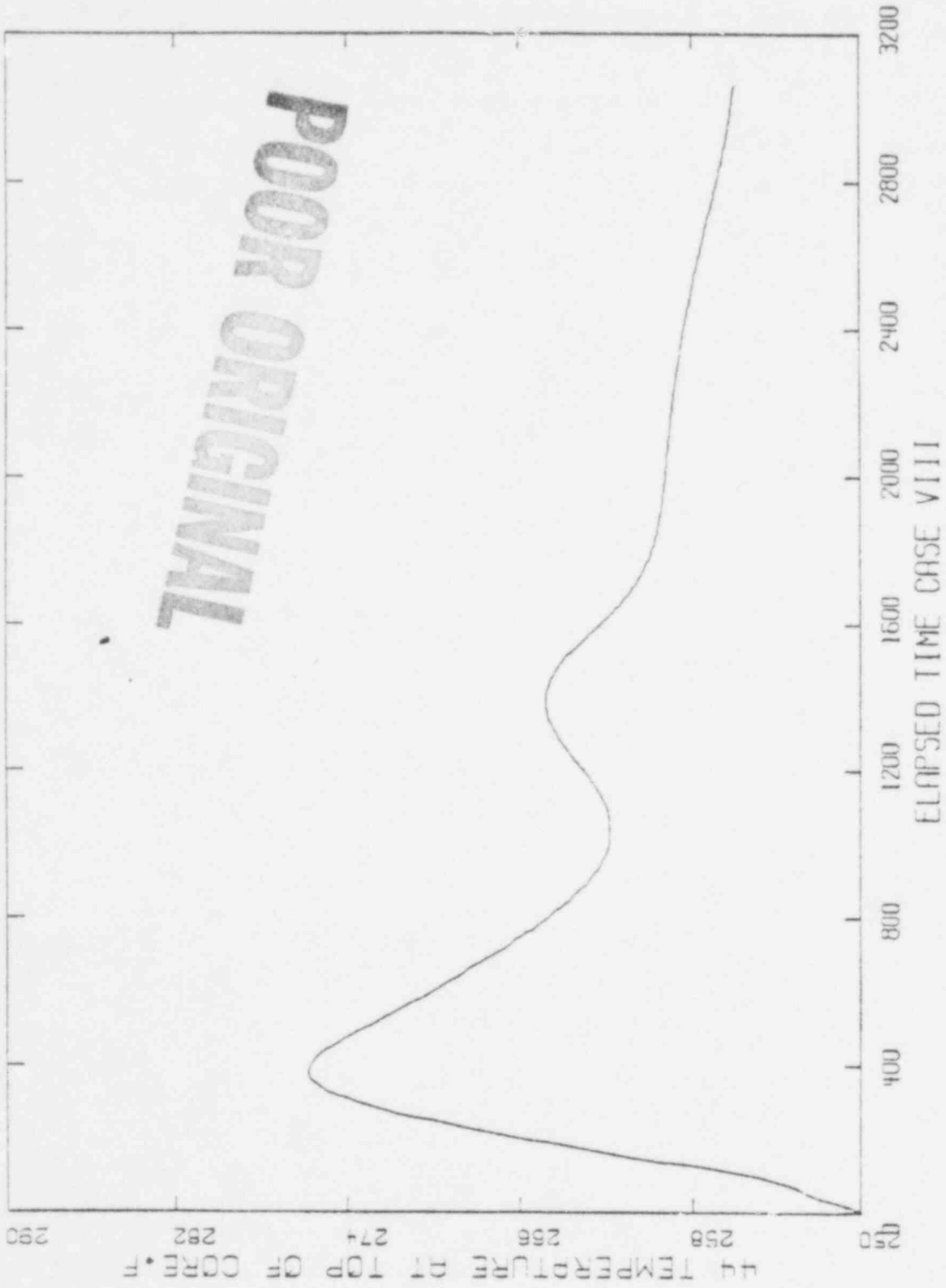
537 325

04/21/79 IMI-2 NATURAL CIRCULATION CASE VIII



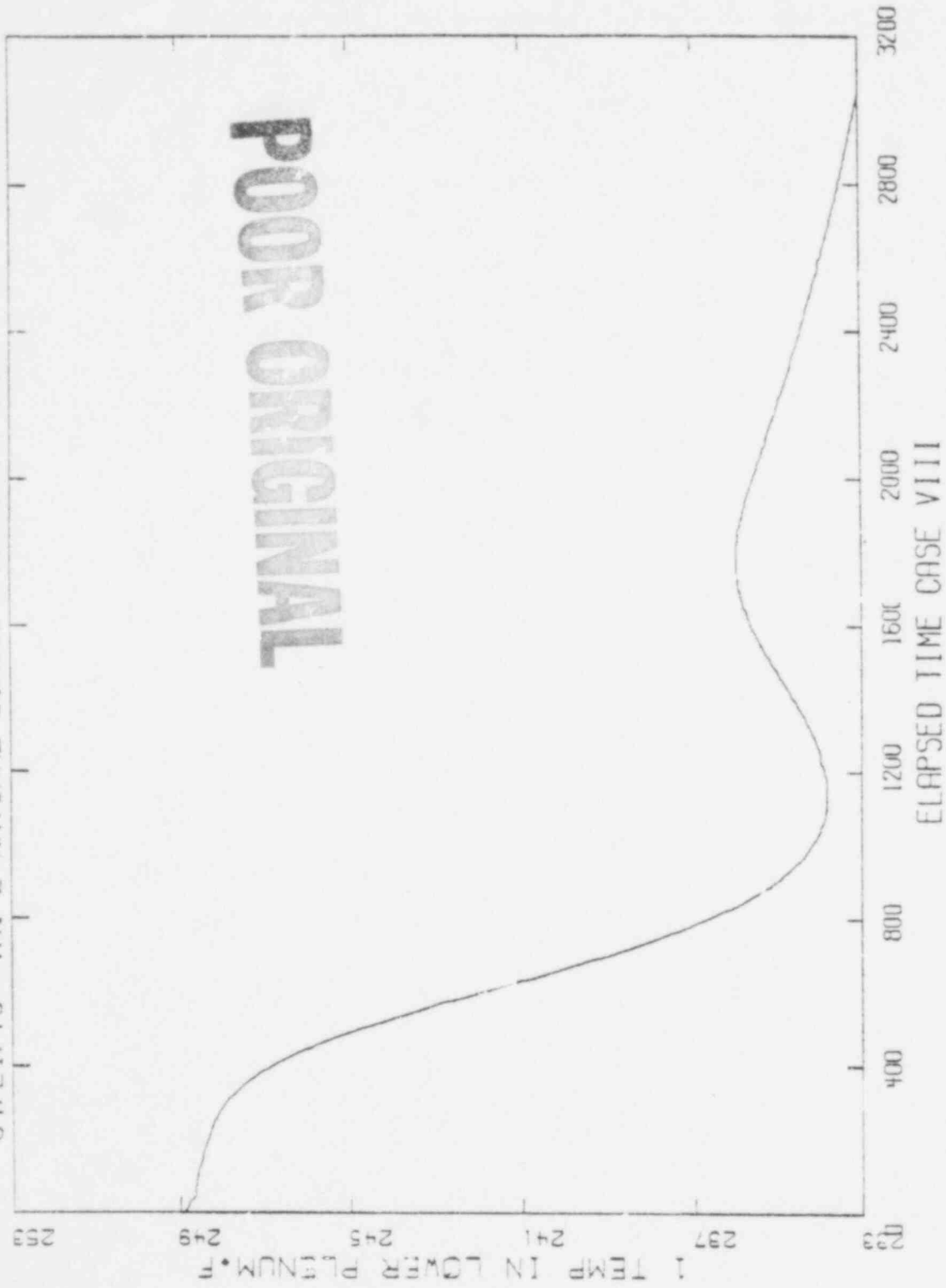
537 326

04/21/79 TMI-2 NATURAL CIRCULATION CASE VIII



537 327

04/21/79 IMI-2 NATURAL CIRCULATION CASE VIII



537 328

**POOR ORIGINAL**

POSSIBLE GENERIC IMPROVEMENTS

537 329



POSSIBLE IMPROVEMENTS TO OPERATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION

IN-CORE THERMOCOUPLES (EXPANDED NUMBER)

ADDED THERMOCOUPLES ON REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM COMPONENTS

ACTUAL VALVE POSITION INDICATORS ON CRITICAL VALVES

POSITION INDICATORS ON RELIEF AND SAFETY VALVES

FLOW INDICATION DOWNSTREAM ON RELIEF AND SAFETY VALVES

SATURATION PRESSURE MONITOR AND ALARM

REACTOR VESSEL AND STEAM GENERATOR (PRIMARY SIDE) LEVEL (TO BE EVALUATED)

ON LINE BORON MONITOR

RADIATION MONITORS FOR CONTAINMENT ISOLATION

HYDROGEN CONCENTRATION AT RECOMBINER INLET

ADDED PERMISSIVE INTERLOCKS

EXPANDED USE OF  $H_2$  ANALYSIS

537 330

14

POSSIBLE ADDITIONAL DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT

EXPANDED RANGE READOUTS ON PRIMARY INSTRUMENTATION

PROTECTION OF INSTRUMENTATION AGAINST POTENTIAL ACCIDENT ENVIRONMENTS

AREA RADIATION MONITORS - EXPANDED COVERAGE  
- EXPANDED RANGES

IMPROVED SAMPLING CAPABILITY - AIR SPACES  
- SUMPS

REMOTE TV MONITORS FOR CRITICAL PLANT LOCATIONS

HIGH SPEED COMPUTER MONITORING AND RECORDING OF ALL SIGNIFICANT  
PLANT PARAMETERS

537 331

51

537 331

POSSIBLE IMPROVEMENTS TO COMPUTER CAPABILITY

REDUNDANT SYSTEMS

LARGER/FASTER CPU

FASTER PRINTERS

EXPANDED USE OF CRT'S

COLOR CODING

ALARM PRIORITIZATION

PARAMETER TRENDING

GRAPHIC DISPLAYS

EXPANDED HISTORICAL DATA FILES

POSSIBLE IMPROVEMENTS TO EQUIPMENT DESIGN

---

LARGER PRESSURIZER

MORE EXTENSIVE AND SELECTIVE CONTAINMENT ISOLATION SYSTEM

IMPROVED HUMAN ENGINEERING OF CONTROL ROOMS

HIGHER SETPOINT FOR STEAM GENERATOR LEVEL AFTER TRIP

537 332

MET-ED NUCLEAR EXPERIENCE

	<u>No. of Employees with Experience</u>	<u>Years Experience</u>	<u>Average (Yrs/Emp.)</u>
<u>TMI</u>			
Station Manager and Staff	4	62	15.5
Operations	142	877	6.2
Technical Support	26	150	5.8
Rad. Protection & Chemistry	39	262	6.7
Maintenance	112	692	6.2
Quality Control and Administration	17	186	10.9
Training	<u>6</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>13.3</u>
Subtotal	346	2309	6.7
<u>Other Than TMI</u>			
Corp. Tech. Support Staff	13	95	7.3
Fossil Generating Stations	<u>3</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>9.3</u>
Subtotal	<u>16</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>7.7</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>2432</b>	<b>6.7</b>

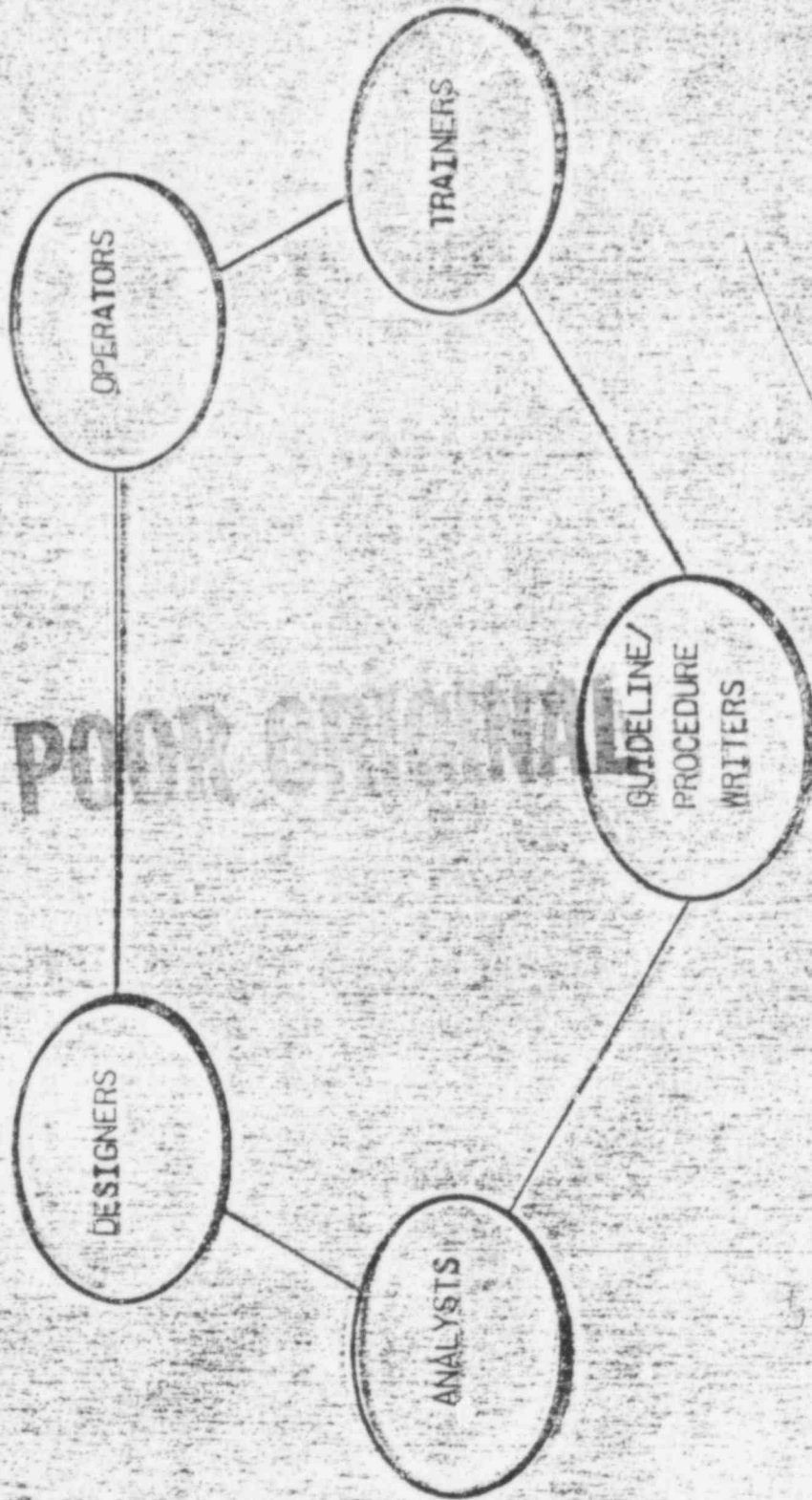
537 333

GPU NUCLEAR EXPERIENCE

	<u>No. of Employees with Experience</u>	<u>Years Experience</u>	<u>Avg. Years Nuc. Exp</u>
TECHNICAL FUNCTIONS	128	1835.5	14
PRODUCTIVITY	3	46	15
CORP. PLANNING	10	115	11.5
GENERATION OPERATIONS	6	93	15.5
PROJECTS GROUP	19	449	24
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS GROUP	5	75.5	15
TOTALS	<u>171</u>	<u>2614</u>	<u>15</u>

537 334

# Closing the loop (Key participants)

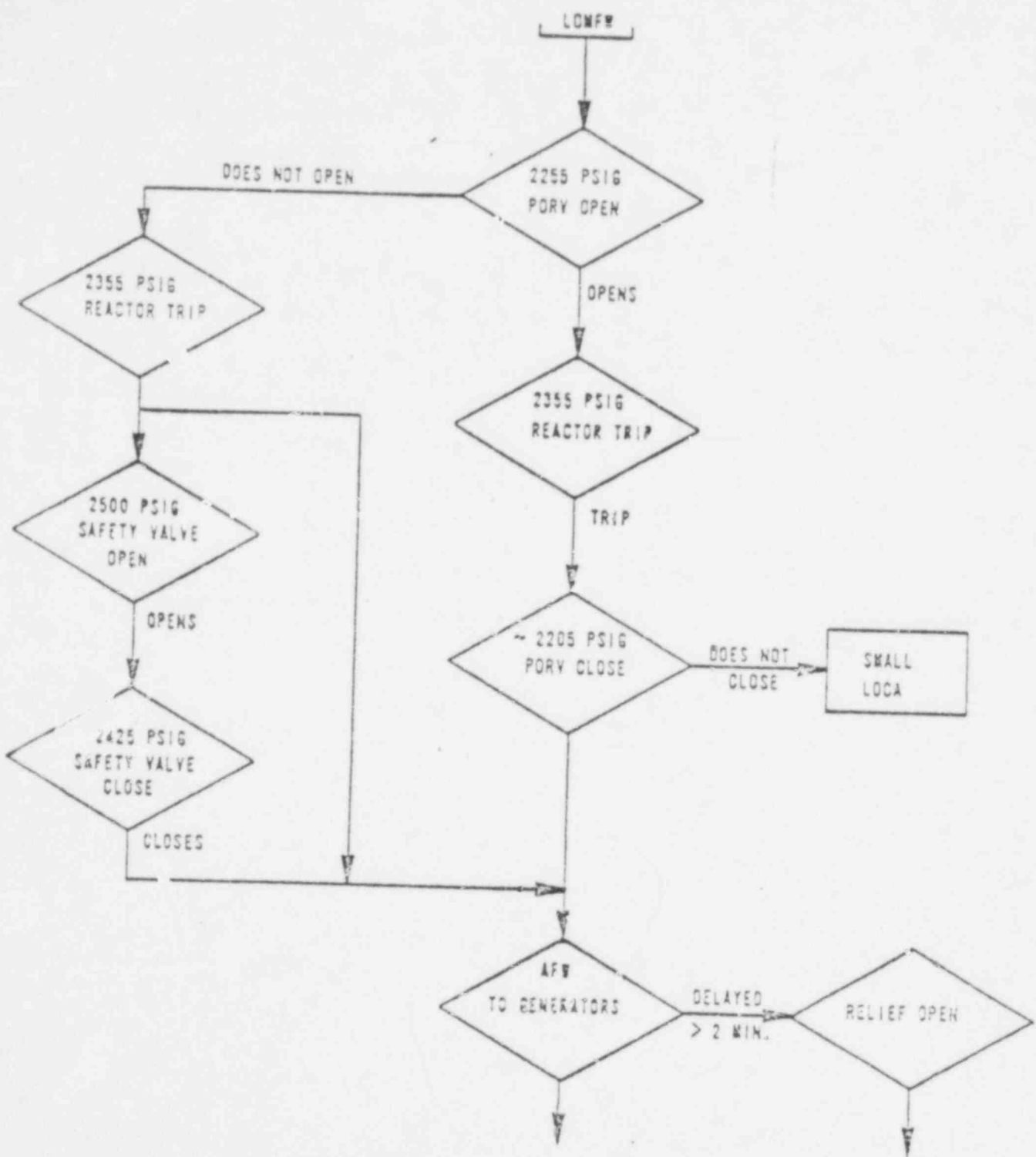


537-335

POOR ORIGINAL

LOSS OF MAIN FEEDWATER  
(SYSTEM RESPONSE PRIOR TO 4/21/79)

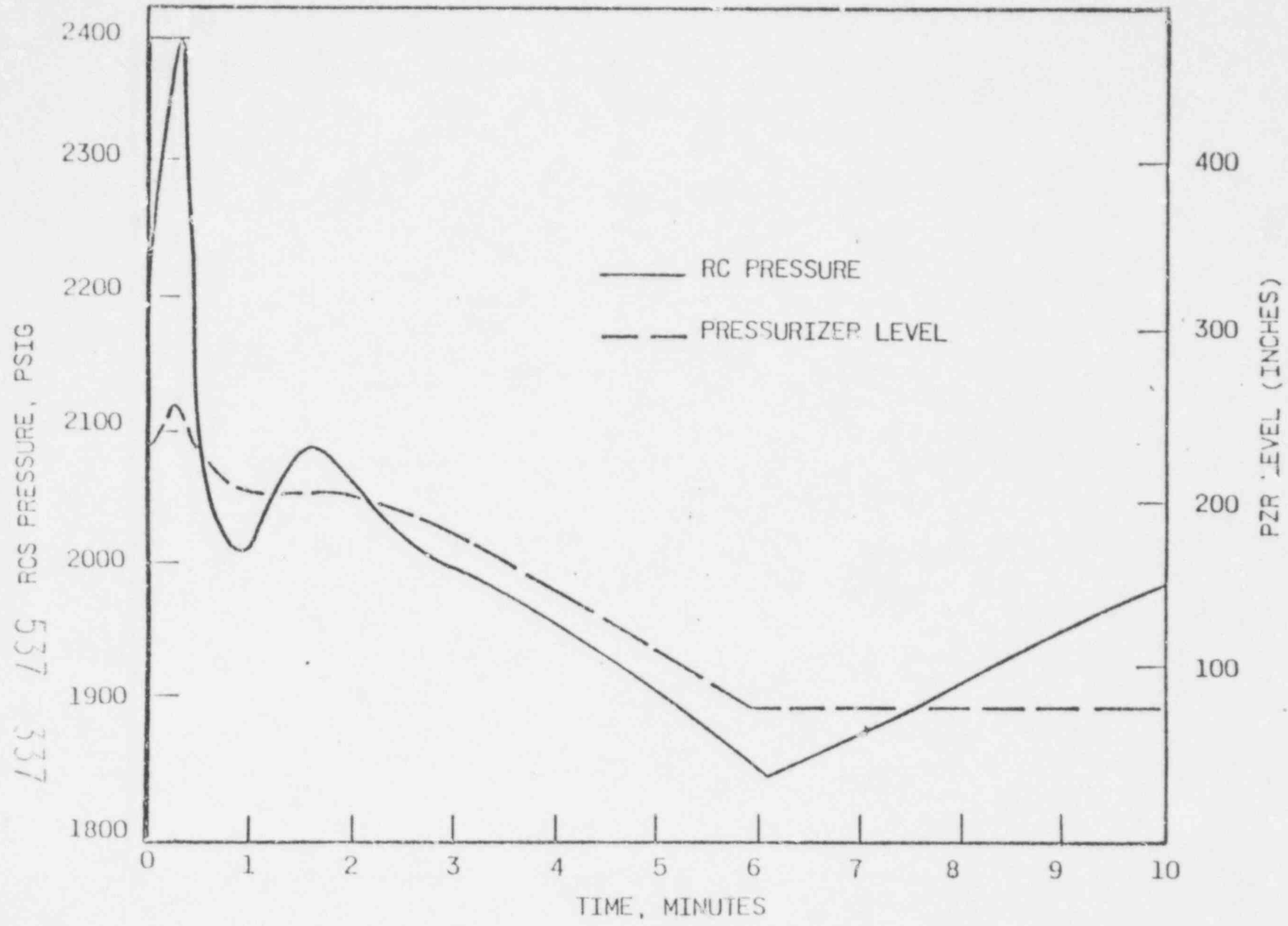
3



537 336



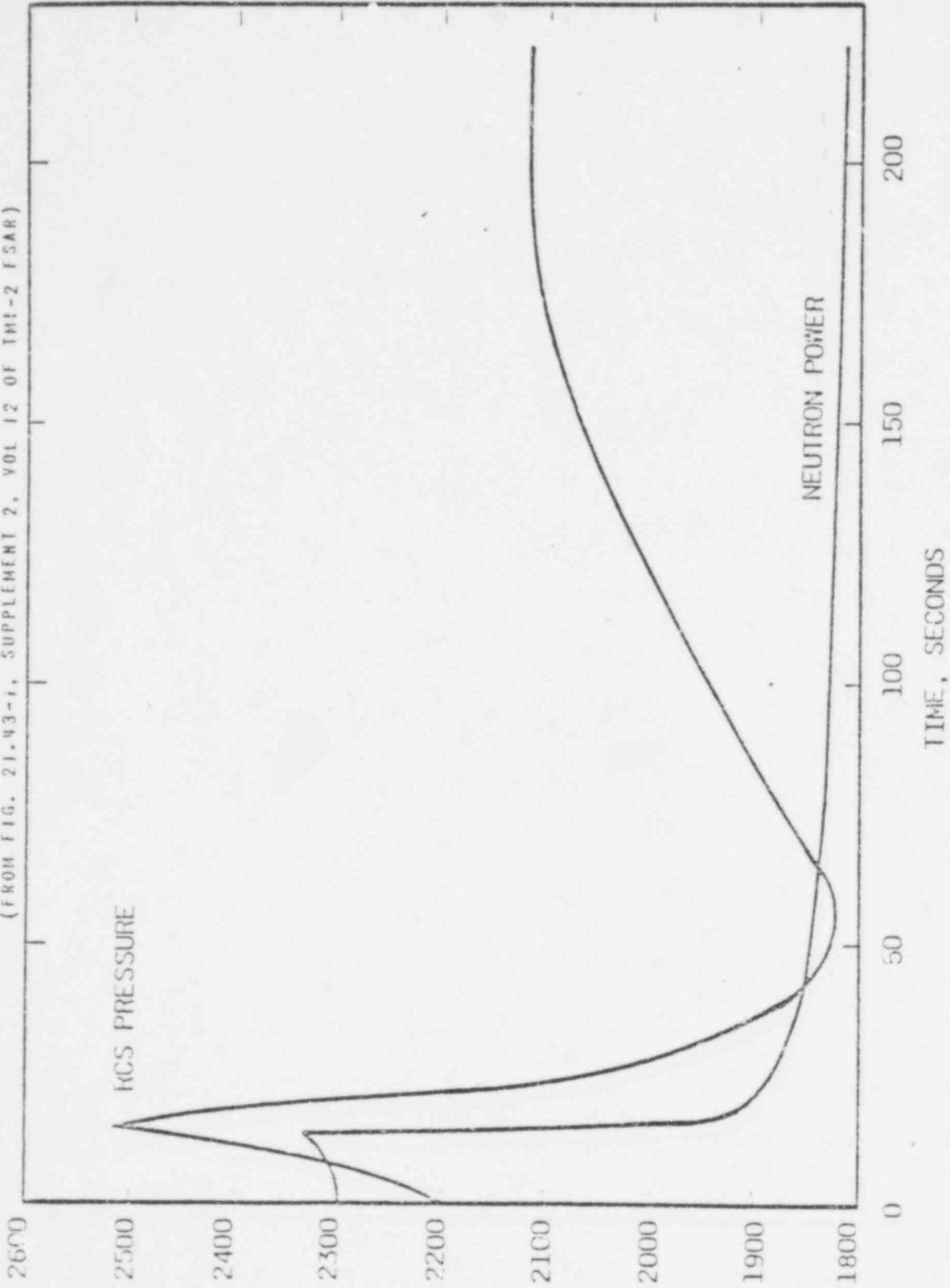
EXPECTED NOMINAL SYSTEM BEHAVIOR FOR LOSS OF MAIN FEEDWATER,  
BEFORE SETPOINT ADJUSTMENTS OF 4/21/79



737  
537  
737

2

LOSS OF MAIN FEEDWATER EVENT-CONSERVATIVE FSAR ANALYSIS  
(FROM FIG. 21.43-1, SUPPLEMENT 2, VOL 12 OF TMI-2 FSAR)

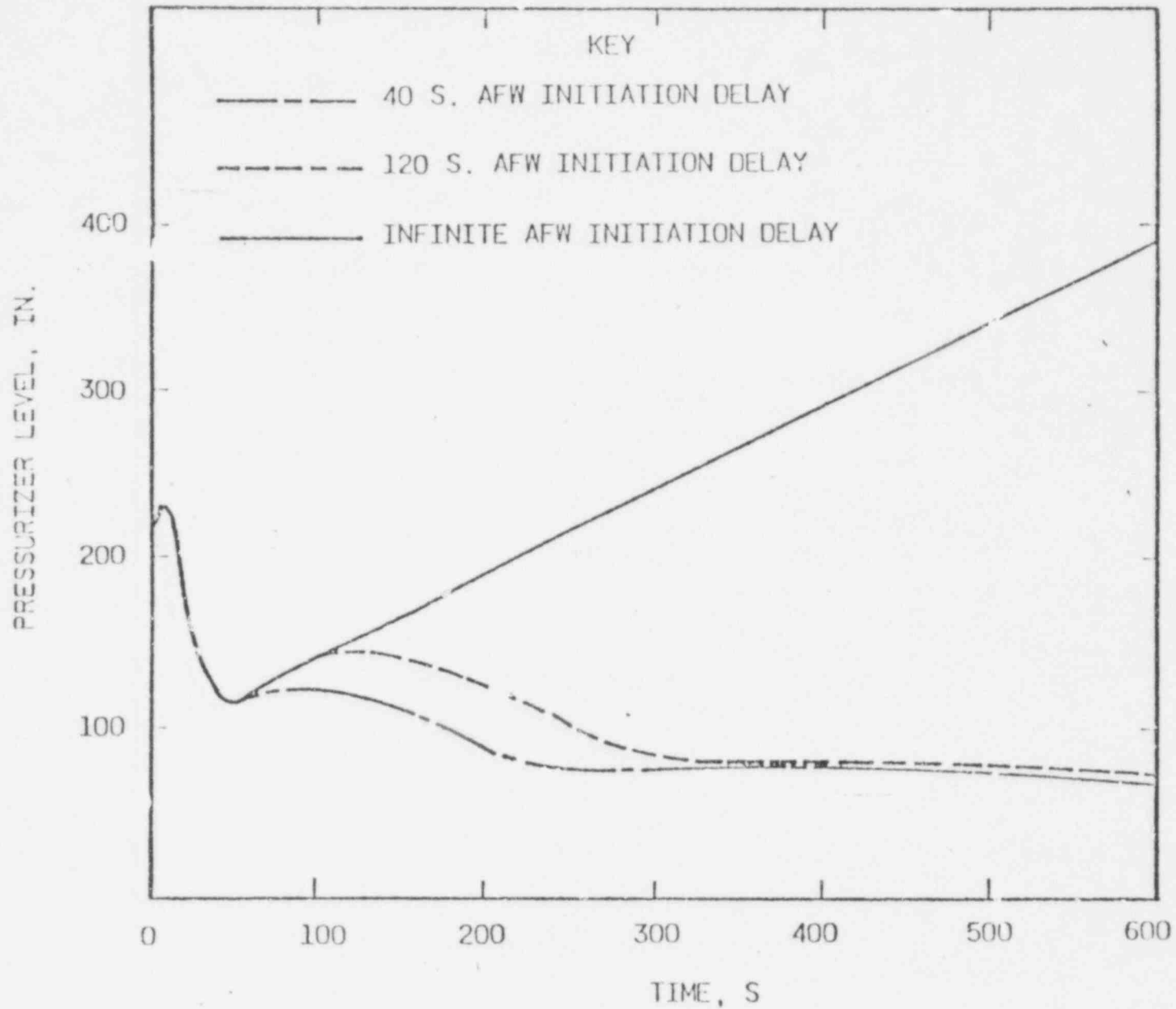


REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM PRESSURE, PSIA

537

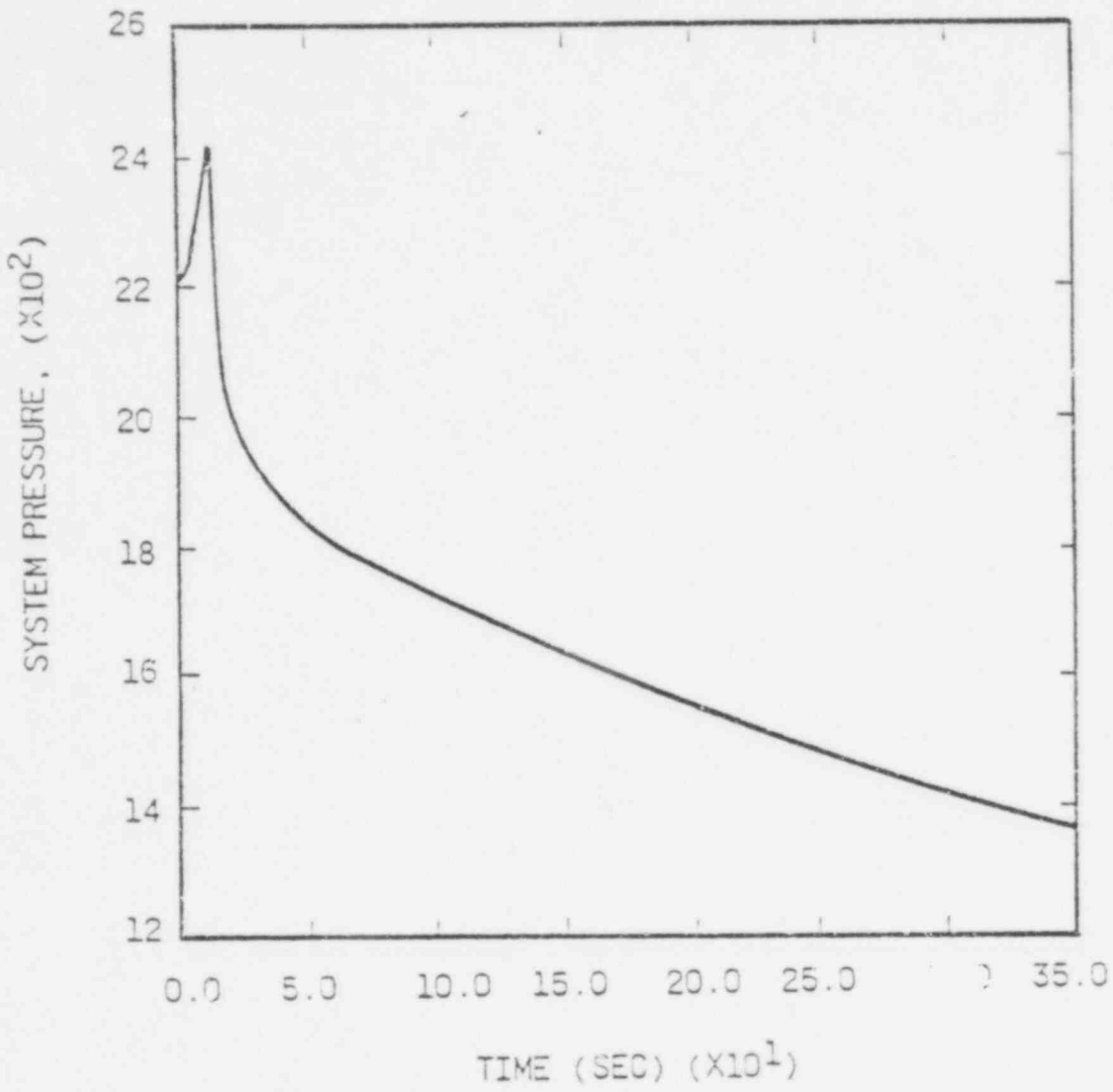
338

SENSITIVITY OF PRESSURIZER LEVEL BEHAVIOR TO  
DELAY IN AUXILIARY FEEDWATER INITIATION



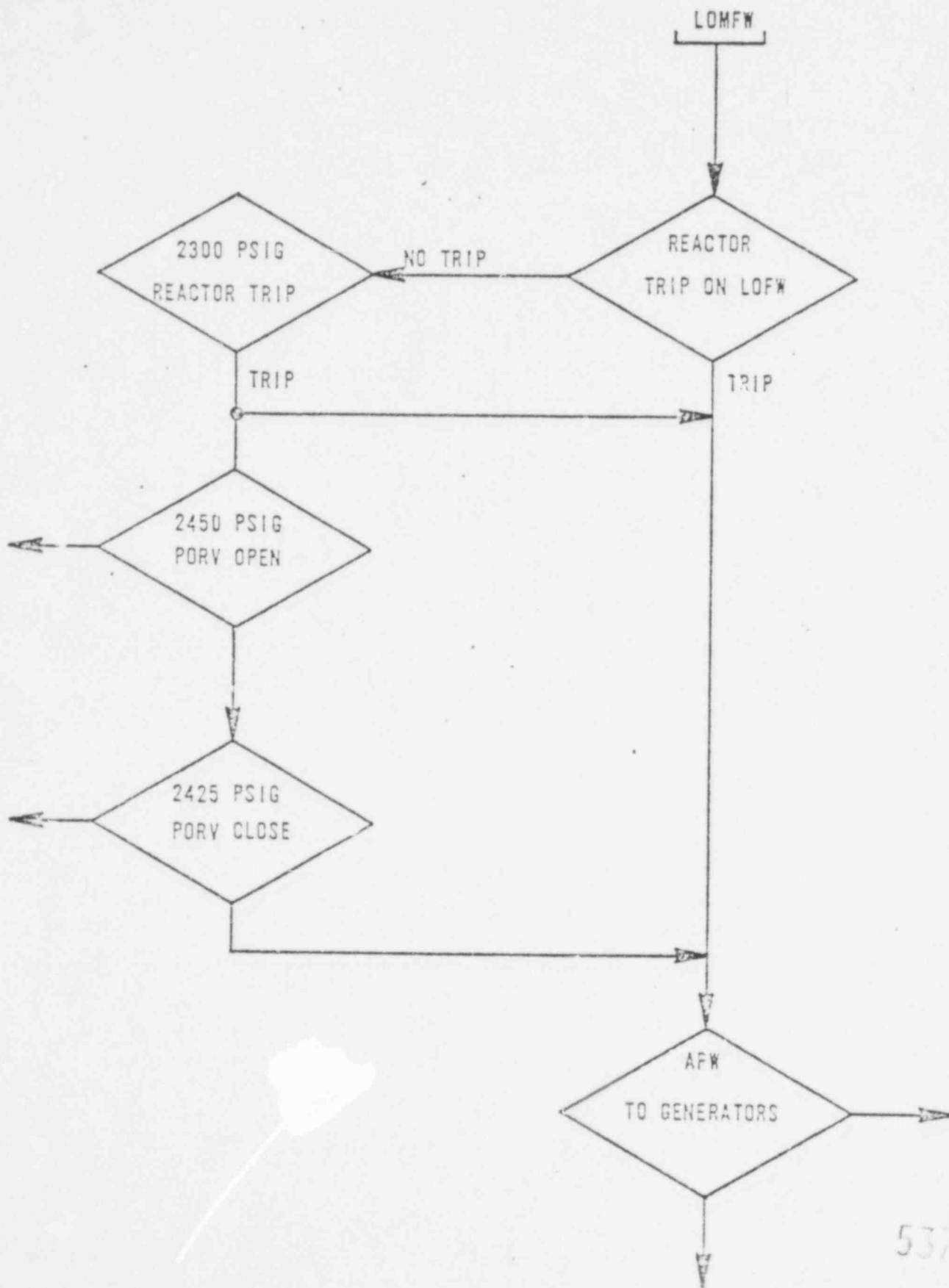
557 339

SYSTEM PRESSURE TRANSIENT  
FOLLOWING LOSS OF MAIN FEEDWATER  
AT TMI-2, 3/28/79



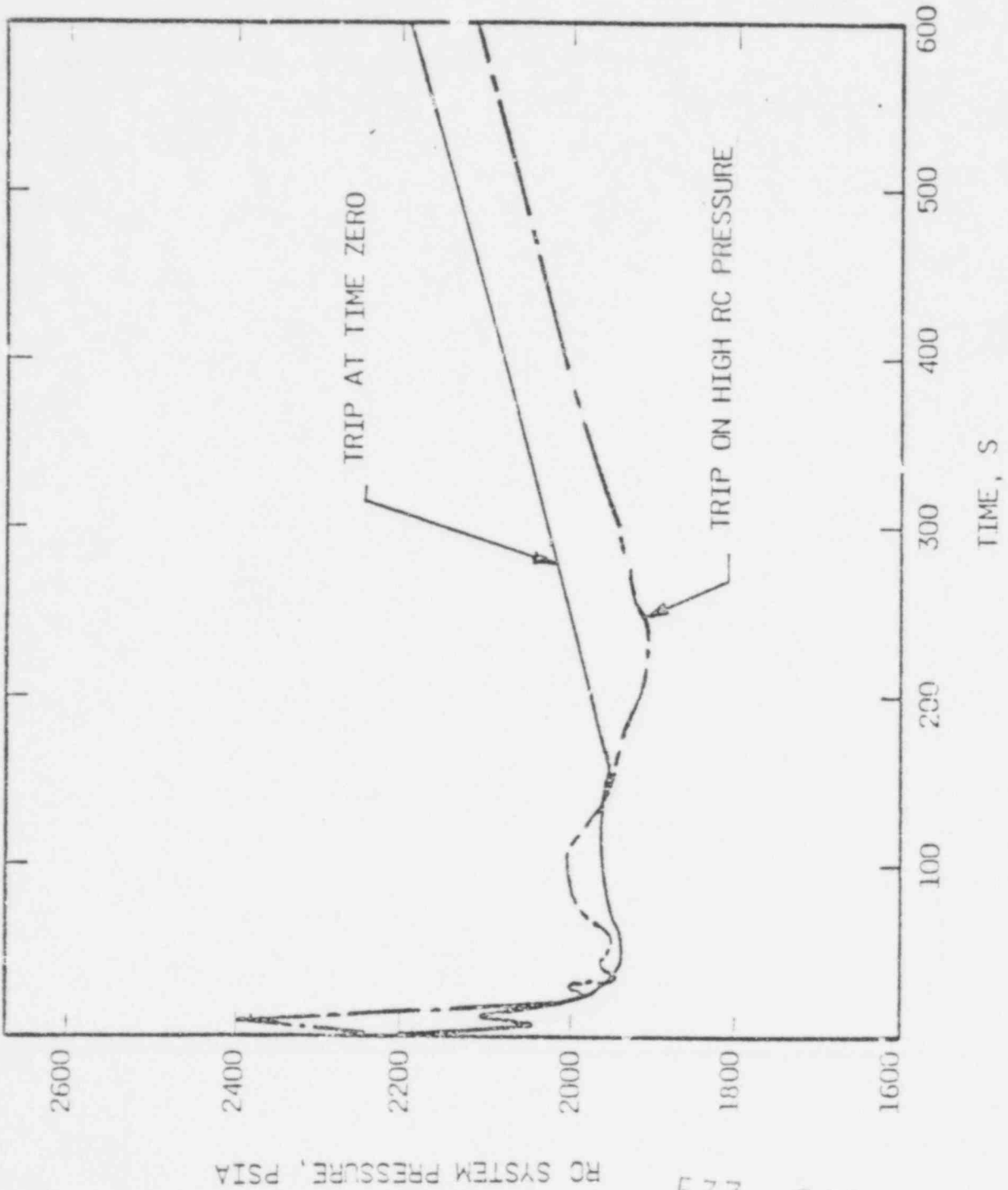
537-340

LOSS OF MAIN FEEDWATER  
(SYSTEM RESPONSE AFTER 4/21/79)



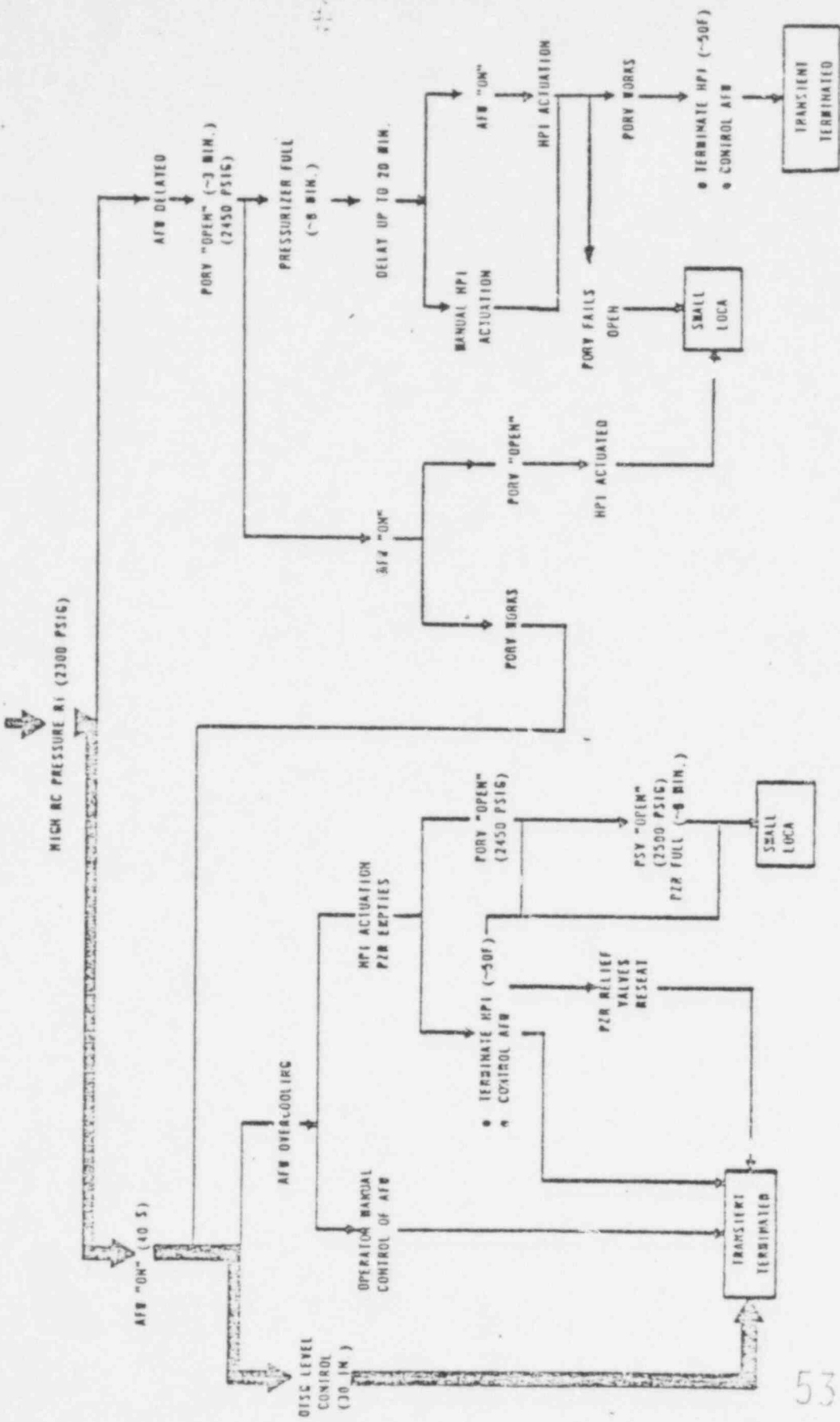
537 341

EXPECTED SYSTEM PRESSURE BEHAVIOR (NOMINAL) FOR TRIP  
AT TIME ZERO AND TRIP ON HIGH RCS PRESSURE



RC SYSTEM PRESSURE, PSIA

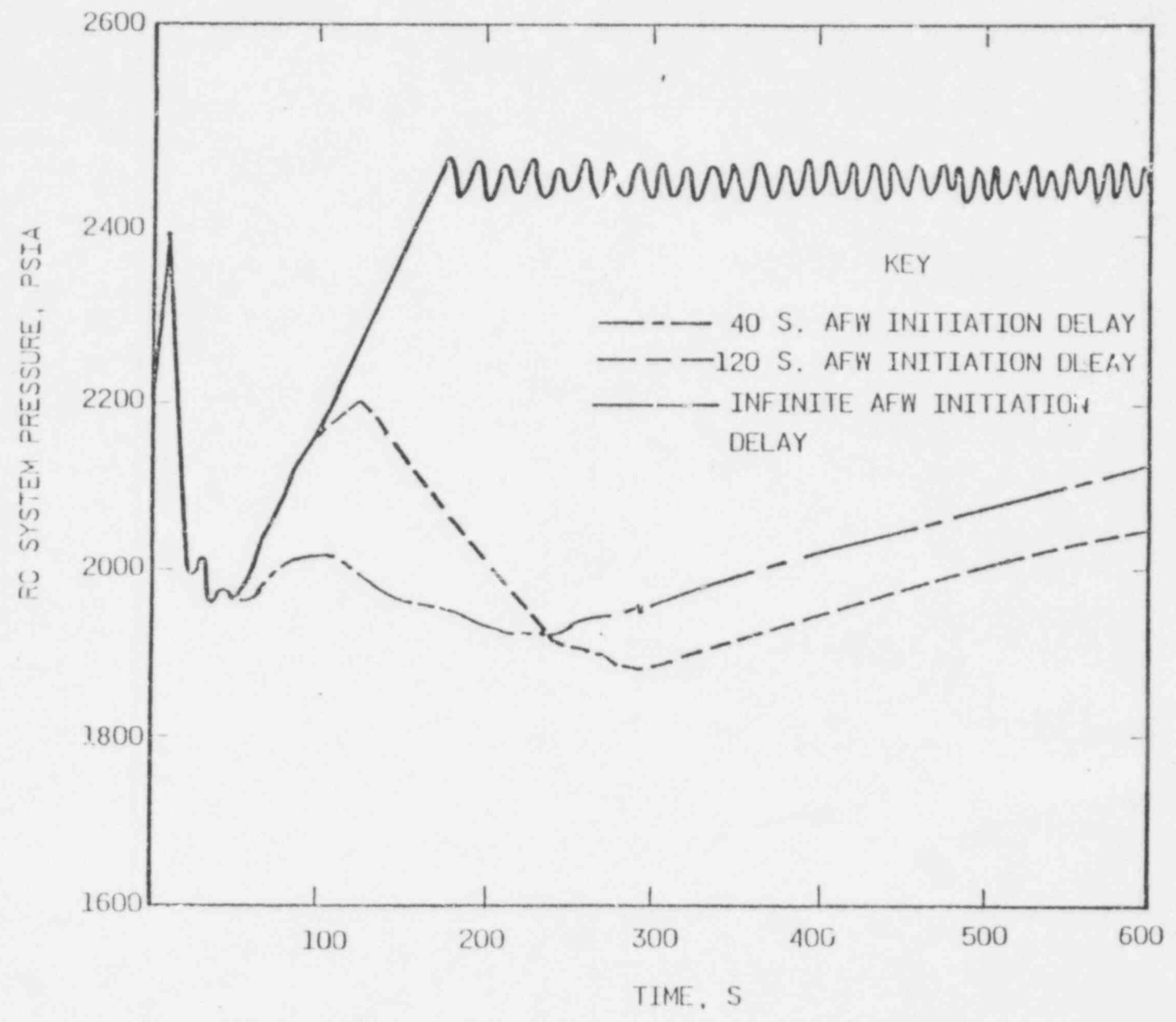
537 342



EVENT TREE FOR LOSS OF MAIN FEEDWATER WITH RC PUMPS AVAILABLE

537 343

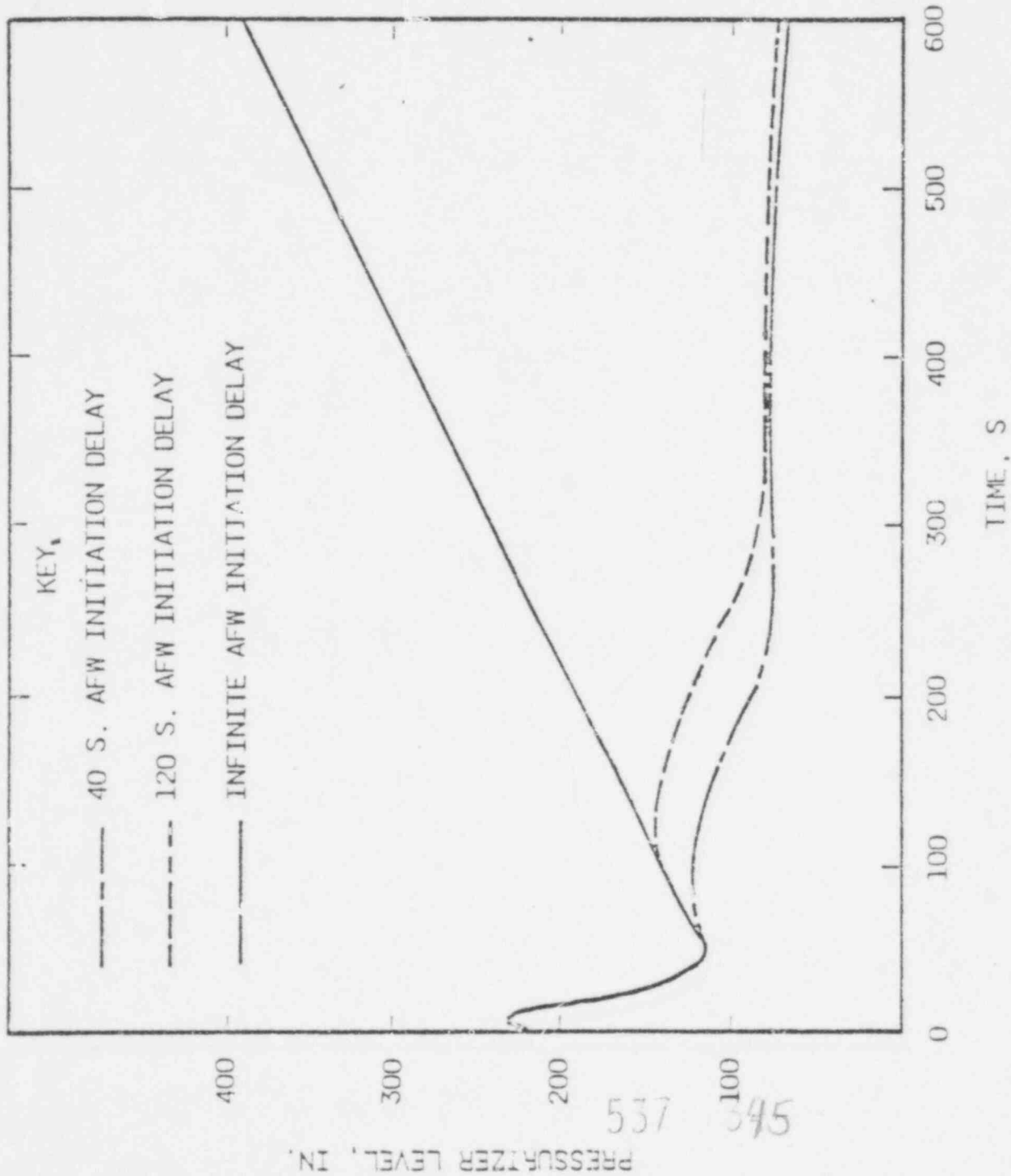
SENSITIVITY OF SYSTEM PRESSURE TO DELAY  
IN AUXILIARY FEEDWATER INITIATION



537  
344



SENSITIVITY OF PRESSURIZER LEVEL BEHAVIOR TO  
DELAY IN AUXILIARY FEEDWATER INITIATION



ACRS MEETING

JUNE 15, 1979

BABCOCK & WILCOX PRESENTATIONS

INTRODUCTION	J.H. TAYLOR
15 MIN. CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS AND B&W SUPPORT	J.H. TAYLOR
15 MIN. ACTIONS TAKEN TO REDUCE PROBABILITY OF TMI-2 INITIATING SEQUENCE	E.A. WOMACK
30 MIN. SMALL BREAK PHENOMENOLOGY	B.M. DUNN
15 MIN. OPERATING GUIDELINES	E.R. KANE
20 MIN. TRANSIENT EXPERIENCE REVIEW AND ICS FMEA	E.A. WOMACK
20 MIN. OTHER B&W ACTIONS TO DATE	D.H. ROY

346

CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS - B&W ACTIONS

3/28/79

<u>TIME</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
0600	B&W SITE REPRESENTATIVE NOTIFICATION
0700	B&W REPRESENTATIVE ARRIVAL ON SITE
0745	B&W NOTIFICATION IN LYNCHBURG
0900	TASK FORCE FORMED 3 PEOPLE DESIGNATED TO GO TO SITE IMMEDIATELY
1030	FURTHER INDIRECT INFORMATION THRU MET ED SUPERVISOR IN TRAINING ON SIMULATOR
1145	FURTHER INDIRECT INFORMATION FROM OFFSITE B&W REPRESENTATIVE. MET ED REQUESTED RADIOCHEMISTRY SUPPORT - TWO PEOPLE DISPATCHED
1200	FIRST SPECIAL PROCEDURE WORK BEGUN REGARDING RC PUMP OPERATION
1330	FURTHER INDIRECT INFORMATION THRU OFFSITE REPRESENTATIVE
1400-1600	B&W REQUESTED GPU/MET ED SET UP COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN SITE AND B&W. THRU TWO INDIRECT CHANNELS B&W PASSED MESSAGE TO OBTAIN AT LEAST 400 GPM HPI FLOW
1835	FIRST DIRECT TELECON WITH CONTROL ROOM; HPI FLOW AT 400 GPM; DISCUSSED LIMITS AND THEN STARTED FIRST REACTOR COOLANT PUMP

537  
347

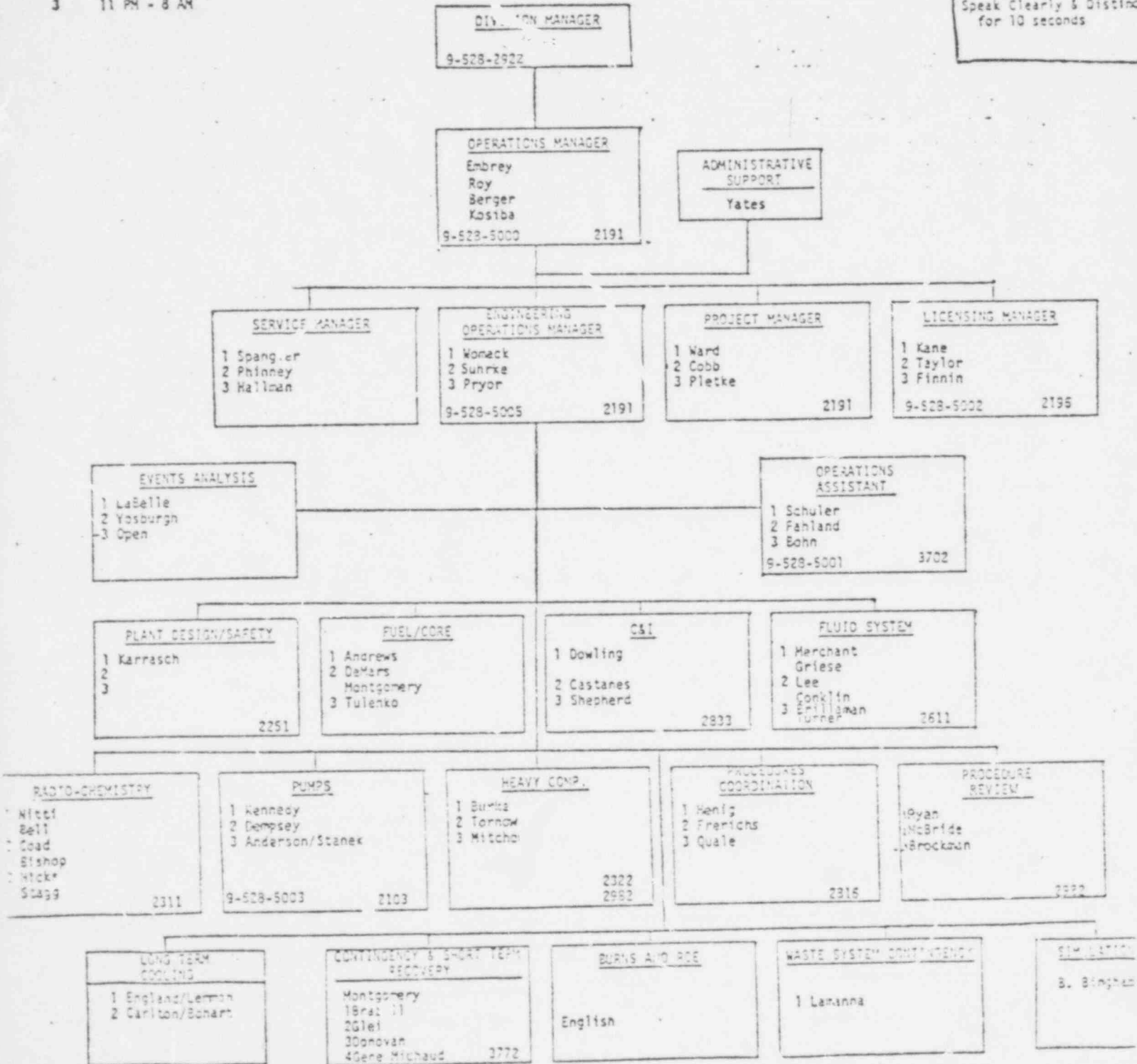


ASSIGNMENT KEY

1ft	Time
1	7 AM - 4 PM
2	3 PM - Midnight
3	11 PM - 8 AM

# POOR ORIGINAL

Dial beeper number  
Hear beep  
Speak Clearly & Distinct  
for 10 seconds



537 348

B&W PERSONNEL SUPPORT TO TMI-2

	<u>3/29</u>	<u>4/5</u>	<u>4/12</u>	<u>4/23</u>	<u>5/7</u>	<u>5/24</u>
SITE	12	25	47	35	43	36
LYNCHBURG	<u>50</u>	<u>218</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>18</u>
TOTAL	62	243	209	165	66	54

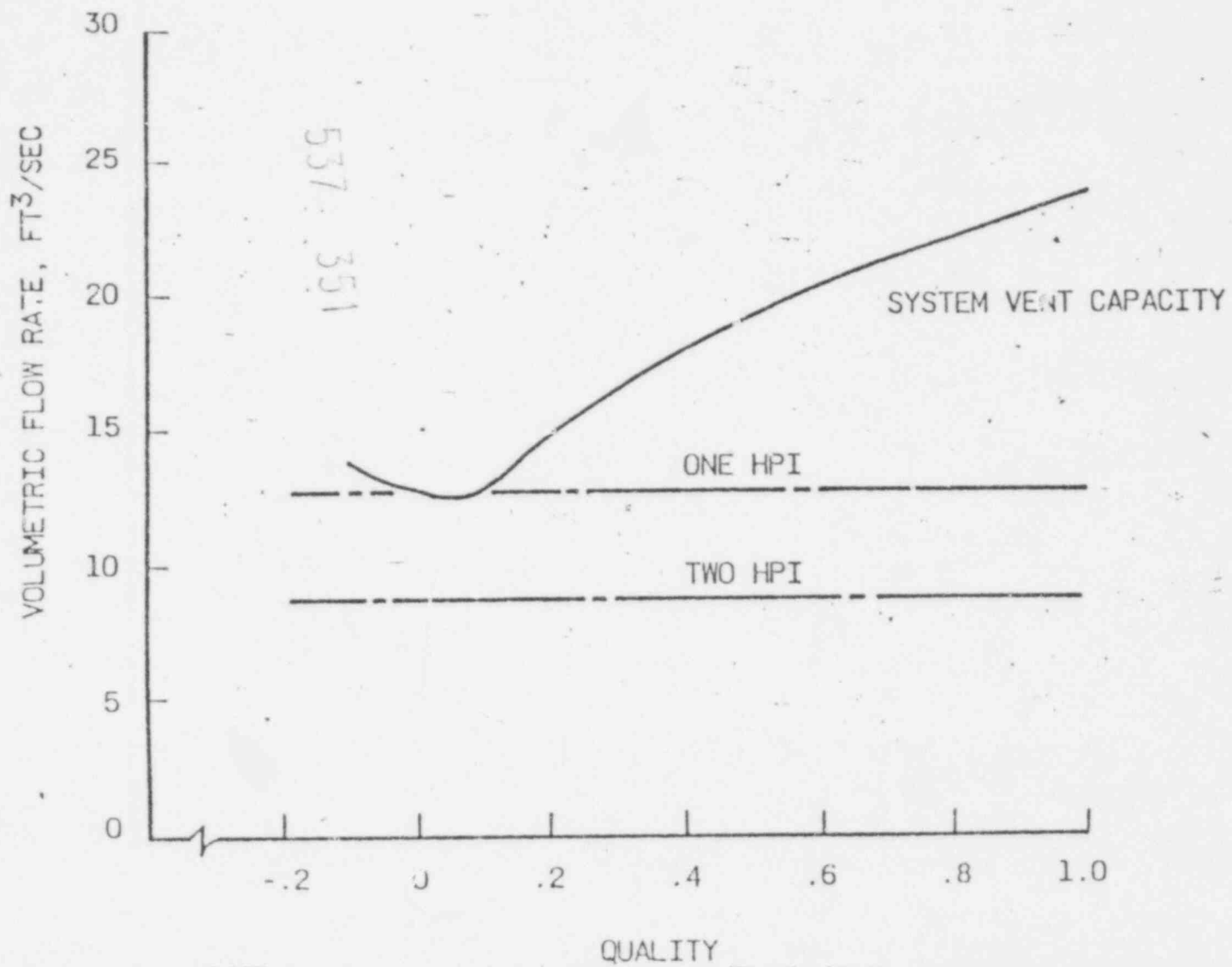
537  
349

TYPICAL B&W ACTIONS/OUTPUTS  
IN SUPPORT OF TMI-2

- ANALYSES
  - NATURAL CIRCULATION
  - VESSEL RUPTURE
  - CRITICALITY CALCULATIONS
- EQUIPMENT TO SITE
- PROCEDURES
  - TMI-2 - VARIOUS OPERATING AND TEST PROCEDURES AS WELL AS CONTINGENCY CASUALTY PROCEDURES
  - OPERATING PLANTS -
    - HANDLING RCS VOIDS
    - SECURING HPI
    - SMALL RCS BREAKS
    - NATURAL CIRCULATION
- TRAINING
  - SIMULATOR
- SPECIAL TESTS AND LAB WORK
  - CRD RUPTURE TEST
  - CRD GASKET LEAK TEST
  - RADIOCHEMISTRY
- INFORMATION
  - EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS
  - SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS & DESIGN CRITERIA
  - INSTRUMENTATION QUALIFICATION, RANGES AND ACCURACIES
- CONSULTATION & DESIGN
  - SAFETY EVALUATION
  - BACKUP SYSTEMS
- COMMUNICATIONS
  - 24 HOUR OPEN PHONE LINE
  - TELECOPY

537  
350

SYSTEM VENT CAPABILITY AT 2600 PSIA



## PUMPS ON SMALL BREAKS

### THERMODYNAMIC SYSTEM

### SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

- a. REACTOR TRIP
- b. STORED ENERGY REMOVED
- c. STEAM GENERATOR EFFECTIVE CONTINUOUSLY
- d. SYSTEM STABILIZES AT JR BELOW STEAM GENERATOR PRESSURE
- e. SYSTEM HOMOGENOUS
- f. SYSTEM FLOW DEGRADES BUT RC PUMPS CONTINUE TO CIRCULATE FLUID
- g. CORE COOLED BY FLOW
- h. EQUILIBRIUM CONDITON,

$$Q_i + Q_{DH} = D_o + S_{SG} \text{ and}$$

$$M_i = M_o, \text{ or}$$

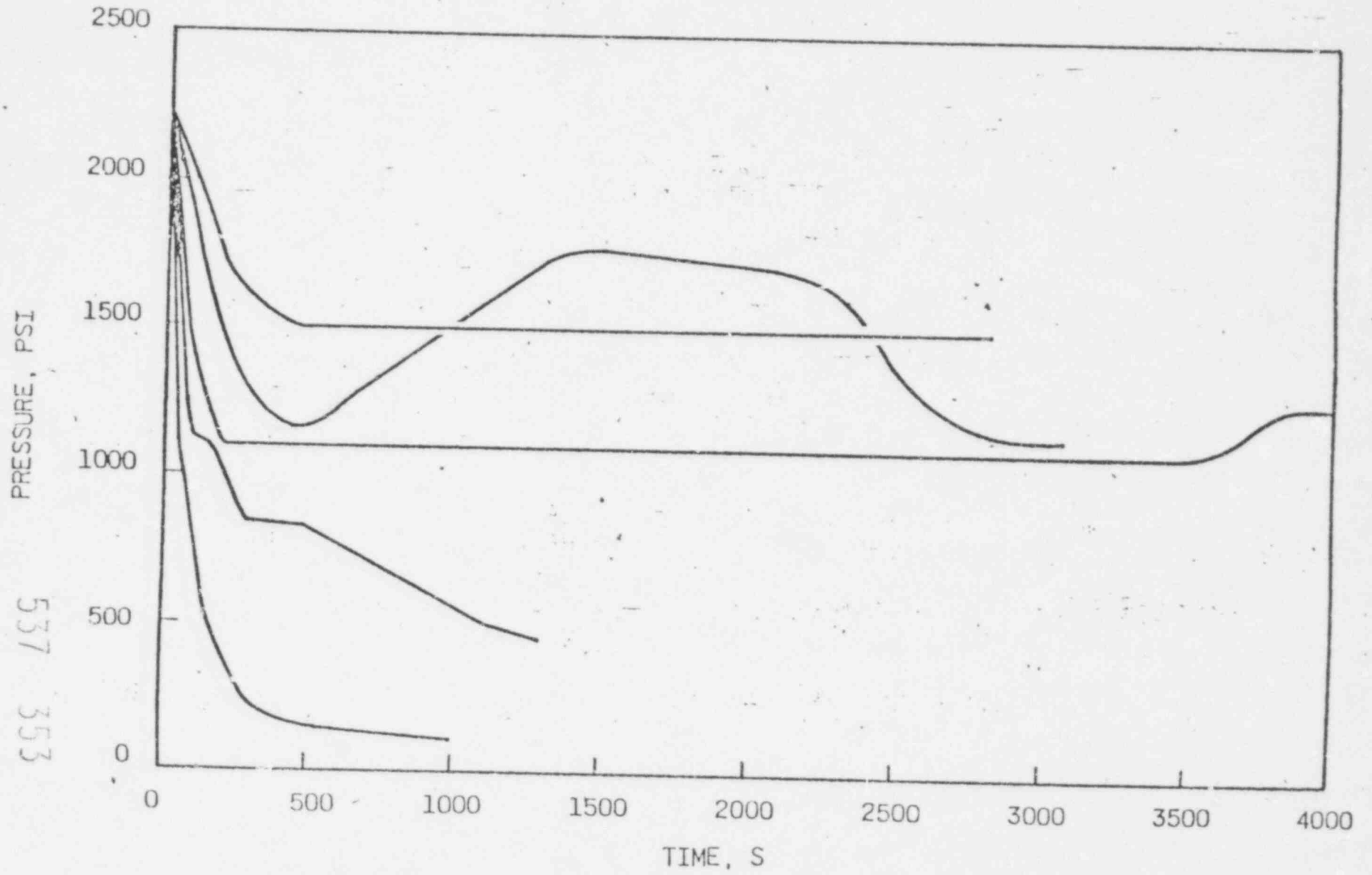
$$Q_i + Q_{DH} = Q_o \text{ and}$$

$$M_i = M_o$$

537 352

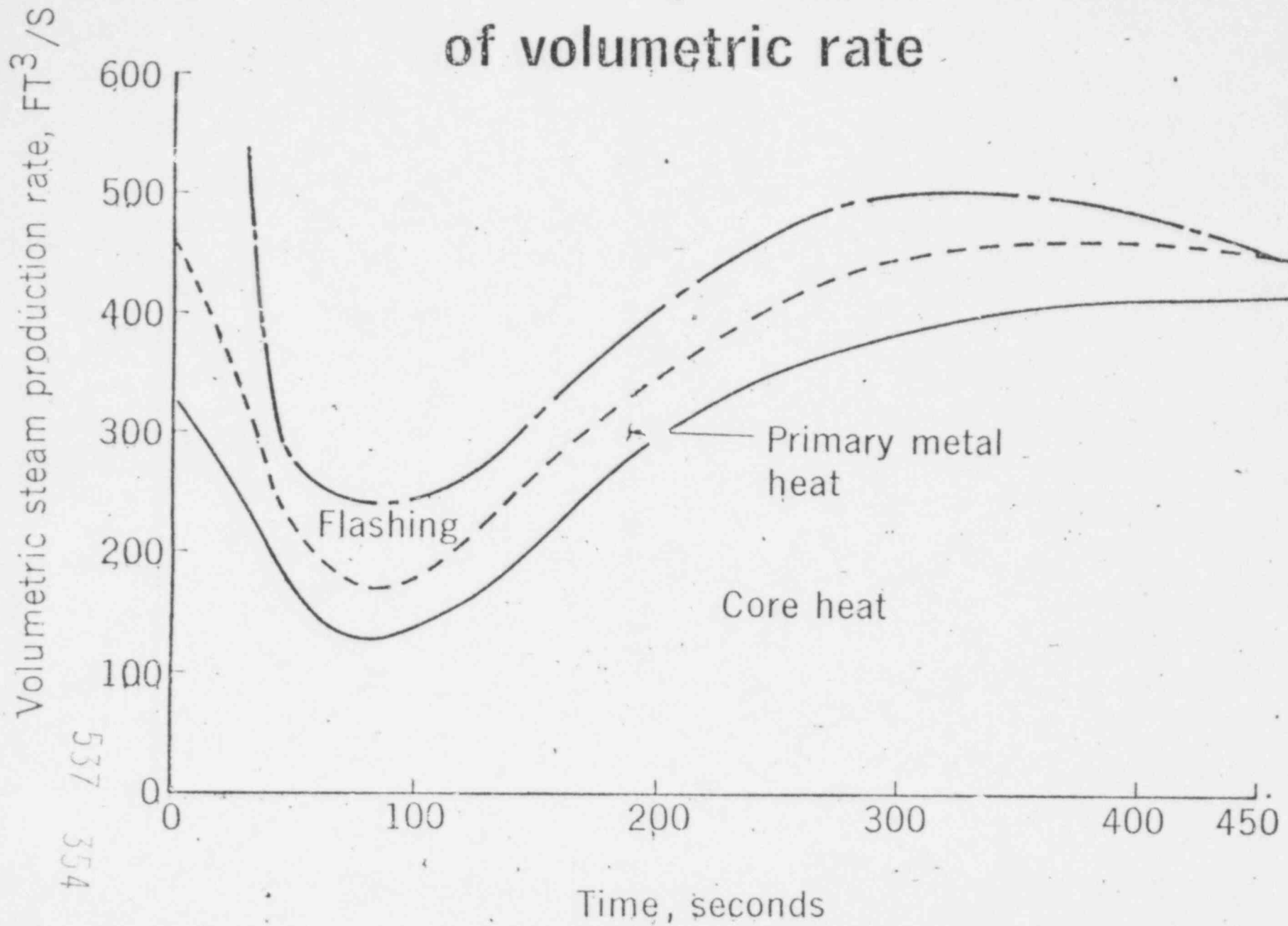


PRESSURE VS. TIME - SMALL BREAKS



555 155

# Sources of steam production in terms of volumetric rate



537  
354

# Three phases of small breaks

## I. Flow phase

- a. System blowing down
- b. Pumps coasting down
- c. Cooling by flow process
- d. Steam from Decay and  
fission heat  
Flashing  
Primary metal

## II. Quiet blowdown

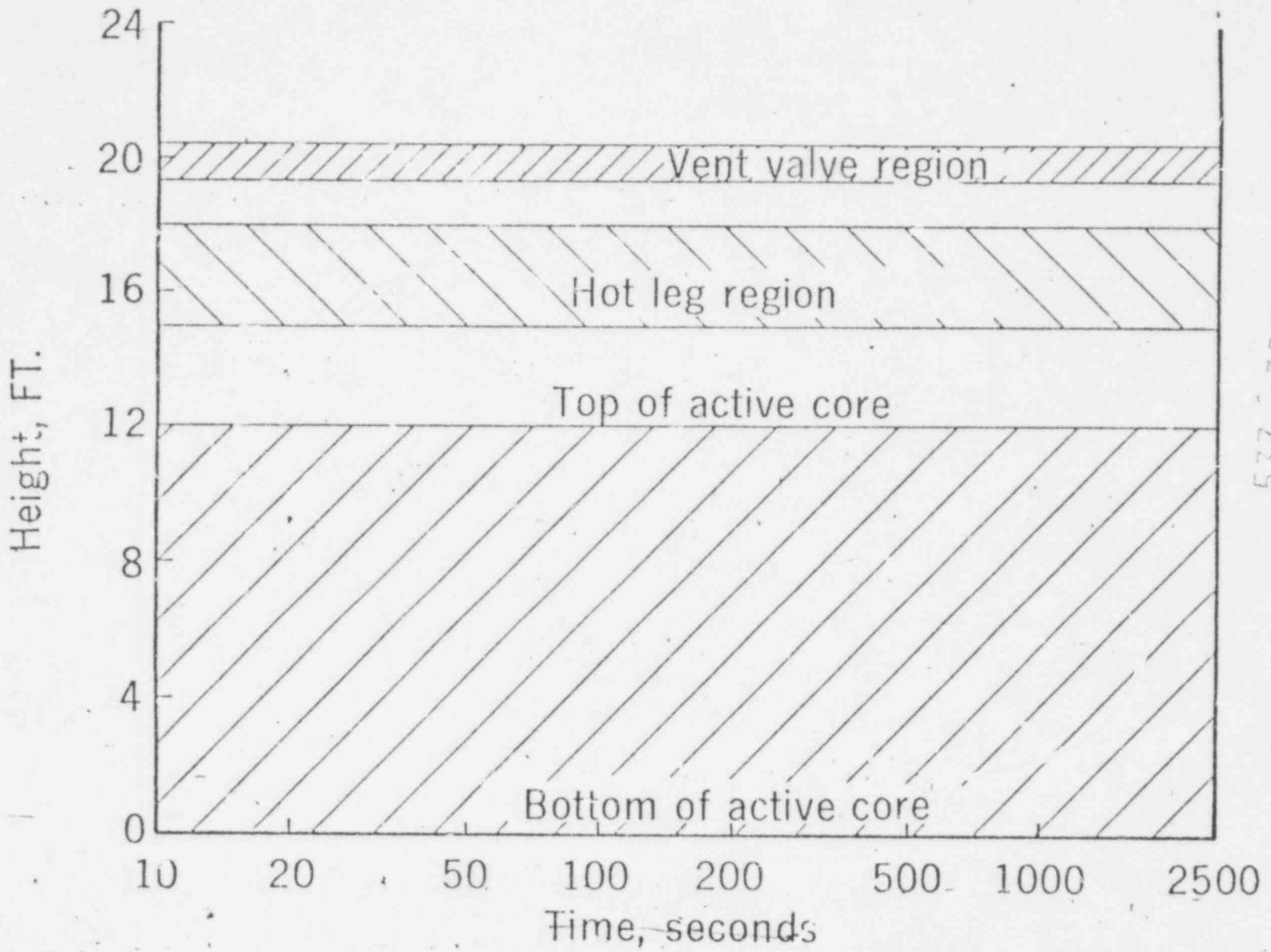
- a. System blowing down
- b. Pumps ineffective
- c. Cooling by pool process
- d. Steam from Decay heat  
Flashing  
Primary metal

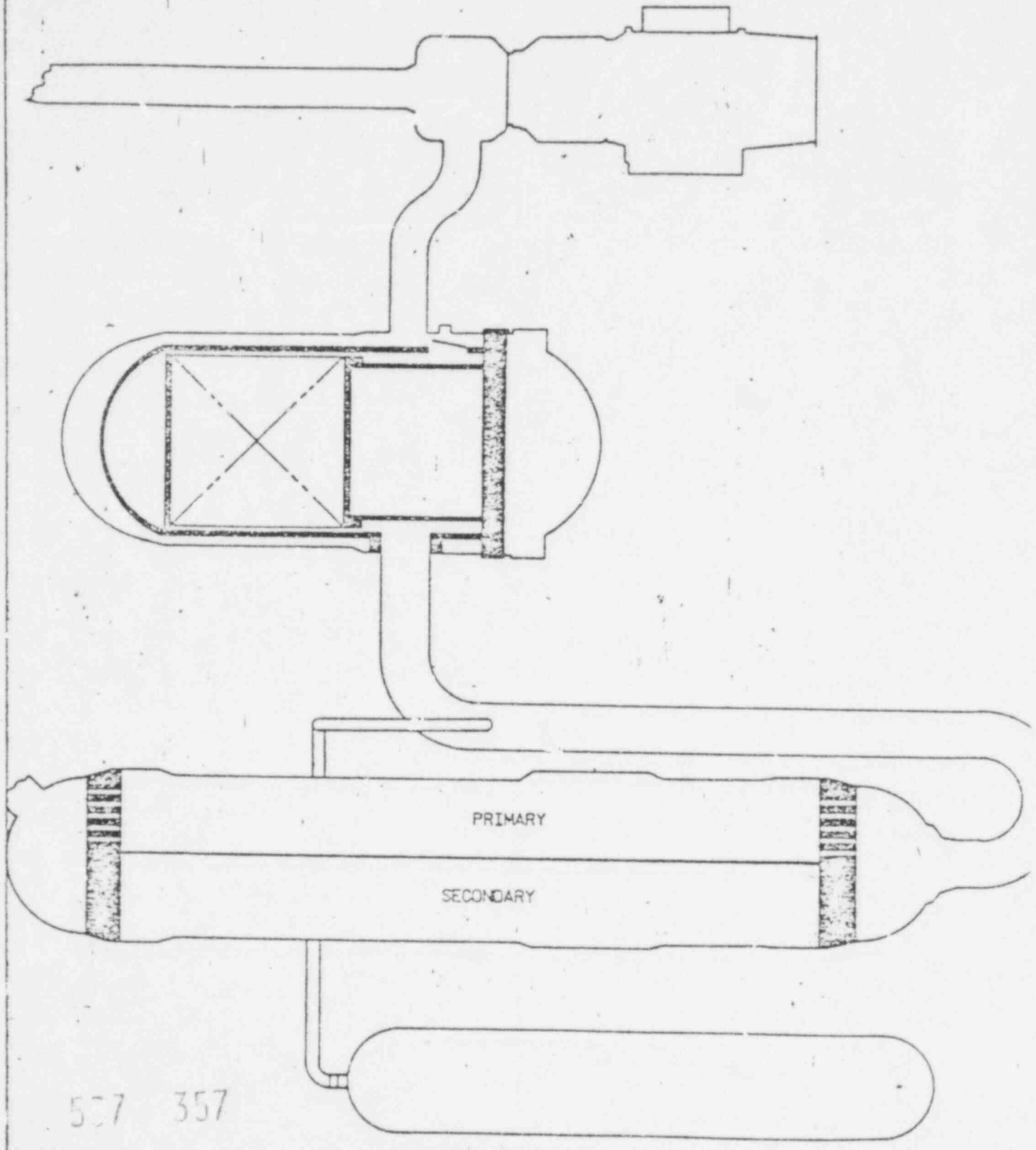
## III. Quiet long term

- a. Blowdown completed
- b. Cooling by pool process
- c. Steam from Decay heat  
Primary metal

537 355

# Relative vessel heights





507 357

## PUMPS OFF SMALL BREAKS

### I. THREE PHASES

#### A. PUMP COASTDOWN - NATURAL CIRCULATION

1. THERMODYNAMIC SYSTEM
2. IMPORTANT EVENTS
  - a. REACTOR TRIP & SHUTDOWN
  - b. REMOVAL OF STORED ENERGY
  - c. HPI INITIATION
  - d. AFW INITIATION

#### B. LOOP DRAINING

1. THERMODYNAMIC SYSTEM
2. IMPORTANT EVENTS
  - a. STEAM DISCHARGE TO BREAK VIA VENT VALVES
  - b. LOOP WATER DRAIN TO VESSEL
  - c. STEAM GENERATOR CONDENSATION

#### C. BOILING POT MODE

1. THERMODYNAMIC SYSTEM
2. IMPORTANT EVENTS
  - a. UPPER PORTIONS OF SYSTEM VOIDED OR AT STABLE WATER CONTENT
  - b. LONG TERM COOLING ESTABLISHED AS EITHER

$$Q_i + Q_{DH} = Q_o + Q_s \text{ and}$$

$$M_i = M_o \text{ , or}$$

$$Q_i + Q_{DH} = D_o \text{ and } M_i = M_o$$

537 358

PHENOMENA  
DURING SMALL BREAKS

- I. STEAM WATER DISTRIBUTION
  - A. STEAM GENERATOR PERFORMANCE
  - B. SYSTEM EFFLUENT
  - C. HIGH PRESSURE INJECTION EFFICIENCY
- II. STEAM GENERATOR PERFORMANCE
- III. COUNTER CURRENT FLOW
- IV. VENT VALVE ACTIONS
- V. PUMP MODELING
- VI. CORE HEAT TRANSFER

537 - 359

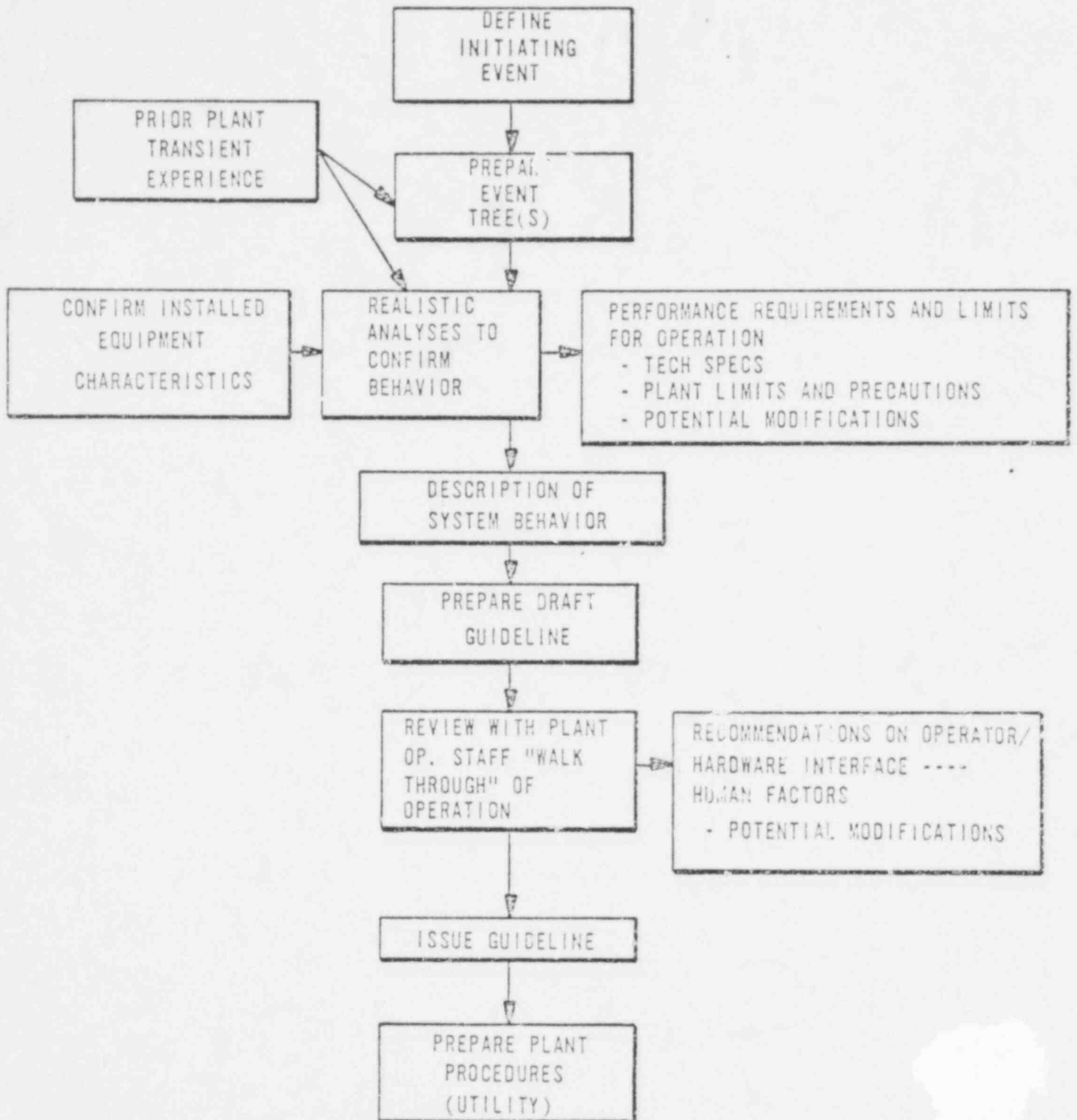
SMALL BREAK LOCA

- I. SYSTEM EVOLVES AS A SERIES OF QUASI STEADY STATE CONDITIONS
- II. CATCH UP TRANSIENT AND INITIAL INVENTORY
- III. KEY EXTERNAL INFLUENCES
  - A. BREAK LOCATION
  - B. RC PUMP STATUS
  - C. STEAM GENERATOR FEEDWATER

537 - 360



# Abnormal transient operation guidelines



INITIAL PREPARATION OF GUIDELINES 537 361

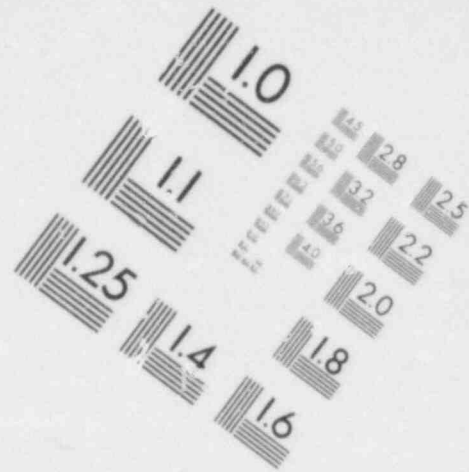
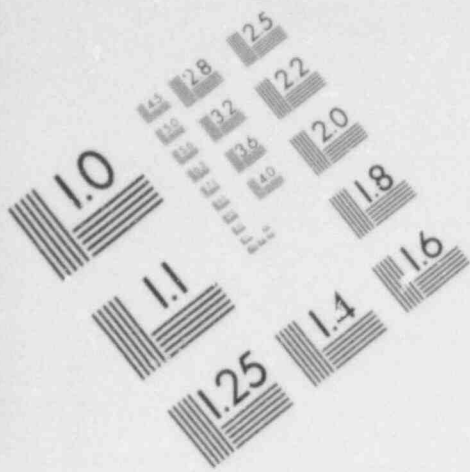
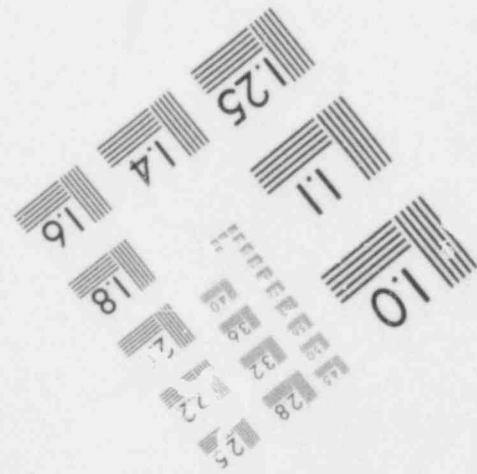
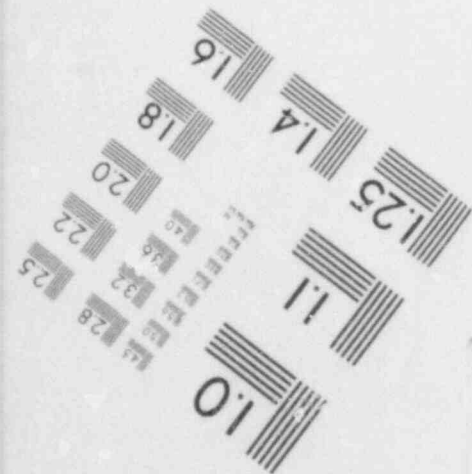
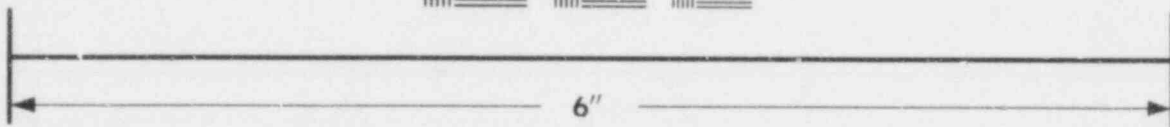


IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



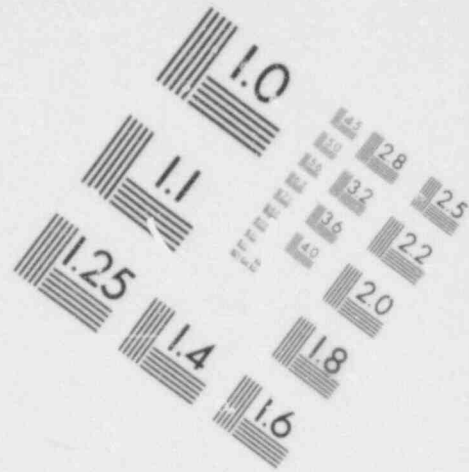
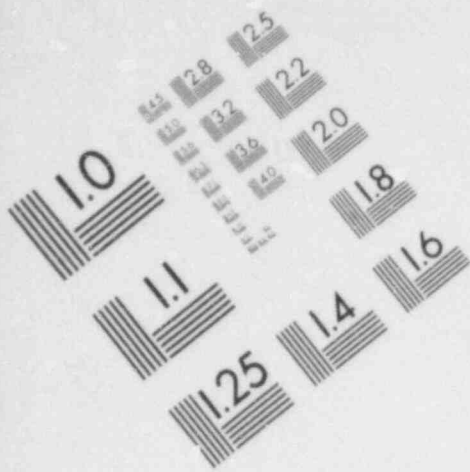
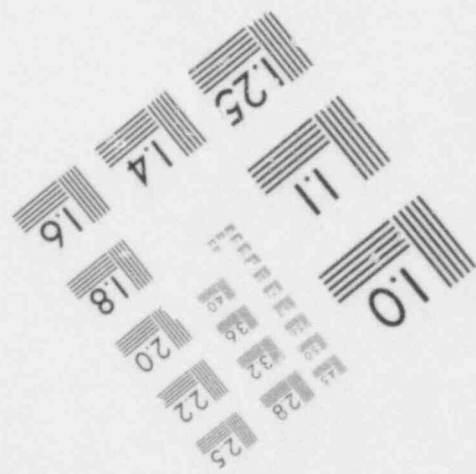
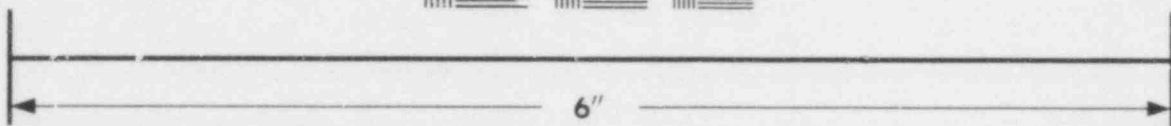


IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



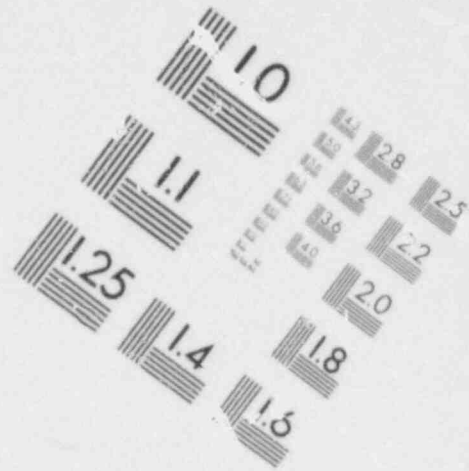
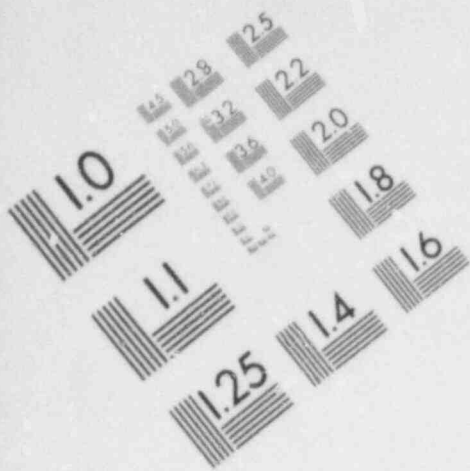
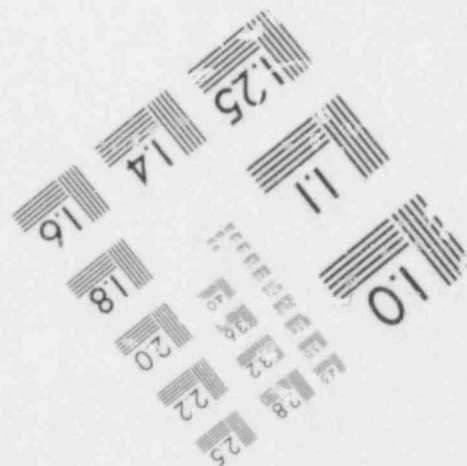
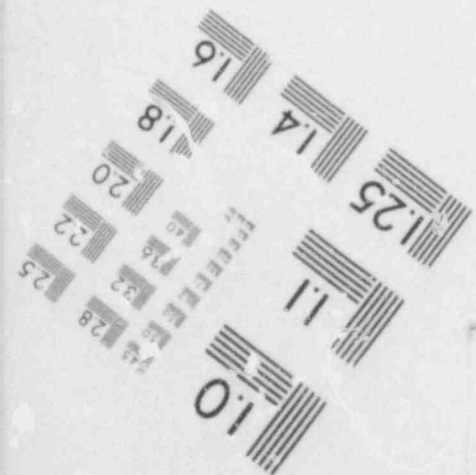
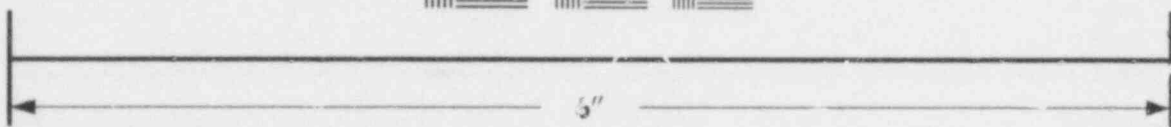


IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



(5.2.1.1)

SCOPE FOR A RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF  
THE INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM (ICS)

PURPOSE:

TO PREPARE AN ICS RELIABILITY ANALYSIS INCLUDING A FAILURE MODES AND EFFECTS ANALYSIS (FMEA) AS COMMITTED BY BABCOCK & WILCOX. THIS ANALYSIS WILL IDENTIFY SOURCES OF TRANSIENTS, IF ANY, INITIATED BY THE ICS AND DEVELOP RECOMMENDED DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS WHICH MAY BE NECESSARY TO REDUCE THE FREQUENCY OF THOSE TRANSIENTS. THIS ANALYSIS WILL CONCENTRATE ON ICS FAILURE MODES THAT COULD AFFECT THE FEEDWATER SYSTEM, EMERGENCY FEEDWATER SYSTEM, PRESSURIZER LEVEL, AND REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM PRESSURE.

SCOPE:

1. COLLECT AND ANALYZE OPERATING PLANT TRANSIENT DATA.
2. PERFORM FAILURE MODES EFFECTS ANALYSIS (FMEA).
3. SIMULATE FAILURE MODES.
4. EXAMINE POTENTIAL HARDWARE CHANGES.
5. ICS NORMAL TRANSIENT PERFORMANCE WILL BE CONSIDERED.
6. IEEE352 WILL BE USED AS A GUIDE FOR FMEA FORMAT AND CONTENT.

538 001

**POOR ORIGINAL**

IEEE Std  
352-1975

Table A3  
Failure Mode and Effects Analysis

<u>Functional Level</u>	<u>Diagram</u>	<u>Program Typical Plant</u>
System Typical Reactor Trip Function		Report No. IEEE Std 352-1975, Appendix A
Subsystem Sensor Circuit 1	See Fig. A1	Prepared By _____
Equipment _____		Date _____ Rev _____

No.	Name	Failure Mode	Cause	Symptoms and Local Effects Including Dependent Failures	Method of Detection	Inherent Compensating Provision	Effect Upon RPS	Remarks and Other Effects
1	Pressure transmitter PT1	Fail low	Corrosion wear, mechanical damage, heat effects	Low output to alarm unit; ac relays will remain energized for channel 1	Periodic test	Redundant channels, 2 and 3	Both trip paths 2/2 logic	Possible immediate detection
		Fail high	Misadjustment	High signal level to alarm unit; ac relays will deenergize for channel 1, with no trip	Periodic test	Redundant channels, 2 and 3	Both trip paths 1/2 logic	Partial trip alarm
2	DC power	Fail low or OFF	Transformer failure, diode failure	Removes operating power for transducer; alarm unit will sense low pressure; ac relay will open will open with no trip on channel 1	Periodic test, spurious trip alarm	Redundant channels, 2 and 3	Both trip paths 1/2 logic	Spurious trip if other channel failed 1/2
		Fail high	Heat effects, misadjustment	Transducer setpoint exceeds trip level; relays will remain energized for channel 1	Periodic test	Redundant channels, 2 and 3	Both trip paths 2/2 logic	
3	Alarm unit PC1	Fail OFF	Transformer failure open circuit in output section, setpoint drift	AC power to ac relays removed for channel 1; ac relay open when no trip on channel 1	Periodic test, spurious trip alarm light	Redundant channels, 2 and 3	Both trip paths 1/2 logic	Spurious trip if other channel failed 1/2
		Fail ON	Short in output section, setpoint drift	Does not remove ac power to ac relay for channel 1 trip; ac relay remains energized. Both paths become 2/2 logic	Periodic test	Redundant channels, 2 and 3	Both trip paths 2/2 logic	
4	AC control relay, XI A	Fail closed	Contacts shorted or fused armature jammed wiring	Does not break circuit to dc relays on trip; dc relay remains energized for channel 1; trip path A becomes 2/2 instead of 2/3 logic	Periodic test	Redundant channels, 2 and 3	Degraded trip, trip path A, 2/2 logic	
		Fail open	Loss of ac power (instrument bus), coil failure broken wire or loose connection	DC relay opens when no trip on channel 1	Spurious trip on test	Redundant channels, 2 and 3	Both trip paths 1/2 trip logic	Spurious trip if other channel fails 1/2

52

553

002

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF RELIABILITY ANALYSIS OF

47

## FMEA PROGRESS REPORT

1. OPERATING PLANT DATA HAS BEEN OBTAINED BY THE ENGINEER TEAMS FROM OCONEE, CRYSTAL RIVER, ARKANSAS NUCLEAR 1, RANCHO SECO, DAVIS BESSE 1, AND TMI. THIS DATA HAS BEEN ANALYZED, AND IS CONTINUING.
  
2. THE FMEA TASKS ARE IN PROGRESS. WORK TO DATE INCLUDES (STILL IN PROGRESS) -
  - ⊙ IDENTIFICATION OF FAILURE MODES OF INPUTS AND THEIR PROPOGATION THROUGH THE ICS.
  
  - ⊙ IDENTIFICATION OF FAILURE MODES WITHIN THE ICS, (MODULES AND GROUPS OF MODULES).
  
  - ⊙ IDENTIFICATION OF FAILURE MODES OF THE ICS OUTPUTS.
  
  - ⊙ SIMULATION ANALYSIS (POWER TRAIN IV - 177) OF ICS INPUT AND OUTPUT FAILURES.
  
  - ⊙ ANALYSIS OF ELECTRICAL SHOP WORK ORDERS FOR ICS MODULES/ EQUIPMENT.
  
3. FMEA REPORT COMPLETION DATE - 29 JUNE 1979.

538 003

PORV ACTUATIONS  
FOR VARIOUS ANTICIPATED  
TRANSIENTS

<u>ANTICIPATED TRANSIENT</u>	<u>NUMBER OF PORV EVENTS</u>	<u>% OF TOTAL</u>
LOSS OF FEEDWATER (LOFW)	64	44
TURBINE TRIP (TT)	39	27
INSTRUMENT FAILURE/ICS <sup>4</sup> (IF/ICS)	9	6
LOAD REJECTION (LR)	5	3
ROD DROP (RD)	4	3
POWER SUPPLY FAILURE <sup>3</sup> (PSF)	4	3
LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER <sup>1</sup>	3	2
<u>MANUAL/MISC<sup>2</sup></u>	18	12
	<u>146</u>	<u>100%</u>

NOTES:

1. LOOP CASES INCLUDE MOMENTARY LOSS OF RC PUMP POWER ON BUSS TRANSFER.
2. MANUAL/MISC CATEGORY INCLUDES CERTAIN CASES OF OPERATOR ERROR, UNADVERTENT HPI ACTUATION, ETC.
3. MAIN POWER SUPPLY FAILURE.
4. INSTRUMENTATION FAILURE/ICS INCLUDES ALL KNOWN CASES INVOLVING ICS AND/OR INSTRUMENT FAILURE THAT CAUSED ICS UPSETS.
5. TOTALS INCLUDE ESTIMATES FOR TMI-1 AND TMI-2 FOR EVENTS BEYOND 15 JULY, 1978.

538 004

SUBJECT

350

CATALOG NO. 15-  
3M CENTER, ST. PAUL  
MADE IN U. S. A.

49



RUNBACK ACTIONS

<u>EVENT</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>INITIAL POWER RANGE %</u>	<u>FINAL POWER RANGE %</u>
TURBINE TRIP/LOAD REJECTION	14	15 TO 100	2 TO 22
FEED PUMP TRIPS (1 OF 2)	14	100	55 TO 75
ROD DROPS	4	100	50 TO 60
10% STEP LOAD INCREASES	4	17 TO 90	27 TO 100
10% STEP LOAD DECREASES	<u>11</u>	17 TO 100	15 TO 90
	47		

DATA FOR ONE PLANT: 5½ REACTOR YEARS OPERATION

37 REACTOR TRIPS DURING THE 5½ YEAR PERIOD

538 005

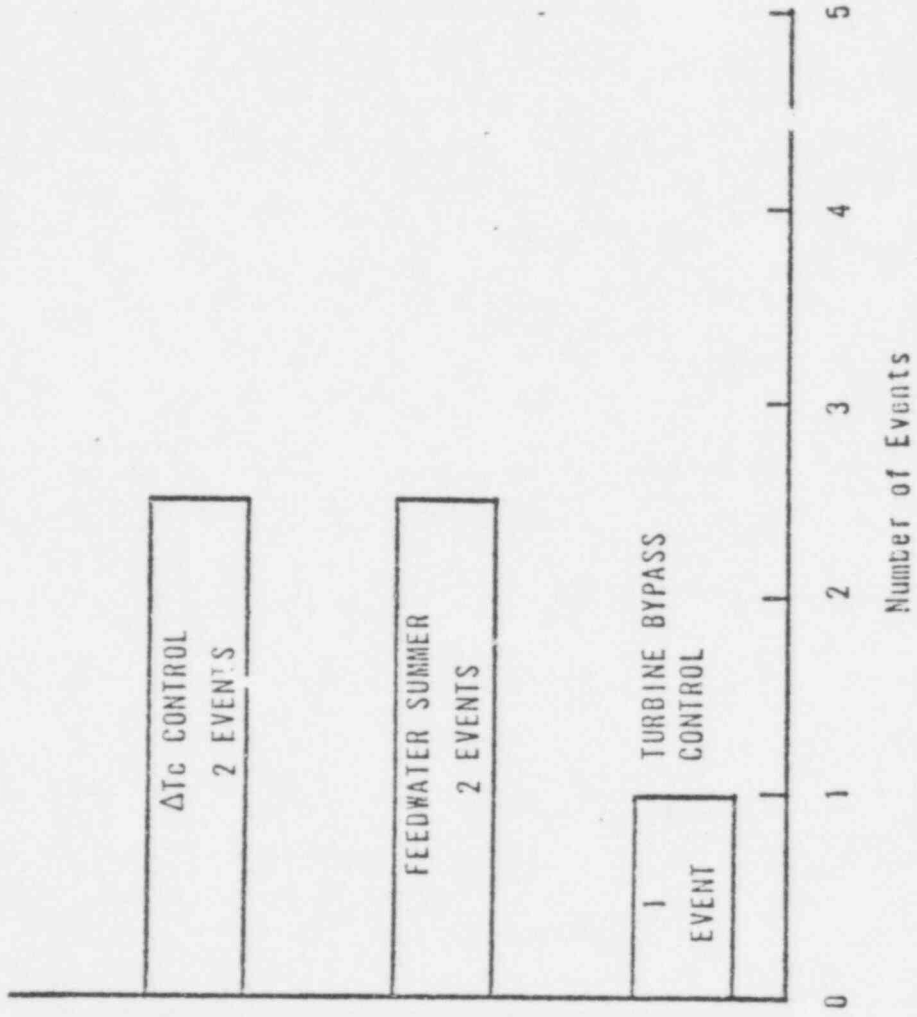
CHALLENGES TO RPS

ALL CAUSES (6½ YEAR AVERAGE)	7.1/YR.
LOSS OF FEEDWATER	2.1/YR.
TURBINE TRIP	1.9/YR.
ROD DROP	0.8/YR.
OTHER	2.3/YR.

533 006

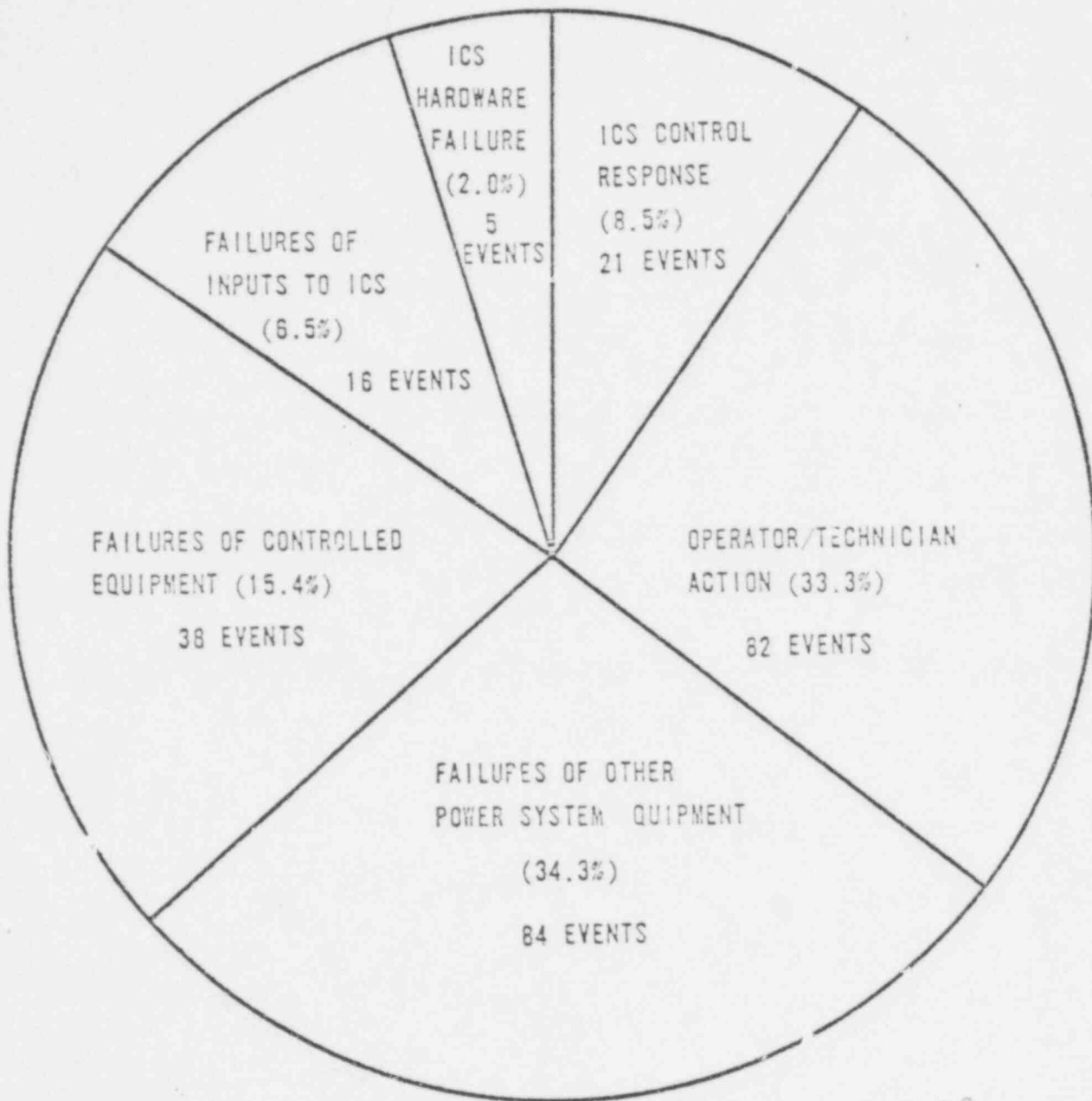
ICS HARDWARE FAILURES

5 EVENTS



538 007

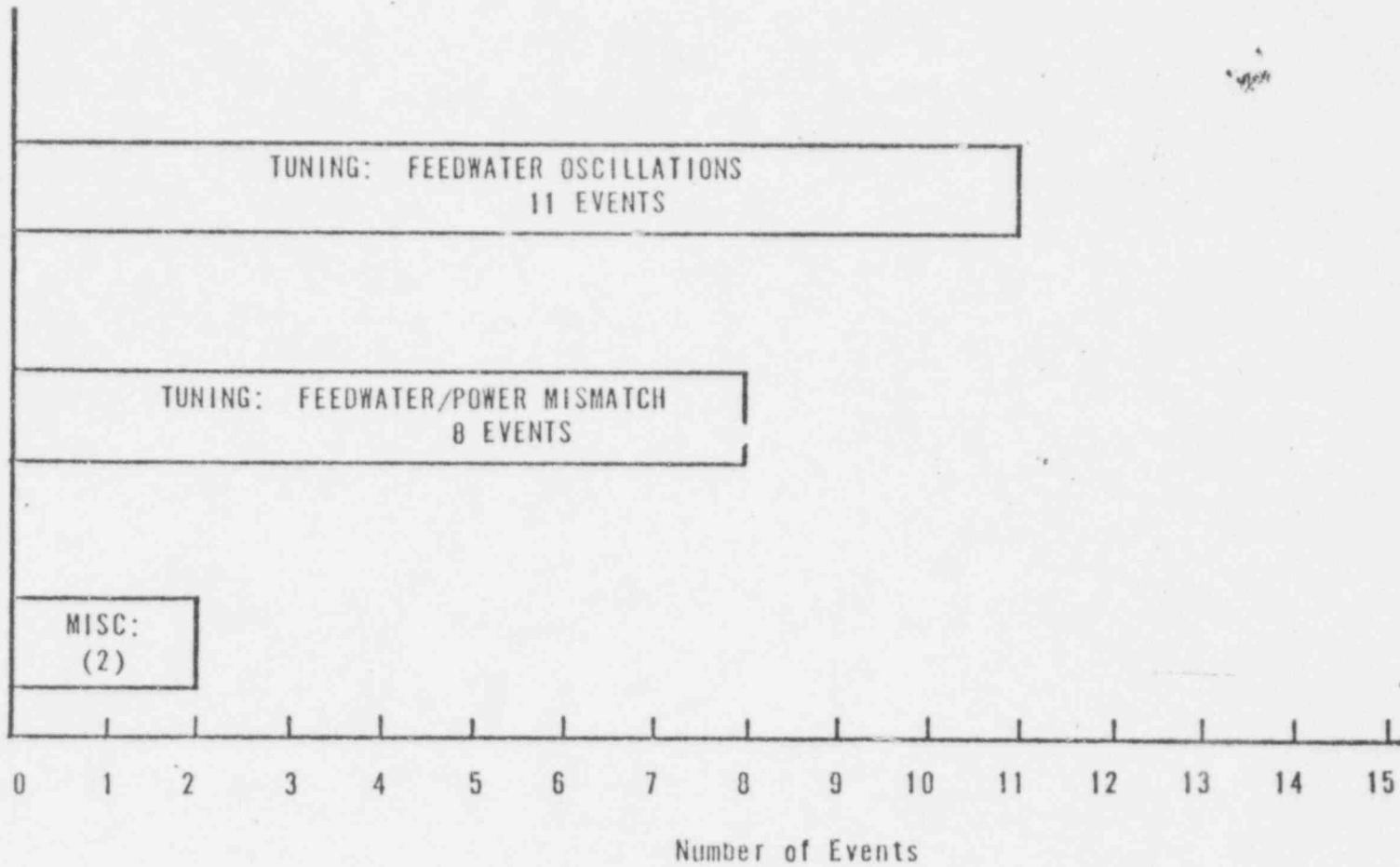
ANALYSIS OF 246 REACTOR TRIPS



538 008

ICS CONTROL RESPONSE

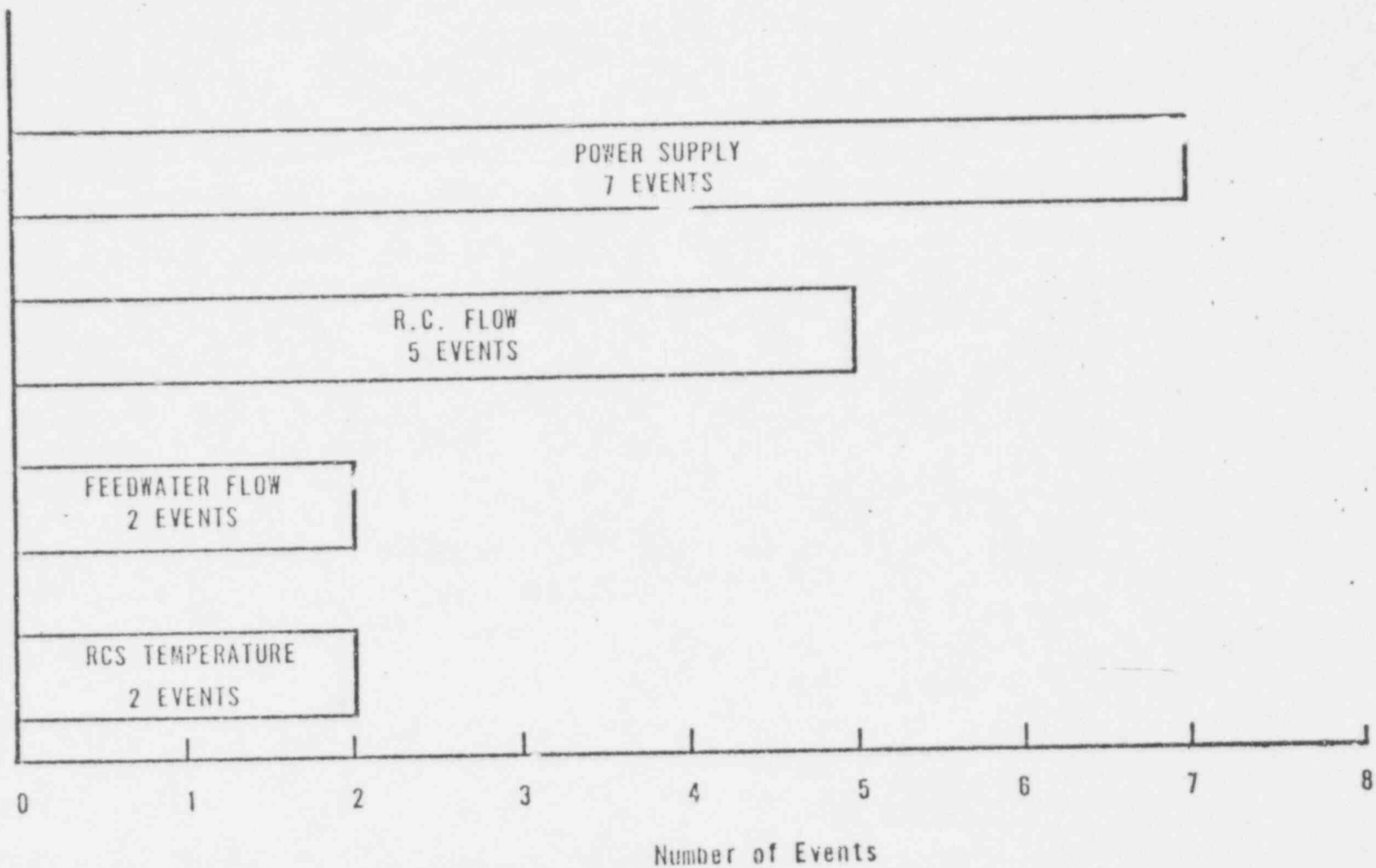
21 EVENTS



538 009

FAILURES OF INPUTS TO ICS

16 EVENTS

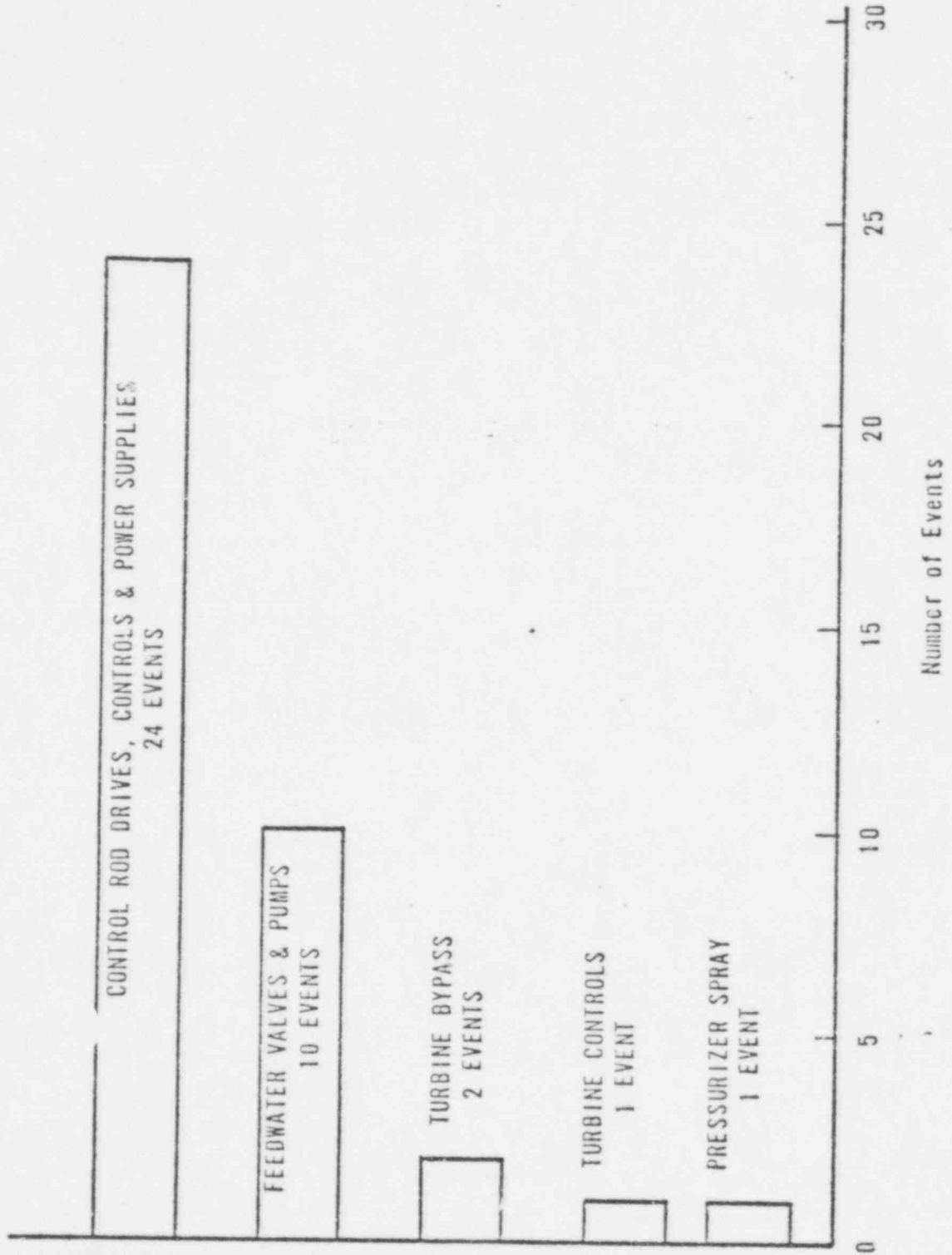


578  
010

55

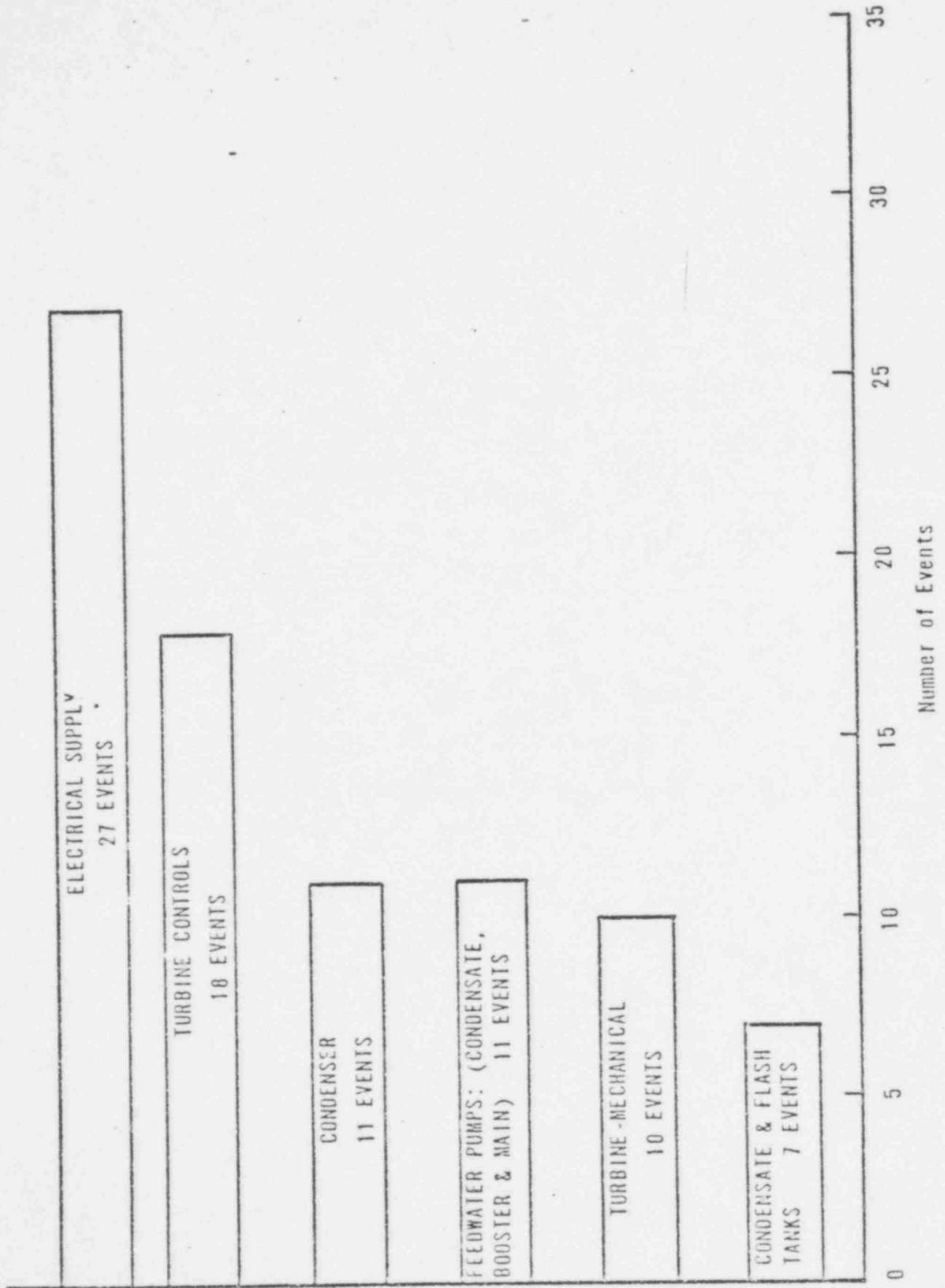
# FAILURES OF CONTROLLED EQUIPMENT

38 EVENTS



538-011

FAILURE OF BOP EQUIPMENT  
84 EVENTS



538 012

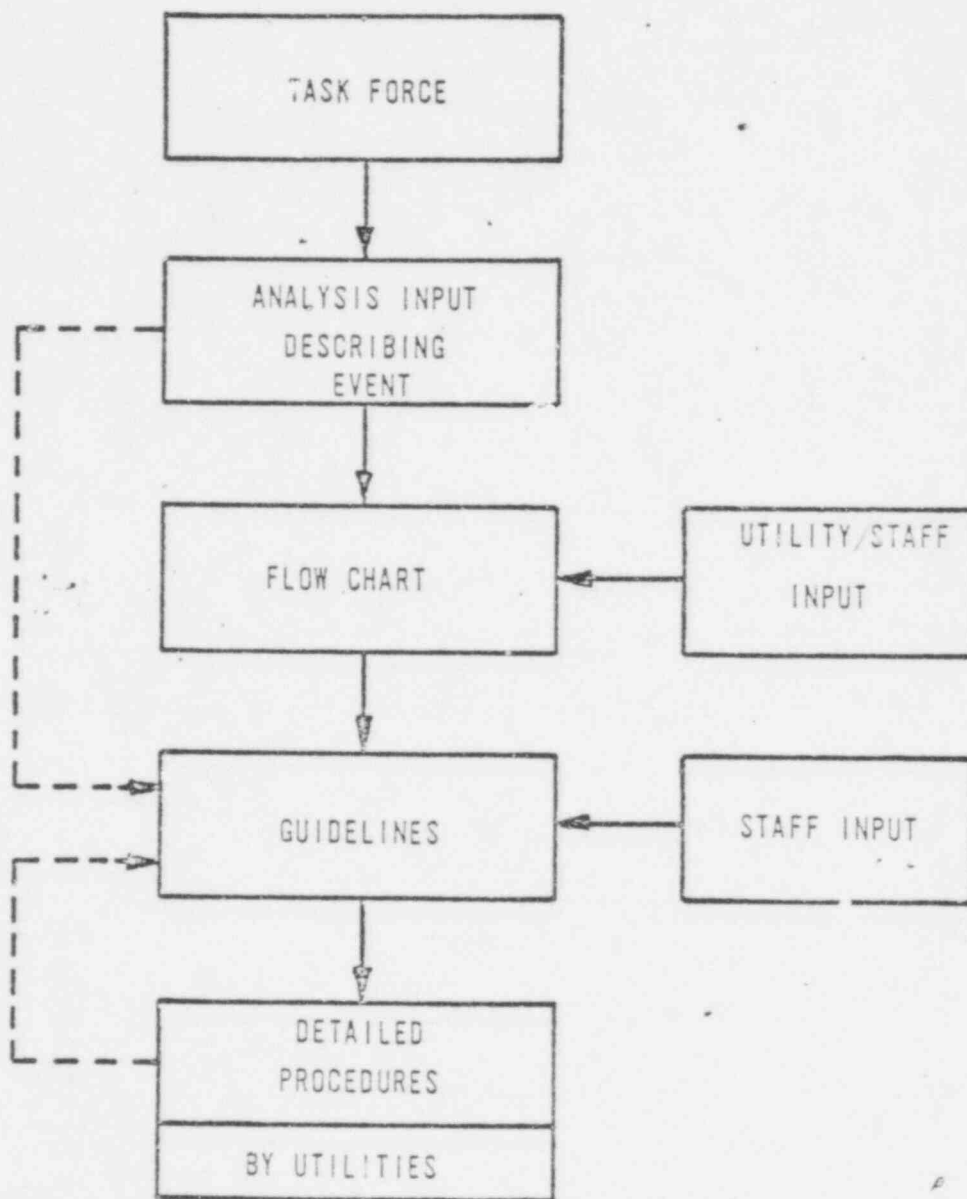


**SMALL BREAK**

**OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES**

538 013

# Small break guideline development



538 014

# Organizational input to guidelines

B&W task force

Engineering

B&W training

B&W customer service

Utility operators

NRC staff

533 015

# Operational guidelines for small breaks

## Guidelines

Symptoms

Immediate action

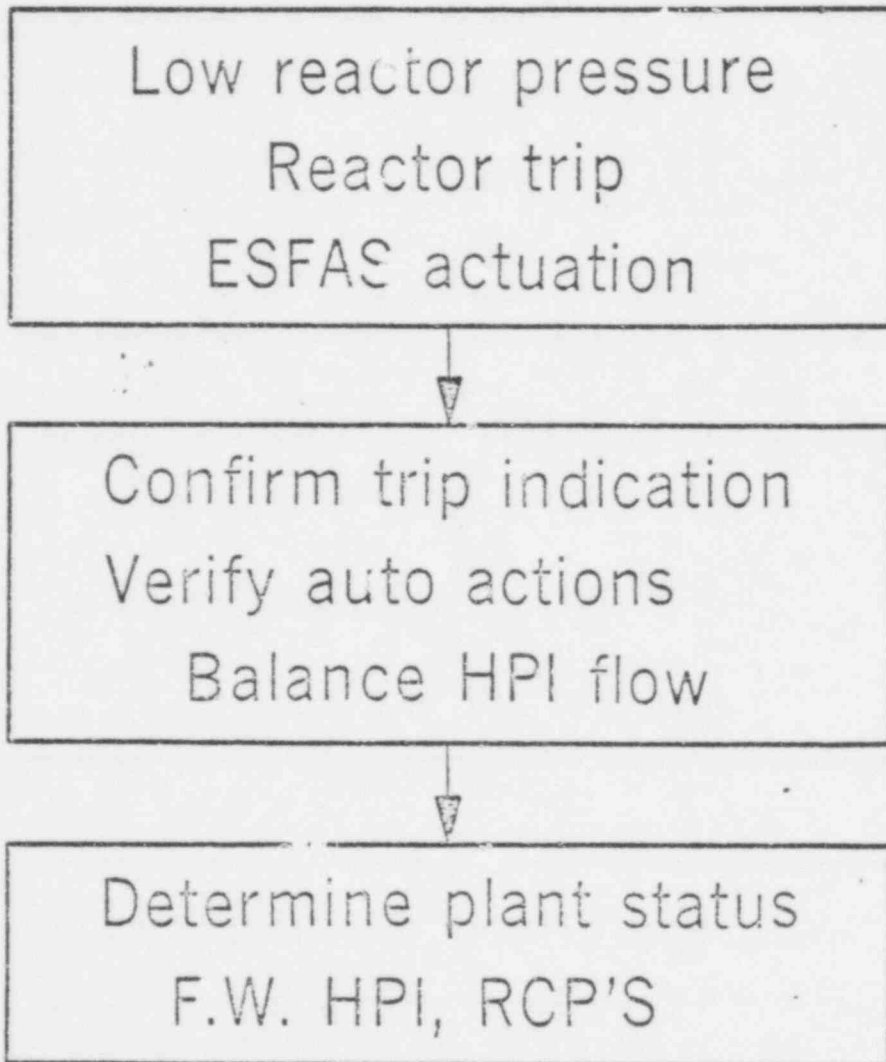
Precautions

Follow-up actions

## Supplementary information

Small break phenomena

533  
016



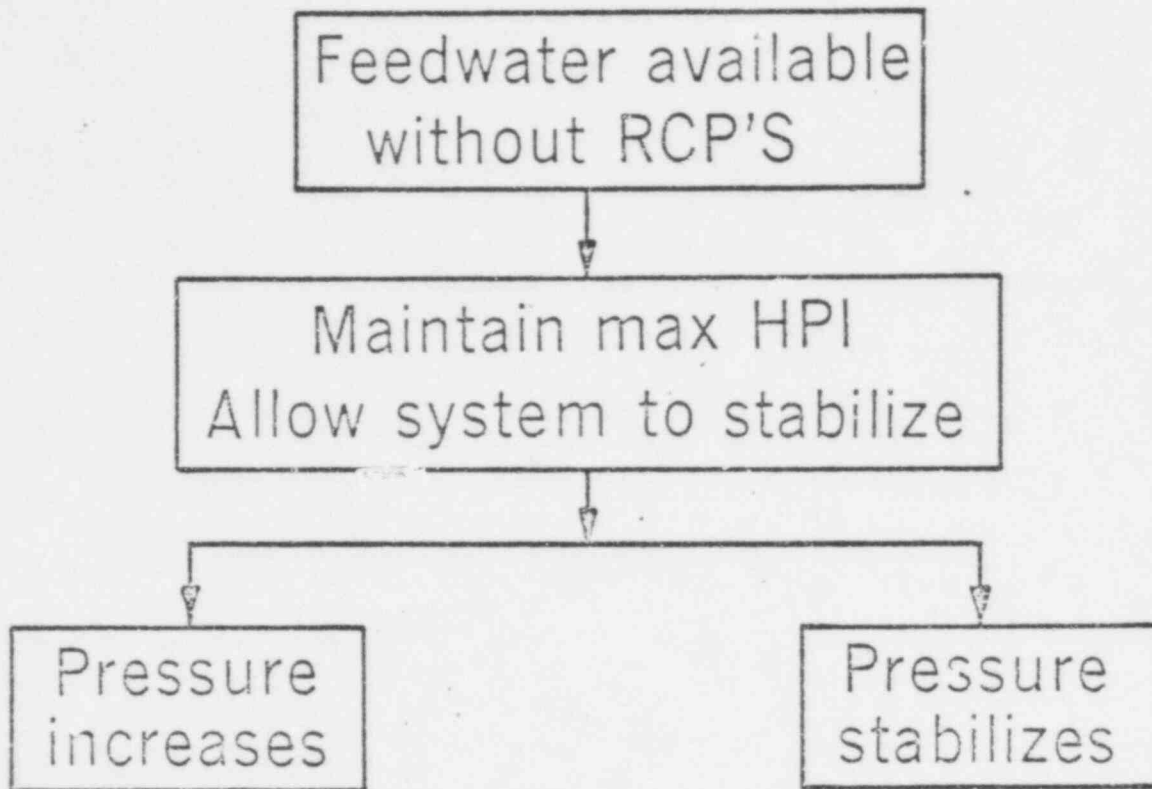
538 017

Feedwater available  
RCP'S available



- Maintain max HPI
- Allow system to stabilize
- Begin cooldown
- Cooldown and go to LPI cooling using available equipment

533 018



- If NEC open PORV to keep off safeties
- Wait until steam generator cooling is available or a pump can be started

- Begin cooldown
- Bump/Start a pump to continue cooldown
- Cooldown and go to LPI cooling using available equipment

538 019

# Small break guidelines conclusions

Small break system responses vary

Operator responses are basically the same

- Maintain maximum HPI flow
- Obtain feedwater if lost
- Cooldown

538 020



D. Key

351

## CATEGORIES FOR FUTURE ACTIONS

- I. ACCIDENT PREVENTION - MINIMIZING THE NUMBER OF INCIDENTS OF MODERATE FREQUENCY
  
- II. ACCIDENT MITIGATION - CONTROLLING INCIDENTS OF MODERATE FREQUENCY SO THEY DO NOT DEGRADE TO INFREQUENT INCIDENTS
  
- III. ACCIDENT RECOVERY - LONG TERM CONTROL AND RECOVERY FROM ANY SERIOUS ACCIDENT

533 .021

I. ACCIDENT PREVENTION

A. REVIEW OF ITEMS ALREADY COMPLETED:

1. INCREASED AUXILIARY FEEDWATER RELIABILITY
2. PROVIDED CRITERIA FOR SECURING SAFETY SYSTEM OPERATION
3. REVISED HIGH PRESSURE REACTOR TRIP AND PORV SETPOINTS

B. ITEMS PLANNED FOR FUTURE:

1. ICS RELIABILITY STUDY
2. IMPROVED AUXILIARY FEEDWATER CONTROLS
3. QUANTIFICATION OF SAFETY GOALS
4. ESF STATUS MONITORING
5. OPERATING EXPERIENCE FEEDBACK
6. REVIEW FOR CHANGED/ADDITIONAL R&D NEEDS

C. CONCLUSION:

YOU CAN'T COMPLETELY PREVENT INCIDENTS -  
YOU CAN ONLY SAFELY TERMINATE THEM WHEN  
THEY OCCUR!

533 022

## II. ACCIDENT MITIGATION

### A. REVIEW OF ITEMS ALREADY COMPLETED:

1. CONTROL-GRADE TRIPS ON LOMF AND TT HAVE BEEN COMMITTED
2. OPERATING PROCEDURES WERE IMPROVED:  
NATURAL CIRCULATION  
SMALL BREAKS IN THE RCS

### B. ITEMS PLANNED OR UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR THE FUTURE:

1. ANTICIPATORY SAFETY-GRADE REACTOR TRIPS ON LOMF AND TT
2. INSTRUMENTATION TO FOLLOW THE ACCIDENT  
 $T_{SAT}$  METER (PLUS WIDE RANGE RTDs)  
REACTOR VESSEL LEVEL  
INCORE THERMOCOUPLES  
PORV INDICATION
3. CONTAINMENT ISOLATION CRITERIA
4. PRESSURIZER HEATERS
5. INCREASED OPERATING EXPERIENCE REVIEW
6. IMPROVED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION

533 023

### III. ACCIDENT RECOVERY

#### A. REVIEW OF ITEMS ALREADY COMPLETED:

1. A TASK FORCE TO ASSIST IN THE TMI-2 RECOVERY HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED

#### B. ITEMS PLANNED FOR THE FUTURE:

1. RCS REMOTE VENTING
2. EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS
3. HARDENED DECAY HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEM
4. TMI-2 RECOVERY PLAN

538 024

ACRS RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION: ADDITIONAL ANALYSES OF TRANSIENTS  
OR ACCIDENTS IN PWRs ACCOMPANIED  
BY A SMALL BREAK

ACTION TAKEN: PREPARED AND SUBMITTED REPORT  
"EVALUATION OF TRANSIENT BEHAVIOR  
AND SMALL REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM  
BREAKS IN THE 177 FUEL ASSEMBLY  
PLANT"

B&W POSITION: CONTINUING ANALYSIS OF SMALL BREAKS  
(EVENT TREES, ADDITIONAL FAILURES,  
ETC.)

CONTINUE TMI-2 BENCHMARKING

PARTICIPATE IN SMALL BREAK STANDARD  
PROBLEM PROGRAM

RECOMMEND ADDITIONAL RESEARCH NEEDS

538 025

ACRS RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION: EXPANDED SAFETY RESEARCH - LWR TRANSIENT ANALYSIS, DECONTAMINATION AND RECOVERY, EXPLORATORY VS. CONFIRMATORY

ACTION TAKEN: NONE

B&W POSITION: PLAN IN PREPARATION TO SUPPORT TMI-2 RECOVERY AND INVESTIGATION TASKS

RESEARCH SHOULD EMPHASIZE REALISTIC ANALYSIS OF SYSTEM RESPONSES TO PROBABLE EVENTS

REVIEW OF B&W R&D PLAN UNDERWAY TO ASSESS IMPACT OF TMI-2

538 026

ACRS RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION: OPERATOR TRAINING, QUALIFICATION,  
AND PROCEDURE REVIEW

ACTION TAKEN: SUPPLEMENTARY TRAINING PROGRAM  
ON TMI-2 OFFERED 4/9/79

OPERATING GUIDELINES FOR  
MANAGEMENT OF SMALL BREAKS

B&W POSITION: PLAN FOR EMERGENCY PROCEDURE GUIDELINE  
PREPARATION UNDERWAY

EXPAND SYSTEM FOR RECEIPT, REVIEW AND  
DISPOSITION OF SPRs AND LERs

REVIEW EXISTING TRAINING AND  
REQUALIFICATION PROGRAM REGULATIONS,  
GUIDELINES, CONTENT FOR TMI-2 IMPACT  
WITH OWNER-OPERATORS

533 027

ACRS RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION: NATURAL CIRCULATION MODE OF COOLING -  
ADDITIONAL ANALYSES, PROCEDURE AND  
VERIFICATION CRITERIA DEVELOPMENT,  
PRESSURIZER HEATER POWER SUPPLY

ACTION TAKEN:

- ANALYSES OF NATURAL CIRCULATION  
COOLING WITH AND WITHOUT SMALL BREAK  
PROVIDED IN REPORT "EVALUATION OF  
TRANSIENT BEHAVIOR AND SMALL REACTOR  
COOLANT SYSTEM BREAKS IN THE 177 FUEL  
ASSEMBLY PLANT"
- OPERATING GUIDELINES SUBMITTED TO  
OWNER-OPERATORS FOR "CONTROLLED  
TRANSITION TO NATURAL CIRCULATION"
- NATURAL CIRCULATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH  
SMALL BREAKS ADDRESSED IN GUIDELINES  
SUBMITTED TO OWNER-OPERATORS FOR  
"OPERATING GUIDELINES FOR SMALL BREAKS"

B&W POSITION: PROVIDE OTHER ANALYSES AS REQUIRED  
  
ASSIST IN DEFINING ADDITIONAL NATURAL  
CIRCULATION SAFETY RESEARCH

538 028



## ACRS RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION: INSTRUMENTATION TO DIAGNOSE AND FOLLOW AN ACCIDENT

- REACTOR VESSEL LEVEL MEASUREMENT
- WIDE RANGE  $T_H$  INDICATOR
- SATURATED CONDITION MONITOR
- CORE EXIT THERMOCOUPLES

ACTION TAKEN:

- WIDE RANGE  $T_H$  INDICATION RECOMMENDATION SUBMITTED TO OWNER-OPERATORS
- PROTOTYPE  $T_{SAT} - P_{SAT}$  INDICATOR IN OPERATION
- RECOMMENDATION FOR  $T_C$  HOOKUP AND RANGE EXTENSION SUBMITTED TO OWNER-OPERATORS

B&W POSITION: CONTINUING INVESTIGATION OF RV LEVEL MEASUREMENT - WILL MEET WITH OWNER-OPERATORS - NOT NECESSARY FOR SAFETY

RESEARCHING OTHER MEANS TO AID OPERATOR IN DIAGNOSING AND FOLLOWING TRANSIENTS

REACTIMETER INSTALLATION - WILL MEET WITH OWNER-OPERATORS

553 029

ACRS RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION: SAFETY SYSTEM STATUS MONITORING

ACTION TAKEN: EMERGENCY FEEDWATER SYSTEM STATUS  
ADVISORY TO OWNER-OPERATORS

B&W POSITION: INVESTIGATE AND RECOMMEND MEANS FOR  
DISPLAY OF STATUS OF KEY SYSTEMS -  
INCLUDE PHYSICAL CONFIGURATION,  
SYSTEM PARAMETERS AND SYSTEM CROSS  
CHECKS - WILL MEET WITH OWNER-OPERATORS

EMPHASIZE READINESS STATUS - ABILITY  
TO ACHIEVE DESIRED LINEUPS

533 030

ACRS RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATION: RCS VENTING

ACTION TAKEN: NONE

B&W POSITION: UNDER INVESTIGATION - CANDIDATE METHODS  
FOR VENTING IDENTIFIED - WILL MEET  
WITH OWNER-OPERATORS - NOT NECESSARY  
FOR SAFETY

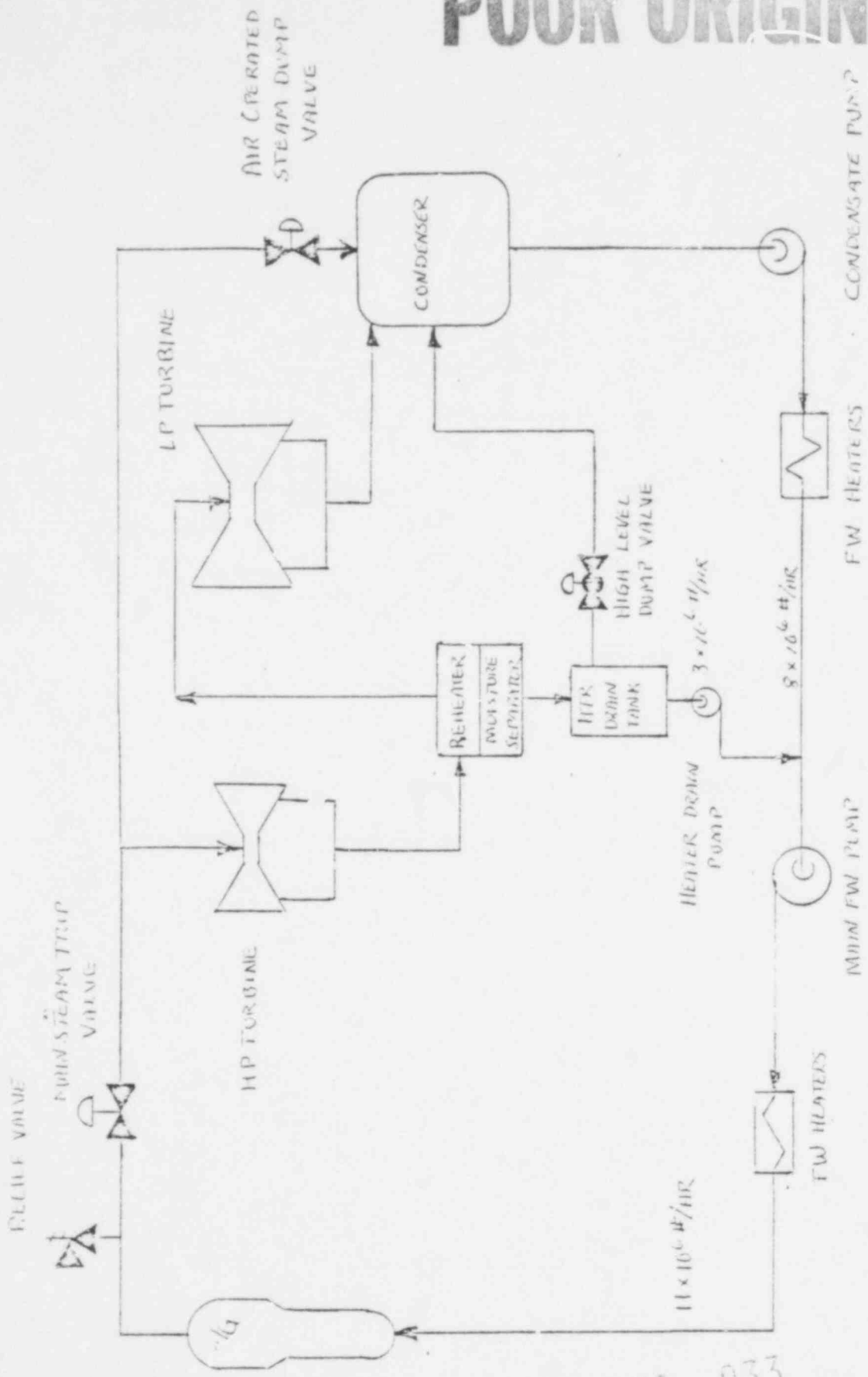
533 031

ACRS RECOMMENDATIONS  
- ITEMS NOT YET ADDRESSED -

- o RELIABILITY OF AC/DC POWER SUPPLIES
- o STATION BLACKOUT
- o WATER HAMMER POTENTIAL
- o NRC CAPABILITIES
- o FILTERED, VENTED CONTAINMENT
- o QUANTIFY SAFETY GOALS

533 032

# POOR ORIGINAL



SECONDARY PLANT SCHEMATIC

533 033

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

T = 0 HEATER DRAIN PUMP TRIPS AT 92% POWER

< 1 MIN OPERATOR RAPIDLY REDUCES GENERATOR LOAD BY 100 MWE.  
POWER STABILIZING AT ABOUT 80% FOR 2-4 MINUTES.

3:31 MIN CONDENSER STEAM DUMP VALVES BEGIN OPERATION CAUSING  
A 22% STEP INCREASE IN STEAM FLOW.

4:13 MIN CONTINUED OPERATION OF CONDENSER STEAM DUMP VALVES  
RESULTS IN LOW STEAM PRESSURE COINCIDENT WITH HIGH  
STEAM FLOW.

REACTOR TRIPS  
ECCS SYSTEMS ACTUATE - HIGH HEAD SI INJECTS  
MOTOR DRIVEN AUXILIARY FEED PUMPS INJECT  
MAIN FEEDWATER ISOLATION OCCURS  
EMERGENCY DIESEL GENERATORS START  
CONTAINMENT ISOLATION (PHASE A) OCCURS  
STEAM DUMP VALVES SHUT

APPROX OPERATOR MANUALLY SHUTS MAIN STEAM LINE TRIP VALVES.  
5 MIN

APPROX OPERATOR RESETS SAFETY INJECTION AND CONTAINMENT  
7 MIN ISOLATION SIGNALS.

LHSI PUMPS ARE SECURED.

ONE OF TWO OPERATING AUXILIARY FEED PUMPS SECURED.

APPROX PRESSURIZER PRESSURE AND LEVEL CONTINUE RISING.  
10 + MIN OPERATOR SECURES ONE OF TWO HIGH HEAD SAFETY INJECTION  
PUMPS.

PRESSURIZER POWER OPERATED RELIEF ACTUATION OCCURS.

APPROX OPERATOR SECURES ONE OF THREE OPERATING REACTOR  
15 MIN COOLANT PUMPS TO LIMIT PLANT HEATUP. STEAM GENERATOR  
PILOT OPERATED ATMOSPHERIC RELIEF VALVES INTERMITTENTLY  
ACTUATING TO MAINTAIN STEAM GENERATOR PRESSURE.

NEXT OPERATORS RESTORE PLANT TO NORMAL HOT SHUTDOWN CONDITION.  
SEVERAL HOURS

538 034

## PROBLEMS

### HEATER DRAIN PUMP TRIP

- HEATER DRAIN TANK HIGH LEVEL DUMP VALVE AND ACTUATOR APPEAR UNDERSIZED FOR PROPER CLOSURE AT OPERATING FLOWS AND D/P'S.

### STEAM DUMP VALVE RESPONSE

- VALVES APPEAR TO HAVE ACTUATED EITHER SLUGGISHLY OR WITH A TIME LAG IN OPERATION WHICH RESULTED IN OVER-RESPONSE.
- VALVE SLUGGISHNESS POSSIBLY CAUSED BY ICE IN AIR OPERATING LINES DUE TO SUBFREEZING BUILDING TEMPERATURES AND WATER ENTRAINMENT IN INSTRUMENT AIR SYSTEM.
- DELAYED ACTUATION POSSIBLY CAUSED BY CONTROL ROD MOTION NOT SUFFICIENTLY COMPENSATING FOR INCREASING PLANT TEMPERATURES DUE TO ROD CONTROL CIRCUIT CHARACTERISTICS.

### MAIN STEAM TRIP VALVE CLOSURE

- VALVES DID NOT AUTOMATICALLY TRIP SHUT ON MOMENTARY, 20 MILLI-SECOND SIGNAL.
- NO LATCH IN FEATURE FOR VALVE CIRCUITRY.

533 035

## CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

### BUILDING FREEZING CONDITIONS

- NEW ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS FOR CONTROL OF TURBINE BUILDING VENTILATION DURING WINTER OPERATION
- ACCESS TO VENTILATION SYSTEM CONTROLS RESTRICTED BY PLEXI-GLASS ENCLOSURES

### INSTRUMENT AIR SYSTEM WATER CONTAMINATION

- MODIFICATION TO INSTRUMENT AIR DRYERS TO IMPROVE RELIABILITY AND AVAILABILITY

### STEAM DUMP CONTROL RESPONSE

- CONTROL CIRCUIT GAIN INCREASED TO PROVIDE FASTER, MORE DEFINITE RESPONSE
- COMPLETE CONTROL SYSTEM CIRCUIT CHECK AND CALIBRATION NOW IN PROGRESS. WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO RESTART.

### HEATER DRAIN SYSTEM RELIABILITY/STABILITY

- HEATER DRAIN TANK HIGH LEVEL DUMP VALVE HAS BEEN DISABLED TO PREVENT SIMILAR CLOSURE FAILURES. OPERATION ACTION IS NOW REQUIRED TO CORRECT HIGH TANK LEVEL CONDITION.
- A NEW VALVE AND ACTUATOR ARE BEING SOUGHT FOR INSTALLATION DURING THE FALL 1979 OUTAGE
- PLANT POWER LEVELS HAVE BEEN LIMITED BY MANAGEMENT TO VALUES LOW ENOUGH TO PERMIT AVOIDANCE OF A PLANT TRIP OR ECCS ACTUATION ON HEATER DRAIN SYSTEM MALFUNCTIONS.

### MAIN STEAM LINE TRIP VALVES

- NO CORRECTIVE ACTION CONSIDERED NECESSARY BASED ON EXISTING SAFETY ANALYSIS CRITERIA.
- VALVES OPERATE CORRECTLY WITH 200-500 MILLISECOND TRIP SIGNAL DURATION.

538 036